

Public Participation in a City Council Meeting:

The Public Comment portion of the meeting is the time to address the Mayor and City Council on topics not on the agenda. If a member of the public wishes to comment on an item on the agenda, they may do so while that item is being discussed by coming to the microphone and stating your name and address. Comments should be limited to 3 minutes or less and should be addressed to the Mayor and Council as a whole and not individually. Response from elected officials or staff is at the Mayor's discretion.

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 WEST STATE STREET
MARCH 10, 2025, 5:30 PM**

A. CALL TO ORDER

B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

C. ROLL CALL

Fonseca, Kell, Ladehoff, Mitchell, Nichols, Schneider, Thompson

D. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole.

The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meeting laws.

E. COUNCIL, ADMINISTRATOR, AND MAYOR COMMENTS

F. CONSENT AGENDA

**1. APPROVE MINUTES 02/24/25 MEETING AND BILL LIST
\$1,614,544.98**

Documents:

[2025-02-24_SIGNED Council Minutes.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_BILL LIST_Summary.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_BILL LIST Detail.pdf](#)

**2. APPROVE ALCOHOL LICENSE RENEWAL - KWIK STAR
#706, 810 S 3RD AVE**

3. RECEIPT OF BUILDING & TRADE PERMIT REPORT - FEBRUARY 2025

Documents:

[2025-03-10_CONSENT_February 2025 Building Permit Report.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_CONSENT_February 2025 Trade Permit Report.pdf](#)

4. RESOLUTION 2025-037 APPROVING AN ELECTRIC LINE EASEMENT WITH INTERSTATE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY FOR PARCEL 8318-02-251-038

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-037_Resolution Approving Easement IPL 8318-02-251-038.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-037_Memo - IPL Easement 8318-02-251-038.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-037_IPL Easement Request 8318-02-251-038.pdf](#)

5. RESOLUTION 2025-038 AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MOBILE COLUMN LIFT SYSTEM FOR THE PRICE OF \$40,645.00, FROM ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY, FOR USE AT THE STREET DIVISION

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-038_Resolution Approving Purchase of Mobile Column Lift System.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-038_Memo_Street Mobile Column Lift System_25 03 10.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-038_Quotes - Column Lift \(4 post\).pdf](#)

6. RESOLUTION 2025-039 AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION TO REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS FOR A TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM GRANT FOR THE IOWA RIVER'S EDGE TRAIL TOWARDS BRIDGE 6

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-039_Resolution Approving TAP Grant Application - IRET B6.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-039_Memo_Region 6 TAP Request - IRET Bridge 6.pdf](#)

G. REPORTS

1. LEGISLATIVE UPDATE WITH SENATOR KARA WARME

2. MPACT QUARTERLY UPDATE REPORT

H. RESOLUTIONS

- 1. RESOLUTION 2025-040 TO PLEDGE \$250,000 OF COUNCIL DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND PREVIOUS DESIGNATED FOR IOWA RIVER'S EDGE TRAIL DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE PROJECT THAT WILL BE LET THROUGH IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TO REPLACE BRIDGES 2, 3, 4, AND 5, TENTATIVELY A JUNE 17, 2025 LETTING**

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-040_Resolution Approving the Allocation of Iowa Rivers Edge Trail LOST funds.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-040_Memo_LOST Allocation and Proceed to Let - IRET Bridge 2-5.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-040_Cost Opinion 4797\(625\) 2025-03-04_IRET B2-B5.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-040_Final Plans - IA River Trail 2025-03-04.pdf](#)

- 2. RESOLUTION 2025-041 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR THE EAST MAIN STREET & CENTER STREET RECONSTRUCTION, PROJECT NO. STR22-002 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,125,694.60 TO CON-STRUCT, INC.**

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-041_Resolution Accepting Bid E Main St and Center St Reconstruction.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-041_Memo_STR22002_E Main-Center Award Bid 25 03 10.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-041_STR 22-002_Main Street Tabulation of Bids.pdf](#)

- 3. RESOLUTION 2025-042 APPROVING AMENDMENT 2, AN INCREASE OF \$795,000, TO THE AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BOLTON & MENK, INC FOR THE MAIN STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, BEING PROJECT STR 22-002, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA**

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-042_Resolution Amendment 2 Professional Services Agreement for Main St Reconstruction_STR 22-002.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-042_Memo_STR22002_E Main-Center Construction Phase Engineering 25 03 10.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-042_STR22002_E Main-Center -](#)

4. RESOLUTION 2025-043 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR THE SOUTH CENTER STREET MEDIAN REPLACEMENT, PROJECT NO. STR25-002 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$66,246.70 TO BOULDER CONTRACTING, LLC

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-043_Resolution Accepting Bid S Center St Median Replacement.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-043_Memo_STR25002_Center St Median Award_25 03 10.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-043_Bid Tabulation STR 25-002 Center St HyVee Median.pdf](#)

5. RESOLUTION 2025-044 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR THE WPCP SLUDGE THICKENING, PROJECT NO. WPC 24-001 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,974,000.00 TO WRH, INC.

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-044_Resolution Accepting Bid WPCP Sludge Thickening Project.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-044_Memo_WPC24001_Sludge Thickening Award Bid.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-044_Bid Tabulation WPCP 24-001 Sludge Thickening.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-044_NoticeOfAward-MarshalltownThickeningImprovements.pdf](#)

6. RESOLUTION 2025-045 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR \$351,600 WITH HR GREEN, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WPC SLUDGE THICKENING IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, #WPC24001

Documents:

[2025-03-10_2025-045_Resolution Approving HR Green Sludge Thickening Services Agreement.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-045_Memo_WPC24001_Sludge Thickening - Construction Phase Engineering.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_2025-045_PSA_Marshalltown Sludge Thickening CPS.pdf](#)

I. DISCUSSION

1. SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS BUDGET

Documents:

[Special Revenue Funds Memo March 2025.pdf](#)
[Budget Comparison Report for Special Revenue Funds.pdf](#)
[LOST detail updated March 6 2025.xlsx.pdf](#)

2. REPAIRS TO 21 WEST MAIN STREET

Documents:

[DISCUSSION2 - Memo_Discussion of Repairs to 21 W Main Street.pdf](#)
[DISCUSSION2 - For Reference - Memo_ECO 21-002 DTR _ Completion.pdf](#)
[DISCUSSION2 - 21 W Main Doghouse Rebuild Bid Doc Prep Proposal.pdf](#)
[DISCUSSION2 - 21 W Main Doghouse Rebuild Cost Estimate.pdf](#)
[DISCUSSION2 - 21 W Main Doghouse Rebuild Prelim Plans.pdf](#)

3. LIBRARY MOBILE OUTREACH VEHICLE (MOBI)

Documents:

[2025-03-10_DISCUSSION3_Memo Library Mobile Outreach Vehicle Info.pdf](#)

4. IOWA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT THRIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRAM

Documents:

[2025-03-10_DISCUSSION 4_Council Memo Thriving Communities Designation.pdf](#)

5. CITY COUNCIL MANUAL REVIEW

Documents:

[2025-03-10_DISCUSSION5_Council Memo Updates to Council Manual 03.2025.pdf](#)
[2025-03-10_DISCUSSION5_City Council Manual_MARKUP.pdf](#)

J. CLOSED SESSION - PENDING LITIGATION

Closed session pursuant to Section 21.5, subsection 1, paragraph c, of the Code of Iowa, to discuss strategy with counsel in matters where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the

city in that litigation. The City of Marshalltown has an attorney-client relationship with Lynch Dallas P.C., by Council Resolution 2022-161, approved 06/13/22. There may be council action by motion following the closed session if directed by the city's attorney.

K. ADJOURNMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

**The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide
a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing
community.**

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news at www.marshalltown-ia.gov.



**MARSHALLTOWN
MORE THAN EVER**

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

FEBRUARY 24, 2025

In Mayor Greer's absence, Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff called the meeting to order at 5:30 pm, February 24, 2025, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 10 W State Street, and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call-Present: Fonseca, Kell, Ladehoff, Mitchell (via Go-To-Meeting), Nichols, Schneider, Thompson. Public comments for items not on the agenda were provided. Mayor, Council, and Administrator comments were provided.

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt the consent agenda: APPROVE MINUTES 02/10/25 MEETING AND BILL LIST \$1,266,586.56; APPROVE ALCOHOL LICENSE RENEWALS FOR GROCERY STORE & TORTILLERIA LA VECINDAD, 505 N 3RD AVE, ELMWOOD COUNTRY CLUB WITH OUTDOOR SERVICE & OWNERSHIP UPDATES, 1734 COUNTRY CLUB LANE, DOLLAR GENERAL #4206 WITH OWNERSHIP UPDATES, 2413 S CENTER ST, DOLLAR GENERAL #2019 WITH OWNERSHIP UPDATES, 408 S 9TH ST, CASEY'S #1303, 111 N 3RD AVE, YESWAY #1148, 1701 IOWA AVE W, FOOD & GAS MART, 613 N 3RD AVE; APPROVE CIVIL SERVICE PROMOTIONAL LIST-POLICE CAPTAIN; APPROVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - JANUARY 2025; RESOLUTION 2025-029 APPROVING APPLICATIONS FOR TAX ABATEMENT WITHIN APPROVED URBAN REVITALIZATION AREAS OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA; RESOLUTION 2025-030 APPROVING 28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE FOR POLK COUNTY AREA FIRE/RESCUE SERVICES; RESOLUTION 2025-031 ACCEPTING IOWA DOT OFFER OF CITY BRIDGE FUNDING FOR THE CENTER STREET BRIDGE OVER LINN CREEK PROJECT, #STR25001; RESOLUTION 2025-032 SETTING PUBLIC HEARING FOR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY FOR FY26 BUDGET. Motion carried 7-0.

REPORTS

State Representative David Blom provided a legislative update.

RESOLUTIONS

Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 5:38 pm for a lease agreement with the Central Iowa River Gun Club of Marshalltown, Iowa. No written or public comments were received. The public hearing was closed at 5:40 pm. City Clerk Alicia Hunter advised RESOLUTION 2025-033 APPROVING THE LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE CENTRAL IOWA RIVER GUN CLUB OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA is withdrawn from the agenda for legal review. Motion by Nichols, second by Schneider to administratively extend the agreement until the matter is resolved. Motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 5:40 pm to approve the plans, specifications, form of contract, and cost for the East Main Street and Center Street reconstruction project. No written or public comments were received. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director advised the project includes street reconstruction of 5 blocks, water main replacement, a new storm sewer, a community event space in the block north of the Courthouse, increased lighting, and streetscape amenities. Alternate bids include the Marshalltown Community School District's Welcome Center

parking lot at their expense and the alley just north adjacent to the Marshalltown Water Works. The public hearing was closed at 5:47 pm. Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2025-034 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE EAST MAIN STREET & CENTER STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. STR22-002. Motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 5:48 pm to approve the plans, specifications, form of contract, and cost for the South Center Street Median Replacement project. No written comments were received. Public comments were provided. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director advised this project is to reconstruct the center media just north of the Anson Street intersection. It would also remove the triangle-raised median at the Hy-Vee entrance. The council voiced concerns about removing the triangle media. Chris Jones, Police Chief supported the removal of the raised median for traffic safety. The public hearing was closed at 6:08 pm. Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2025-035 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE SOUTH CENTER STREET MEDIAN REPLACEMENT PROJECT, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. STR25-002. Amended motion by Schneider, second by Mitchell to keep the triangle raised median in the project. Motion failed 3-4, with Fonseca, Kell, Ladehoff, and Nichols dissenting. Original motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 6:14 pm for approving plans, specifications, form of contract, and cost for the WPCP Sludge Thickening project. No written comments were received. Public comments were provided. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director advised this project is to replace two Dissolved Air Flotation units with two Rotary Drum Thickener units. The public hearing was closed at 6:18 pm. Motion by Thompson, second by Nichols to adopt RESOLUTION 2025-036 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE WPCP SLUDGE THICKENING PROJECT, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. WPC24001. Motion carried 7-0.

DISCUSSION

Sarah Rosenblum, Library Director presented a request to start the disposal process for the Library Mobile Outreach vehicle (MOBI) as the Library Board voted to discontinue the rollout of the program due to the service not being sustainable with the current budget climate. The vehicle was purchased with city capital improvement funds and donated money from the Friends of the Library. Motion by Fonseca, second by Thompson to direct staff to gather data on the market value of the vehicle and options for staffing/wages to continue running the program, look at a volunteer plan, and determine the return on investment. Motion carried 7-0.

Heather Thomas, Public Works Director presented a discussion on the compost facility to confirm the days and hours of operation for the 2025 season. The council requested the hourly wage be reviewed for a possible increase. Public comment was provided. Motion by Schneider, second by Nichols to keep the days and hours of operation the same (Friday 10 am-6 pm, Saturday 9 am-4 pm, and Sunday 12-4 pm). Amended motion by Fonseca, second by Thompson to provide signage at the compost on material sorting in the top 3 languages in Marshalltown. Motion carried 7-0. Original motion carried 7-0.

Carol Webb, City Administrator reviewed the adjustments that were implemented for the FY26 General Fund Budget. Further review of the impact of reducing the percentage of hotel/motel tax from 56% to 50% to the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce was discussed. Public comment was provided. Motion by Kell, second by Nichols to maintain 56% of hotel/motel tax to the Chamber for tourism efforts. Motion carried 4-3, with Fonseca, Mitchell, Thompson dissenting. Further review of the aquatic center operations was discussed and the council did not wish to make any changes to services.

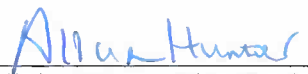
CLOSED SESSION

Motion by Schneider, second by Ladehoff to enter into closed session pursuant to Section 21.5, subsection 1, paragraph c, of the Code of Iowa, to discuss strategy with counsel in matters where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the city in that litigation. The City of Marshalltown has an attorney-client relationship with Lynch Dallas P.C., by Council Resolution 2022-161, approved 06/13/22. There may be council action by motion following the closed session if directed by the City Attorney. Motion carried 7-0 and the council entered into closed session at 8:27 pm. Motion by Thompson, second by Nichols to exit closed session and no council action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,



Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

BILL LIST 03/10/25

Consulting & Professional Fees

1st Inter Bank/1	41.25
AHLERS.COONEY/1	70.00
Bernie.Lowe/3	251.20
Bolton&Menk.Inc/7	116,864.00
Calhoun-Burns/1	1,584.50
Flock Group Inc/1	96,000.00
Health.Partners/1	11,156.95
Ins Strategies/1	995.00
Lynch.Dallas.PC/7	3,986.81

Contracts

AAA.Septic/1	35.00
ARL/1	7,210.67
Backflow.Preven/11	1,275.00
BDH/28	7,963.34
BG.HVAC.INC/1	125.00
Boiler&Pressure/1	200.00
City.Laundering/2	162.05
CIVICPLUS.INC/1	9,275.00
Electric.Supply/1	218.59
EO Johnson Co/3	66.20
HawkinsElectric/1	280.88
Hoskins Const/1	3,000.00
IAInspections/1	1,000.00
KELTEK.INC/2	29,227.48
Mobotrex.Inc./1	600.00
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/1	10.00
Prairie Waste/2	475.58
Region 6/1	5,765.00
Safe Building/1	4,500.00
Tim.Hildreth.Co/1	1,230.00
Veenstra & Kimm/1	2,316.80

Medical

Ascheman, Paul/1	225.00
Bernie.Lowe/2	11,763.37
Covenant Workpl/1	419.90
HARTFORD.ACCTS/2	6,923.18
Health.Partners/8	132,519.29
Hunter Lane LLC/2	194.16
McFarland.Cl/5	193.60

Payroll.Net

Payroll/1	349,333.90
-----------	------------

Refund/Reimbursed

Bado, Lidia/2	310.00
DSM Excavating/1	85.00
Jansen, David/1	515.64

Rents/Leases

201 E Main MT/12	4,588.00
6 Pack Propert/1	724.00
A.White/1	311.00
Ackley.Housing/7	1,304.00
Arrowhead Homes/1	306.00
Bahr,Larry/1	766.00
BJ&J.LLC/1	234.00
BLOOD,A/1	420.00

Blue Fund I/2	866.00
Borota,K/3	1,289.00
Brodin,C/1	67.00
Brown, Larry/1	343.00
Buchanan,Steven/1	240.00
Buckaroo.LLC/3	1,593.00
CIRSI/7	583.00
Clock Tower Sen/10	3,292.00
CMHC.INVEST/1	199.00
Conzalez, Renat/1	622.00
Crestview Apts/23	8,598.00
D.D.Rentals/6	3,561.00
Daters, Toni Ra/1	451.00
Double.D.Entrp/1	374.00
Douglas Ter Apt/2	828.00
Ealy, Carol/1	469.00
EPC LLC/3	680.00
Etter, Connie/1	650.00
Eubanks,C/1	303.00
Flores, Antonio/1	574.00
Friendly.Valley/3	356.00
Gorrell, Joseph/1	344.00
Gray,D/4	2,796.00
Gutierrez,Humbe/2	643.00
Hala,J/4	987.00
Hatch,R/2	1,204.00
HAVELKA,B/1	696.00
HESSENIUS,R/1	817.00
Hilltop.Village/2	483.00
Hinmon,Linda/1	236.00
Ho Phi Nguyen/1	347.00
House Harvester/1	350.00
Housing Auth Or/1	1,932.00
HousingAuth Tam/1	1,786.00
HOWARD,J/1	171.00
Hubbard MapleSt/1	192.00
Inman, Jeffrey/1	550.00
JB.I.COOP.Assn/3	1,187.00
JDL.Rental.Coop/1	496.00
JMADD Propertie/1	432.00
Judge, John/1	353.00
Judge,M/14	4,199.00
Kading Prop LLC/4	2,860.00
Kramer, Marcia/1	71.00
Lawthers.Prop.M/2	1,043.00
Linton, Tyler/2	609.00
Lopez, Jaime/1	450.00
LUENSE,B/5	2,613.00
Manship,W/1	643.00
Manus&Michelle/1	295.00
Marion Manor I/1	258.00
MD Kruse Enter/1	184.00
Moore, Michelle/1	317.00
Mtown Lofts LLC/19	7,688.00
Mtown/Westtown/21	5,958.00

BILL LIST 03/10/25

North.Tama.Hsg/1	60.00	Municipal Pipe/1	168,566.72
Oetker,D/3	325.00	ONE.SOURCE/1	29.00
Palisade.Holdng/1	271.00	Osborn, Kristen/1	58.00
Park.Elms,LLC/4	1,149.00	Patton,Camille/1	26.00
Pebworth Homes/1	232.00	QMG.Inc./1	429.30
Plymat Jr, Will/1	554.00	Rasmussen,Lynn/1	50.00
Premier.RE.Mgmt/8	3,693.00	Renaud, Rachell/1	38.00
PremierIowaCity/9	2,663.00	SanDiegoHousing/1	53.13
Pyramid Propert/4	843.00	Scharnweber.Wtr/1	27.00
RA.Rental.Prop/4	1,638.00	Sign.Creations/1	2,005.00
Ramirez, Sergio/1	367.00	Stiegelmeier, C/1	10.00
Redborg,Kirsten/2	779.00	T Mobile/2	1,207.05
Reed,T/3	1,487.00	Verizon.Wireles/2	122.52
River.Birch/4	1,894.00	Wallace, Yianna/1	41.00
River.Oaks/4	1,528.00	Wirth, Tammy/1	28.00
RMB Cooperative/2	564.00	Wolfe.Eye.Clinic/10	210.00
Roth, Kamaria/1	374.00		
Rural Revival/1	680.00	Sewer	
SanDiegoHousing/1	2,648.00	Mtwn.Wtrwrks/1	80.64
Schmidt,M/3	1,999.00		
Shugarland Apts/1	290.00	Supplies/Parts	
Soto, Angela/1	763.00	Arnold.Motor/13	634.73
Stalzer, Jason/1	79.00	Atlantic.Bottli/1	523.29
Sweet Pea Prop/2	863.00	BDH/1	52.00
Swiff, Scott/1	437.00	Browns.Shoe.Fit/1	162.00
Tallcorn.Tower/13	3,712.00	City.Laundering/4	122.82
TAYLOR,M/1	359.00	Doll Distrib/2	1,119.15
TOWN.APARTMENT/3	894.00	Electric.Supply/4	296.80
Troutner,T/1	108.00	Entenmann.Rovin/2	416.75
TTLIC.Hsg/4	1,031.00	Farber Bag & Su/1	250.95
Ultimate Prop M/1	456.00	Fastenal.Co/1	123.48
Walker, Angela/1	312.00	Galls.LLC/2	196.69
Worsfold Farm/1	377.00	Grimes.Asphalt/1	2,173.10
Zelaya, Hector/1	503.00	Hawkeye.Truck/1	496.78
		I.L.E.A./1	75.00
Service/Repairs		IA.Prison.Ind/9	8,985.52
Airgas USA Inc/1	68.13	In.Stitches/1	90.00
Covenant Workpl/2	600.00	Interstate Batt/2	919.80
Crescent.Electrc/1	22,334.44	Kimball Midwest/2	1,220.50
Gregg Young Aut/1	22,649.84	LARRY'S.TOWING/1	25.00
Hannam.Autom/3	5,267.30	Macqueen.Equip/1	804.76
Housing Auth Or/1	53.13	McAtee.Tire/2	292.00
HousingAuth Tam/1	53.11	Menards/28	1,327.88
I.C.A.P./2	712.00	Midland.Scienti/2	4,060.70
Jara, Laura/1	30.00	Mobotrex.Inc./2	3,280.00
Johnson, Janell/1	750.00	Napa.Auto/6	219.28
Jordan, Darrell/1	12.00	Nebraska Air/1	262.55
Kincade,Jasmine/1	24.00	Northern.Lights/1	550.10
Macqueen.Equip/1	1,905.58	Nutrien.Ag.Sol/3	1,906.10
Manning, Stepha/1	7.00	Office.Express/1	125.15
McAtee.Tire/4	236.00	Oreilly.Automot/1	53.02
McFarland.Cl/3	44.00	Plumb.Supply/1	96.52
Menards/4	36.43	Ray O'Herron/1	5,593.32
Mills, Matthew/1	10.00	Reliant.Fire.Ap/1	1,496.47
Mobotrex.Inc./1	224.00	SE.Jones.Indust/2	196.70
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/3	9,728.53	ShoBiz,Minutema/1	148.09
		Sprayer,Special/4	6,368.76

BILL LIST 03/10/25

STAPLES/3	443.30
Star.Equipmt/4	2,383.93
Streichers Inc/2	1,071.00
Thiesens.Supply/8	564.35
Tompkins Ind/1	228.78
Vajgrt.R/1	37.37
VermeerIA N Mis/1	269.74
Travel/Training	
Mayer, Jonna/1	30.00
Weispenning, A/1	20.00
Utilities	
Alliant.Energy/54	42,337.79
I.R.U.A./1	179.44
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/4	192.88
WoodRiver.Enrgy/3	7,425.97
Wage Assignment	
American.Educa./1	64.41
Collection.Svs./5	1,228.86
Colonial.Life/1	271.49
Entenmann.Rovin/1	122.00
Fidelity Securi/2	482.24
I.P.E.R.S./7	91,718.12
I.R.S./6	92,241.02
IA.Treasurer/2	14,267.87
ICMA457Mission/11	14,217.10
M.F.P.R.S.I./4	132,864.22
TotalAdmin.Serv/6	8,316.31
United.Way/4	1,091.84
Total/710	1,614,544.98

BILL LIST 03/10/25

Account Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 460.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 462.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 462.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 465.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 449.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 319.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 273.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 287.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 313.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 336.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 318.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	rent assistance	\$ 444.00
184.5030.5242.000	6 Pack Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$ 724.00
001.4030.5342.000	AAA Septic Service Inc	Skating rink rental	\$ 35.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ackley Housing Inc	rent assistance	\$ 301.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ackley Housing Inc	rent assistance	\$ 206.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ackley Housing Inc	rent assistance	\$ 231.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ackley Housing Inc	rent assistance	\$ 149.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ackley Housing Inc	rent assistance	\$ 108.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ackley Housing Inc	rent assistance	\$ 107.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ackley Housing Inc	rent assistance	\$ 202.00
001.6040.5236.000	Ahlers & Cooney	labor relations	\$ 70.00
110.2010.5380.000	Airgas USA Inc	Street dept rentals	\$ 68.13
001.1030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	25 N Center St Civil Defense Sirens	\$ 100.00
001.1030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	7 W State St tornado siren	\$ 24.95
001.1099.5481.000	Alliant Energy	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	\$ 6,331.14
001.1099.5482.000	Alliant Energy	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	\$ 564.49
001.2020.5481.000	Alliant Energy	NE corner S 1st Ave / Church St parking lot	\$ 216.42
001.2080.5481.000	Alliant Energy	2651 170th St Runway lights	\$ 118.22
001.2080.5481.000	Alliant Energy	2651 170th St TEMP	\$ 504.37
001.4010.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Library - 105 W Boone St	\$ 2,582.97
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	311 E ANSON ST PARK	\$ 22.69
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	802 S 3rd St Skate Park	\$ 24.33
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	108 N 2nd Ave Alley - Farmers Market	\$ 25.65
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Highland Acres Rd	\$ 35.22
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Arnolds Park	\$ 13.15
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	500 Plaza Hts Rd	\$ 43.82
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	1103 S 12th Ave Judge Park	\$ 28.15
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S 3rd Ave Kiwanis Park	\$ 26.63
001.4045.5481.000	Alliant Energy	212 Washington St Aquatic Center	\$ 229.86
001.4065.5481.000	Alliant Energy	10 W State St COLISEUM	\$ 5,796.13
001.4065.5482.000	Alliant Energy	10 W State St COLISEUM	\$ 1,742.81
001.6050.5481.000	Alliant Energy	24 N Center St Municipal Bldg	\$ 189.38
001.6051.5481.000	Alliant Energy	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	\$ 2,064.71
001.6051.5481.000	Alliant Energy	credit transfer adjustment	\$ (308.43)
001.6051.5482.000	Alliant Energy	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	\$ 814.45
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	407 Player St Bridge Light	\$ 105.24
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	17 N Center St metered	\$ 36.34
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	3098 Lincoln Way sign	\$ 35.31
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	36 W Main St alley	\$ 51.05
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	106 S Center St metered	\$ 46.25
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	220 E Main St alley	\$ 58.02
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	404 1/2 S Center St Viaduct	\$ 106.67
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	N Center St & Church St	\$ 39.02
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	36 E Main St Alley	\$ 55.78
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	120 E Main St Alley	\$ 63.33
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Market St Bridge lights	\$ 96.56
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S 6th Street	\$ 51.96
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	MARSHALLTOWN	\$ 19,135.42
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	1707 Laurel Dr Viaduct Light	\$ 36.92
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	219 Westwood flashing lights	\$ 26.25
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	E Anson St & 4th Ave	\$ 26.25
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	5 N 5th St & State St	\$ 26.25
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	E Anson St & 3rd Ave	\$ 55.60

110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S Center St & Boone St	\$	52.09
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S Center St & Linn St	\$	40.84
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S 3rd Ave & Linn St	\$	115.11
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	Westwood Dr & Center St	\$	32.41
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	W Meadowlane & Center St	\$	37.70
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S Center St & South St	\$	39.76
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	13 S 13th St & Main St	\$	41.15
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S Center St & Anson	\$	71.30
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	W High St & S 6th St	\$	28.90
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S 1st Ave & E Anson St	\$	58.92
110.2040.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S 6th St & Olive St	\$	36.92
142.4030.5481.000 Alliant Energy	800 S 6th St Softball Diamonds	\$	146.37
610.8016.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S 2nd St & Player St	\$	392.99
999.1121.000 American Education Services	Wage Withholding	\$	64.41
001.1090.5331.000 Animal Rescue League	Annual contract -animals within city limits	\$	7,210.67
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD rotors and disc pads	\$	111.13
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD, Street and Parks filters	\$	57.42
001.4030.5562.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Parks engine oil filters	\$	31.11
001.4030.5562.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Parks engine oil filters	\$	31.90
001.4030.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD, Street and Parks filters	\$	60.24
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD, Street and Parks filters	\$	21.16
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street #53 engine oil filter	\$	18.98
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street dept hydraulics	\$	152.42
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street skid steer spark plugs	\$	9.42
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street #52 7RV blade trailer end	\$	13.42
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Sign shop supplies	\$	50.31
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	hydraulic fittings	\$	11.60
110.2010.5718.000 Arnold Motor Supply	service gauge and air chuck	\$	65.62
184.5030.5242.000 Arrowhead Homes LLC	rent assistance	\$	306.00
881.1010.5339.000 Ascherman, Paul	Critical incident debriefing	\$	225.00
001.4066.5613.000 Atlantic Bottling Co	Coliseum resale products	\$	523.29
001.1099.5342.000 B&G HVAC INC	Police & Fire RTU-3 heating service call	\$	125.00
001.1010.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	10.00
001.1050.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	100.00
001.1050.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	10.00
001.1099.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	300.00
001.4010.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	100.00
001.4030.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	20.00
001.4065.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	100.00
001.6050.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspectionswith / with YSS	\$	200.00
001.6051.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	175.00
110.2010.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	180.00
690.8050.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Annual backflow inspections	\$	80.00
001.4030.5980.000 Bado, Lidia	Building rental cancellation	\$	160.00
001.4030.5980.000 Bado, Lidia	Building rental cancellation	\$	150.00
184.5030.5242.000 Bahr, Larry	rent assistance	\$	766.00
001.1010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PD-4500 Veeam Backup & Recovery	\$	54.00
001.1010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PD Covert internet service	\$	79.34
001.1010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Block time- 20hrs Police dept	\$	1,266.25
001.1050.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Fire dept remote monitoring	\$	165.00
001.4010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Block time- 10 hrs Library	\$	633.13
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Housing remote monitoring & management	\$	60.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Library remote monitoring & management	\$	145.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	City Hall remote monitoring & mangement	\$	135.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Coliseum remote monitoring & management	\$	40.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	City Council remote monitoring & management	\$	35.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Parks remote monitoring & management	\$	30.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	SIEM infrastructure device monitoring service	\$	650.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Admin remote monitoring & management	\$	25.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Finance remote monitoring & mangement	\$	25.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Standalone Advanced SPAM/virus emailing	\$	175.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Veeam Monthly subsc -Tyler users	\$	198.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	SIEM server device monitoring service	\$	200.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	SentinelOne Singularity complete advanced EDR	\$	168.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Block time - 50hrs General Fund	\$	3,165.62
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Police remote monitoring & mangement	\$	390.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Aquatic Ctr remote monitoring & management	\$	20.00
110.2010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PW remote monitoring & management	\$	60.00

110.2010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PW-4500 Veeam Backup & recovery	\$	18.00
110.2010.5703.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Mechanics office wireless keyboard/ mouse	\$	52.00
110.2060.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Engineering remote monitoring & mangement	\$	95.00
110.2060.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PW-4500 Veeam Backup & recovery	\$	18.00
610.8015.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	WPCP remote monitoring & mangement	\$	75.00
610.8015.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	WPCP 4500 Veeam Backup & recovery	\$	18.00
690.8050.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Transit remote monitoring & management	\$	20.00
881.1010.5230.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	balance	\$	0.29
881.1010.5230.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	Paid medical claims	\$	48.32
881.1010.5339.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	Paid medical claims	\$	808.75
881.1050.5230.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	Paid medical claims	\$	202.59
881.1050.5339.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	Paid medical claims	\$	10,954.62
184.5030.5242.000 BJ&J LLC	rent assistance	\$	234.00
184.5030.5242.000 Blood, Alex	rent assistance	\$	420.00
184.5030.5242.000 Blue Fund I	rent assistance	\$	598.00
184.5030.5242.000 Blue Fund I	rent assistance	\$	268.00
001.1099.5344.000 Boiler & Pressure Vessel Inspection Bureau	Police & Fire annual inspections	\$	200.00
001.5040.5230.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Planning/Zoning on call services	\$	7,356.00
363.2012.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Quiet Zone Implementation 1/4/25-1/31/25	\$	1,740.00
364.2012.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Increase	\$	80,785.50
364.4030.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Water plaza construction admin 12/07/24-01/17/25	\$	11,019.00
364.4030.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Riverview Park - Design Amend & Const Engr On Call	\$	1,745.50
364.4030.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Increase	\$	11,338.00
364.4030.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Riverview Park - Design Amend & Const Engr On Call	\$	2,880.00
184.5030.5242.000 Borota, Kent	rent assistance	\$	420.00
184.5030.5242.000 Borota, Kent	rent assistance	\$	319.00
184.5030.5242.000 Borota, Kent	rent assistance	\$	550.00
184.5030.5242.000 Brodin, Chris	rent assistance	\$	67.00
184.5030.5242.000 Brown, Larry	rent assistance	\$	343.00
001.1050.5132.000 BROWNS SHOE FIT CO	Fire dept employee boots	\$	162.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buchanan, Steven	rent assistance	\$	240.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buckaroo LLC	rent assistance	\$	482.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buckaroo LLC	rent assistance	\$	521.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buckaroo LLC	rent assistance	\$	590.00
340.4030.5233.000 CALHOUN-BURNS AND ASSOCIATES, INC	TRL17002 Iowa River's Edge Trail	\$	1,584.50
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	rent assistance	\$	122.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	rent assistance	\$	117.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	rent assistance	\$	79.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	rent assistance	\$	97.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	rent assistance	\$	77.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	rent assistance	\$	20.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	rent assistance	\$	71.00
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	cleaning and insurance	\$	27.88
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	cleaning and insurance	\$	134.17
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	supplies	\$	20.24
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	supplies	\$	20.24
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Transit dept - uniform cleaning	\$	41.17
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Transit dept - uniform cleaning	\$	41.17
121.6020.5347.000 CivicPlus Inc	Civic Clerk/ Live Meeting mgr 12/23/24-12/22/25	\$	9,275.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	341.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	331.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	327.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	287.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	244.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	211.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	100.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	613.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	450.00
184.5030.5242.000 Clock Tower Senior LP	rent assistance	\$	388.00
184.5030.5242.000 CMHC Investments LLC	rent assistance	\$	199.00
999.1121.000 Collection Services Center	Child Support	\$	101.59
999.1121.000 Collection Services Center	Child Support	\$	102.11
999.1121.000 Collection Services Center	Child Support	\$	461.53
999.1121.000 Collection Services Center	Child Support	\$	139.77
999.1121.000 Collection Services Center	Child Support	\$	423.86
999.1133.000 Colonial Life	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	\$	271.49
001.1010.5151.000 Covenant Workplace Solutions	paid medical claims	\$	300.00
001.1050.5151.000 Covenant Workplace Solutions	paid medical claims	\$	300.00

884.7010.5337.000 Covenant Workplace Solutions	March EAP services	\$ 419.90
364.2020.5348.000 Crescent Electric Supply Co	Parking Lot T 4 Parking Lot Light Poles and Heads	\$ 22,334.44
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 431.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 144.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 80.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 431.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 465.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 422.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 204.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 226.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 420.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 248.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 278.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 282.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 675.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 486.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 451.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 650.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 339.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 430.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 431.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 449.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 437.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 192.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$ 427.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	rent assistance	\$ 412.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	rent assistance	\$ 94.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	rent assistance	\$ 415.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	rent assistance	\$ 515.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	rent assistance	\$ 1,025.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	rent assistance	\$ 1,100.00
184.5030.5242.000 Daters, Toni Rae	rent assistance	\$ 451.00
001.1070.5980.000 Des Moines Excavating LLC	706 W State St permit fee	\$ 85.00
001.4066.5613.000 Doll Distributing LLC	Coliseum resale products	\$ 608.40
001.4066.5613.000 Doll Distributing LLC	Coliseum resale products	\$ 510.75
184.5030.5242.000 Double D Enterprise	rent assistance	\$ 374.00
184.5030.5242.000 Douglas Terrace Apartments LLC	rent assistance	\$ 143.00
184.5030.5242.000 Douglas Terrace Apartments LLC	rent assistance	\$ 685.00
184.5030.5242.000 Ealy, Carol	rent assistance	\$ 469.00
110.2010.5718.000 Electric Supply of Marshalltown	End Loader heavy duty cord	\$ 68.75
110.2030.5718.000 Electric Supply of Marshalltown	Lighting and signal tool	\$ 45.00
110.2040.5718.000 Electric Supply of Marshalltown	Lighting and signal tool	\$ 45.00
364.2020.5342.000 Electric Supply of Marshalltown	Parking lot T wiring for lights	\$ 218.59
610.8015.5603.000 Electric Supply of Marshalltown	LAB -parts ofr still	\$ 138.05
001.1010.5132.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD Badges	\$ 392.50
001.1010.5132.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD badge	\$ 24.25
999.1164.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD badge	\$ 122.00
001.4030.5344.000 EO Johnson Co Inc	PW Bldg copies	\$ 9.81
110.2010.5344.000 EO Johnson Co Inc	PW Bldg copies	\$ 55.61
184.5030.5344.000 EO Johnson Co Inc	Housing copies Contract KB-CONT3935-01	\$ 0.78
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LLC	rent assistance	\$ 314.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LLC	rent assistance	\$ 57.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LLC	rent assistance	\$ 309.00
184.5030.5242.000 Etter, Connie	rent assistance	\$ 650.00
184.5030.5242.000 Eubanks, Chad	rent assistance	\$ 303.00
740.8067.5600.000 Farber Bag & Supply Co	empty sand bags for flood control	\$ 250.95
610.8015.5600.000 FASTENAL COMPANY	hex nuts, flat washers, hex cap screws	\$ 123.48
999.1125.000 Fidelity Security Life Insurance	VISION INSURANCE	\$ 155.59
999.1125.000 Fidelity Security Life Insurance	VISION INSURANCE	\$ 326.65
001.1010.5230.000 First Interstate Bank Financial Crimes	subpoena billing	\$ 41.25
154.1011.5230.000 Flock Group Inc	Flock cameras Year 2 for 2025-2026	\$ 96,000.00
184.5030.5242.000 Flores, Antonio	rent assistance	\$ 574.00
184.5030.5242.000 FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	rent assistance	\$ 74.00
184.5030.5242.000 FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	rent assistance	\$ 172.00
184.5030.5242.000 FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	rent assistance	\$ 110.00
001.1010.5132.000 Galls LLC	Life saving commendation bars	\$ 104.74
001.1010.5132.000 Galls LLC	PD employee clothing	\$ 91.95
184.5030.5242.000 Gonzalez, Renato	rent assistance	\$ 622.00

184.5030.5242.000	Gorrell, Joseph	rent assistance	\$	344.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gray, Dennis	rent assistance	\$	1,000.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gray, Dennis	rent assistance	\$	787.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gray, Dennis	rent assistance	\$	519.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gray, Dennis	rent assistance	\$	490.00
130.1010.5260.000	Gregg Young Automotive Group	MPD Ins Claim Repair 1GNSKLEDXPR243425	\$	22,649.84
110.2010.5618.000	GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING CORP.	Street dept cold mix	\$	2,173.10
184.5030.5242.000	Gutierrez, Humberto Fabian	rent assistance	\$	404.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gutierrez, Humberto Fabian	rent assistance	\$	239.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hala, Janet	rent assistance	\$	177.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hala, Janet	rent assistance	\$	180.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hala, Janet	rent assistance	\$	244.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hala, Janet	rent assistance	\$	386.00
130.1010.5260.000	HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD - repairs to right side of vehicle	\$	1,885.20
130.1010.5260.000	HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD - repairs to right side of vehicle	\$	633.60
130.1010.5260.000	HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD - repairs to right side of vehicle	\$	2,748.50
884.7010.5337.000	HARTFORD- PRIORITY ACCTS	March insurance premiums	\$	6,432.47
913.1013.5337.000	HARTFORD- PRIORITY ACCTS	March insurance premiums	\$	490.71
184.5030.5242.000	Hatch, Roger	rent assistance	\$	771.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hatch, Roger	rent assistance	\$	433.00
184.5030.5242.000	HAVELKA, BILL S	rent assistance	\$	696.00
110.2050.5565.000	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC	Street #32 spreader parts	\$	496.78
001.1099.5342.000	Hawkins Electric	Police & Fire RTU-4 generator transfer switch	\$	280.88
884.7010.5230.000	Health Partners	Fees and Premiums	\$	11,156.95
884.7010.5337.000	Health Partners	Fees and Premiums	\$	32,585.95
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Claims 2/6-2/12	\$	43,426.78
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Claims 02/6-02/12	\$	1,611.66
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Claims 02/13-02/19	\$	33,158.71
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Claims 02/13-02/19	\$	4,545.41
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Claims 02/20-02/26	\$	14,899.84
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Claims 02/20-02/26	\$	2,290.64
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	Dental	\$	0.30
184.5030.5242.000	HESSENIUS, ROBERT	rent assistance	\$	817.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hilltop Village Inc	rent assistance	\$	222.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hilltop Village Inc	rent assistance	\$	261.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hinmon, Linda	rent assistance	\$	236.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	350.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	389.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	271.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	245.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	195.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	193.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	122.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	297.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	281.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	418.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	299.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	390.00
184.5030.5242.000	Historic Tallcorn Towers LLP	rent assistance	\$	262.00
184.5030.5242.000	Ho Phi Nguyen	rent assistance	\$	347.00
001.1050.5342.000	Hoskins Construction LLC	Fire dept snow removals and salt	\$	3,000.00
184.5030.5242.000	House Harvesters LLC	rent assistance	\$	350.00
184.5030.5238.000	Housing Authority of the City of Orlando, FL	Admin fee30125	\$	53.13
184.5030.5242.000	Housing Authority of the City of Orlando, FL	rent assistance	\$	1,932.00
184.5030.5238.000	Housing Authority of the City of Tampa Florida	Admin fee30125	\$	53.11
184.5030.5242.000	Housing Authority of the City of Tampa Florida	rent assistance	\$	1,786.00
184.5030.5242.000	Howard, Jammie	rent assistance	\$	171.00
184.5030.5242.000	Hubbard Maple Street Apts LLC	rent assistance	\$	192.00
881.1010.5339.000	Hunter Lane LLC	paid medical claims	\$	178.86
881.1050.5339.000	Hunter Lane LLC	paid medical claims	\$	15.30
001.1010.5290.000	ICAP	Tahoe 7347 physical damage	\$	359.00
001.1010.5290.000	ICAP	Tahoe 7347 liability	\$	353.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$	1,325.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$	269.23
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$	133.06
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$	1,175.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$	1,042.69
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417	\$	1,128.75

999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	\$	225.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$	5,348.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$	230.76
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$	987.69
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$	2,351.92
001.1010.5460.000	ILEA	Firearms instructor renewal	\$	75.00
001.4041.5600.000	In Stitches	Business embroideries	\$	90.00
184.5030.5242.000	Inman, Jeffrey	rent assistance	\$	550.00
884.7010.5230.000	Insurance Strategies Consulting LLC	509A Study for plan year ending 12/31/24	\$	995.00
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$	14,136.88
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$	29,021.24
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$	5,560.94
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$	29,343.80
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$	4,523.42
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$	9,654.74
001.1010.5565.000	Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	PD vehicl batteries and cores	\$	689.85
001.1010.5565.000	Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	PD battery and core	\$	229.95
001.1050.5342.000	Iowa Inspections	Commercial business inspections	\$	1,000.00
001.1099.5611.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Building HVAC filters	\$	291.02
001.2080.5611.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Building HVAC filters	\$	79.82
001.4010.5611.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Building HVAC filters	\$	259.80
001.4065.5611.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Building HVAC filters	\$	201.02
001.6050.5611.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Building HVAC filters	\$	35.42
001.6050.5611.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	YSS 100%	\$	69.02
001.6051.5611.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Building HVAC filters	\$	35.42
110.2010.5626.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Street dept post squares and signs	\$	7,423.00
110.2010.5626.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Green sheeting for signs	\$	591.00
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	7,796.00
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	37,652.89
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	265.89
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	7,431.45
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	38,305.79
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	Rounding	\$	0.21
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	265.89
001.2080.5483.000	Iowa Regional Utilities Association	Airport water usage	\$	179.44
884.7010.5980.000	Jansen, David	Health insurance premium	\$	515.64
184.5030.5246.000	Jara, Laura	Utility assist30125	\$	30.00
184.5030.5242.000	JBIC COOP ASSOCIATION	rent assistance	\$	362.00
184.5030.5242.000	JBIC COOP ASSOCIATION	rent assistance	\$	403.00
184.5030.5242.000	JBIC COOP ASSOCIATION	rent assistance	\$	422.00
184.5030.5242.000	JDL Rentals Cooperative	rent assistance	\$	496.00
184.5030.5242.000	JMADD Properties	rent assistance	\$	432.00
181.3040.5433.000	Johnson, Janell	Lead hazard reduction program	\$	750.00
184.5030.5246.000	Jordan, Darrell	Utility assist30125	\$	12.00
184.5030.5242.000	Judge, John	rent assistance	\$	353.00
184.5030.5242.000	Kading Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	78.00
184.5030.5242.000	Kading Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	789.00
184.5030.5242.000	Kading Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	932.00
184.5030.5242.000	Kading Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	1,061.00
030.1010.5750.000	Keltek Inc	CIP Vehicles Upfitting (527 & 510)	\$	14,438.05
030.1010.5750.000	Keltek Inc	CIP Vehicles Upfitting (527 & 510)	\$	14,789.43
110.2010.5600.000	Kimball Midwest	Street dept shop supplies	\$	741.47
110.2010.5600.000	Kimball Midwest	Street dept shop supplies	\$	479.03
184.5030.5246.000	Kincade, Jasmine	Utility assist30125	\$	24.00
184.5030.5242.000	Kramer, Marcia	rent assistance	\$	71.00
001.4030.5565.000	LARRY'S TOWING & TIRE SERVICE	Parks salt spreader tube install	\$	25.00
184.5030.5242.000	Lawthers Property Management	rent assistance	\$	157.00
184.5030.5242.000	Lawthers Property Management	rent assistance	\$	886.00
184.5030.5242.000	Linton, Tyler	rent assistance	\$	343.00
184.5030.5242.000	Linton, Tyler	rent assistance	\$	266.00
184.5030.5242.000	Lopez, Jaime	rent assistance	\$	450.00
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	rent assistance	\$	356.00
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	rent assistance	\$	575.00
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	rent assistance	\$	255.00
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	rent assistance	\$	700.00
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	rent assistance	\$	727.00
001.1075.5234.000	Lynch Dallas PC	Nuisance/ enforcement 1/29-2/19	\$	464.50
001.6040.5234.000	Lynch Dallas PC	General matters 1/18-2/19	\$	1,908.31

001.6040.5234.000 Lynch Dallas PC	Real Estate 1/20-2/19	\$	879.00
001.6040.5234.000 Lynch Dallas PC	Contracts/ Professional Search 1/28-2/10	\$	242.00
001.6040.5234.000 Lynch Dallas PC	Labor/Employment/ Recruiting contract	\$	20.00
001.6040.5234.000 Lynch Dallas PC	Zoning 1/21-1/28 solar panels	\$	453.00
355.1075.5234.000 Lynch Dallas PC	Discuss scheduling closed session	\$	20.00
110.2070.5410.000 MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	Street sweeper repairs	\$	1,905.58
110.2070.5565.000 MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	Street sweeper repairs	\$	804.76
184.5030.5246.000 Manning, Stephanie	Utility assist30125	\$	7.00
184.5030.5242.000 Manship, Wyatt	rent assistance	\$	643.00
184.5030.5242.000 Manus & Michelle Property Management	rent assistance	\$	295.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marion Manor I Apartments	rent assistance	\$	258.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	73.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	256.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	204.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	259.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	188.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	378.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	424.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	462.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	656.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	685.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	710.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	855.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	222.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	1,067.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	285.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	159.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	201.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	302.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	rent assistance	\$	302.00
001.2090.5220.000 Marshalltown Water Works	landfill bills	\$	249.30
001.4030.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	water	\$	24.72
001.4030.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	storm water	\$	59.64
001.4065.5342.000 Marshalltown Water Works	backflow renewal fee	\$	10.00
001.4065.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Coliseum water	\$	82.58
001.4065.5488.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Coliseum sewer	\$	80.64
142.4030.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	water	\$	25.94
610.8015.5220.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Sanitary Collections Costs	\$	8,845.43
740.8065.5220.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Storm waterr Collection Services	\$	633.80
001.1010.5464.000 Mayer, Jonna	mealsl during training	\$	30.00
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD vehicle tire and services	\$	50.50
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 531 tire repair	\$	40.00
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD vehicle tire and services	\$	50.50
001.1010.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD vehicle tire and services	\$	146.00
001.1010.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD vehicle tire and services	\$	146.00
690.8050.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	Transit tire repair	\$	95.00
001.2030.5151.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claim	\$	14.52
001.2040.5151.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claim	\$	14.52
001.4030.5339.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claims	\$	38.72
001.6050.5151.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claim	\$	14.96
110.2010.5339.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claims	\$	77.44
610.8015.5339.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claims	\$	38.72
610.8016.5339.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claims	\$	23.23
740.8065.5339.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	paid medical claims	\$	15.49
184.5030.5242.000 MD Kruse Enterprise	rent assistance	\$	184.00
001.1050.5600.000 MENARDS	Brush set cleaner	\$	38.44
001.1099.5410.000 MENARDS	Police & Fire RTU-3 repairs	\$	4.48
001.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	Parks signs and wedge anchors	\$	14.24
001.4041.5600.000 MENARDS	Parks heavy duty totes	\$	304.55
001.6050.5410.000 MENARDS	Gorilla glue	\$	(4.19)
001.6050.5410.000 MENARDS	Bldg custodial supplies and repairs	\$	14.97
001.6050.5600.000 MENARDS	Custodial supplies	\$	18.21
001.6050.5600.000 MENARDS	Bldg custodial supplies and repairs	\$	6.89
001.6050.5718.000 MENARDS	Hand truck cart for Utility dept	\$	33.33
001.6051.5410.000 MENARDS	Carnegie bldg toilet repair	\$	21.17
001.6051.5600.000 MENARDS	Custodial supplies	\$	18.21
001.6051.5600.000 MENARDS	Bldg custodial supplies and repairs	\$	6.89
110.2010.5132.000 MENARDS	Street dept gloves	\$	6.99

110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	tank sprayer and simple green	\$	34.95
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept drill bits	\$	44.97
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Shop supplies	\$	54.87
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Custodial supplies	\$	7.87
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	multi cut diamond blades	\$	44.76
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	hex nuts and drill bits	\$	217.98
110.2030.5718.000 MENARDS	Hand truck cart for Utility dept	\$	33.33
110.2040.5718.000 MENARDS	Hand truck cart for Utility dept	\$	33.33
140.4030.5562.000 MENARDS	Parks water truck	\$	125.62
140.4030.5562.000 MENARDS	Parks water truck	\$	8.58
140.4030.5562.000 MENARDS	Parks Water truck lumber	\$	19.99
140.4030.5562.000 MENARDS	Parks water truck	\$	157.87
140.4030.5562.000 MENARDS	Parks water truck	\$	47.99
140.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	Quietfill kit	\$	16.47
142.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	Parks signs and wedge anchors	\$	15.96
142.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	womens room sign	\$	7.98
610.8016.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept batteries	\$	2.99
690.8050.5600.000 MENARDS	Custodial supplies	\$	2.62
740.8065.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept batteries	\$	2.00
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	LAB - muffle furnace	\$	3,962.69
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	LAB -3ml volumetric pipette	\$	98.01
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	312.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	285.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	245.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	225.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	197.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	292.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	344.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	335.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	186.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	327.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	361.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	412.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	396.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mike Judge	rent assistance	\$	282.00
184.5030.5246.000 Mills, Matthew	Utility assist30125	\$	10.00
110.2040.5342.000 MOBOTREX INC	Labor install battery backup S Center/ E Anson	\$	600.00
110.2040.5410.000 MOBOTREX INC	Pedestrian pole base	\$	224.00
110.2040.5600.000 MOBOTREX INC	Traffic signal pucks	\$	2,824.00
110.2040.5600.000 MOBOTREX INC	expoxy for traffic signal pucks	\$	456.00
184.5030.5242.000 Moore, Michelle	rent assistance	\$	317.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	337.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	121.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	234.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	514.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	330.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	230.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	296.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	433.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	198.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	337.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	235.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	337.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	47.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	427.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	242.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	248.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	295.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	260.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	284.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	277.00
184.5030.5242.000 Mtown/ Westown LLLP	rent assistance	\$	276.00
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	35,855.72
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	30,995.81
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	35,855.15
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	30,157.54
616.8016.5348.000 Municipal Pipe Tool Co	SAN21001 2020 Sanitary Sewer CIPP 9/10/24	\$	168,566.72
610.8016.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Blue F250 battery	\$	115.99

610.8016.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Cabin air filter for 1 ton	\$	12.33
610.8016.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	bulbs for 1 ton	\$	1.45
740.8065.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Blue F250 battery	\$	80.00
740.8065.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Cabin air filter for 1 ton	\$	8.54
740.8065.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	bulbs for 1 ton	\$	0.97
610.8015.5600.000 Nebraska Air Filter Inc	MAU Air filters	\$	262.55
184.5030.5242.000 NORTH TAMA HOUSING, INC	rent assistance	\$	60.00
001.4066.5613.000 NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Coliseum resale products	\$	550.10
610.8015.5565.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Mobil 1 Motor oil 0W20	\$	228.00
610.8015.5565.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Mobil 1 gear oil LS 75W90	\$	150.00
610.8015.5600.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	WPCP Generator & boiler fuel	\$	1,528.10
184.5030.5242.000 Oetker, Debra	rent assistance	\$	52.00
184.5030.5242.000 Oetker, Debra	rent assistance	\$	66.00
184.5030.5242.000 Oetker, Debra	rent assistance	\$	207.00
001.1050.5600.000 OFFICE EXPRESS	Fire dept cleaning supplies	\$	125.15
690.8050.5216.000 ONE SOURCE-THE BACKGROUND CHECK CO	Transit pre employment check	\$	29.00
001.1010.5565.000 OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	PD Highlander wiper blades	\$	53.02
184.5030.5246.000 Osborn, Kristen	Utility assist30125	\$	58.00
184.5030.5242.000 PALISADE HOLDING CO	rent assistance	\$	271.00
184.5030.5242.000 Park Elms LLC	rent assistance	\$	190.00
184.5030.5242.000 Park Elms LLC	rent assistance	\$	124.00
184.5030.5242.000 Park Elms LLC	rent assistance	\$	343.00
184.5030.5242.000 Park Elms LLC	rent assistance	\$	492.00
184.5030.5246.000 Patton, Camille	Utility assist30125	\$	26.00
Payroll Payroll	Payroll #5 2.27.25	\$	349,333.90
184.5030.5242.000 Pebworth Homes LLC	rent assistance	\$	232.00
140.4030.5562.000 Plumb Supply	Steel for Parks water truck	\$	96.52
184.5030.5242.000 Plymat Jr , William	rent assistance	\$	554.00
110.2010.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Street dept roll offs	\$	255.58
610.8015.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Feb 2025 Screening removal	\$	220.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	104.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	252.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	269.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	273.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	301.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	387.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	388.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	43.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	rent assistance	\$	646.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	57.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	279.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	297.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	464.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	487.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	610.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	769.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	rent assistance	\$	730.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramid Property Solutions Inc	rent assistance	\$	21.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramid Property Solutions Inc	rent assistance	\$	89.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramid Property Solutions Inc	rent assistance	\$	322.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramid Property Solutions Inc	rent assistance	\$	411.00
110.2010.5410.000 QMG Inc	Street F450 windshield	\$	429.30
184.5030.5242.000 R & A Rental Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	386.00
184.5030.5242.000 R & A Rental Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	203.00
184.5030.5242.000 R & A Rental Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	450.00
184.5030.5242.000 R & A Rental Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$	599.00
184.5030.5242.000 Ramirez, Sergio Rios	rent assistance	\$	367.00
184.5030.5246.000 Rasmussen, Lynnette	Utility assist30125	\$	50.00
151.1010.5718.000 Ray O'Herron	PD gun sight mounts	\$	5,593.32
184.5030.5242.000 Redborg, Kirsten	rent assistance	\$	391.00
184.5030.5242.000 Redborg, Kirsten	rent assistance	\$	388.00
184.5030.5242.000 Reed, Tony	rent assistance	\$	400.00
184.5030.5242.000 Reed, Tony	rent assistance	\$	417.00
184.5030.5242.000 Reed, Tony	rent assistance	\$	670.00
133.5020.5331.000 Region 6 Resource Partners	HCI Rental Project CDBG Derecho (137) 10/01-12/31	\$	5,765.00
001.1050.5413.000 RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS inc	R177 Kussmaul charging system repairs	\$	1,496.47
184.5030.5246.000 Renaud, Rachelle	Utility assistance	\$	38.00
184.5030.5242.000 River Birch Apts	rent assistance	\$	602.00

184.5030.5242.000 River Birch Apts	rent assistance	\$ 177.00
184.5030.5242.000 River Birch Apts	rent assistance	\$ 315.00
184.5030.5242.000 River Birch Apts	rent assistance	\$ 800.00
184.5030.5242.000 River Oaks Apartments	rent assistance	\$ 147.00
184.5030.5242.000 River Oaks Apartments	rent assistance	\$ 497.00
184.5030.5242.000 River Oaks Apartments	rent assistance	\$ 405.00
184.5030.5242.000 River Oaks Apartments	rent assistance	\$ 479.00
184.5030.5242.000 RMB Cooperative	rent assistance	\$ 71.00
184.5030.5242.000 RMB Cooperative	rent assistance	\$ 493.00
184.5030.5242.000 Roth, Kamaria Mary	rent assistance	\$ 374.00
184.5030.5242.000 Rural Revival Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$ 680.00
001.1071.5342.000 Safe Building	Rental inspections- Safe Homes contract	\$ 4,500.00
184.5030.5238.000 SanDiego Housing Commission	Admin fee30125	\$ 53.13
184.5030.5242.000 SanDiego Housing Commission	rent assistance	\$ 2,648.00
610.8015.5380.000 SCHARNWEBER WATER CONDITIONING INC	WPCP water conditioner lease	\$ 27.00
184.5030.5242.000 Schmidt, Michael T	rent assistance	\$ 875.00
184.5030.5242.000 Schmidt, Michael T	rent assistance	\$ 700.00
184.5030.5242.000 Schmidt, Michael T	rent assistance	\$ 424.00
110.2010.5718.000 SE Jones Industries Inc	Street condenser comb	\$ 40.50
110.2010.5718.000 SE Jones Industries Inc	3pc scraper set	\$ 156.20
184.5030.5605.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	Housing office supplies	\$ 148.09
184.5030.5242.000 Shugarland Apts	rent assistance	\$ 290.00
001.1010.5410.000 SIGN CREATIONS	PD Vehicle wrap	\$ 2,005.00
184.5030.5242.000 Soto, Angela	rent assistance	\$ 763.00
110.2010.5600.000 SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	Contractors garden hose	\$ 271.59
140.4030.5562.000 SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	Parks water truck	\$ 1,036.59
140.4030.5562.000 SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	Parks water truck	\$ 4,962.90
140.4030.5562.000 SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC	Parks water truck	\$ 97.68
184.5030.5242.000 Stalzer, Jason W	rent assistance	\$ 79.00
001.1050.5605.000 STAPLES BUSINESS CREDIT	Fire dept copy paper	\$ 254.94
001.6050.5600.000 STAPLES BUSINESS CREDIT	Toilet paper	\$ 94.18
001.6051.5600.000 STAPLES BUSINESS CREDIT	Toilet paper	\$ 94.18
610.8016.5718.000 Star Equipment LTD	Jack/ Chipping hammers for Air compressor	\$ 1,404.64
610.8016.5718.000 Star Equipment LTD	Bits, etc for air compressor	\$ 25.72
740.8065.5718.000 Star Equipment LTD	Jack/ Chipping hammers for Air compressor	\$ 936.43
740.8065.5718.000 Star Equipment LTD	Bits, etc for air compressor	\$ 17.14
184.5030.5246.000 Stiegelmeier, Curtis	Utility assist30125	\$ 10.00
030.1010.5718.000 STREICHERS INC	vest trauma plate	\$ 28.00
030.1010.5718.000 STREICHERS INC	PD trauma vest	\$ 1,043.00
184.5030.5242.000 Sweet Pea Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$ 616.00
184.5030.5242.000 Sweet Pea Properties LLC	rent assistance	\$ 247.00
184.5030.5242.000 Swift, Scott	rent assistance	\$ 437.00
001.1010.5450.000 T Mobile	PD monthly subscription	\$ 98.00
001.1010.5450.000 T Mobile	PD cell services	\$ 1,109.05
184.5030.5242.000 Taylor, Mike	rent assistance	\$ 359.00
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept employee taxable clothing	\$ 234.93
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept Hi-vis shirt	\$ 16.99
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept employee taxable clothing	\$ 182.47
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept gloves	\$ 13.98
110.2010.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	hose clamps	\$ 19.98
110.2010.5718.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Sign shop tools, supplies	\$ 66.45
140.4030.5562.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	PArks Water truck	\$ 16.97
140.4030.5562.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Parks water truck	\$ 12.58
001.6050.5342.000 Tim Hildreth Company Inc	Boiler room condensate pump repair	\$ 1,230.00
110.2010.5600.000 Tompkins Industries Inc	hydraulic couplers and o-rings	\$ 228.78
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$ 1,091.63
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$ 5,719.34
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	TASC ADJ FOR D MILLIZER 2.27.25 PAYROLL	\$ 2.97
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	PR#5 adjustment	\$ (5.94)
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$ 416.66
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$ 1,091.65
184.5030.5242.000 Town Apartments Corporation	rent assistance	\$ 229.00
184.5030.5242.000 Town Apartments Corporation	rent assistance	\$ 294.00
184.5030.5242.000 Town Apartments Corporation	rent assistance	\$ 371.00
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$ 4,582.03
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$ 9,685.84
184.5030.5242.000 Troutner, Tracy	rent assistance	\$ 108.00
184.5030.5242.000 TTLC Coop Housing	rent assistance	\$ 90.00

184.5030.5242.000 TTLC Coop Housing	rent assistance	\$ 233.00
184.5030.5242.000 TTLC Coop Housing	rent assistance	\$ 260.00
184.5030.5242.000 TTLC Coop Housing	rent assistance	\$ 448.00
184.5030.5242.000 Ultimate Property Management LLC	rent assistance	\$ 456.00
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 15.00
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 530.92
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 15.00
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 530.92
690.8050.5565.000 Vajgrt, Roger	Bus 121 separator	\$ 37.37
001.1070.5342.000 Veenstra & Kimm Inc	January building permit fees	\$ 2,316.80
001.1071.5450.000 VERIZON WIRELESS	Housing services	\$ 61.26
001.1075.5450.000 VERIZON WIRELESS	Housing services	\$ 61.26
110.2010.5565.000 Vermeer Iowa & N Missouri	Street #52 parts	\$ 269.74
184.5030.5242.000 Walker, Angela	rent assistance	\$ 312.00
184.5030.5246.000 Wallace, Yianna	Utility assist30125	\$ 41.00
001.1010.5464.000 Weispfenning, Andrew	meals during training	\$ 20.00
184.5030.5242.000 White, Amalia	rent assistance	\$ 311.00
184.5030.5246.000 Wirth, Tammy	Utility assist30125	\$ 28.00
610.8015.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 35.00
610.8015.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 35.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 14.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 14.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 14.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	hearing test	\$ 14.00
001.1099.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	Police & Fire Bldg 11672	\$ 5,053.71
001.4010.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	Library gas #7078	\$ 2,330.92
001.4045.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	SWIMMING POOL 7077	\$ 41.34
184.5030.5242.000 Worsfold Farm LLC	rent assistance	\$ 377.00
184.5030.5242.000 Zelaya, Hector	rent assistance	\$ 503.00
TOTAL		\$ 1,614,544.98

BUILDING REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2025							MARSHALLTOWN IOWA	
PERMIT NUMBER	OWNER OF IMPROVEMENT	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT	NEW DWELLING	ALTER DWELLING	MINOR RES. BUILDING	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT	FEE
BLDC-010654-2025	CALVIN LEE PROPERTIES LLC	11 E Church St	Alteration				\$ 13,691.00	\$ 229.00
BLDC-010660-2025	JAMES & FRANCES BOWMAN (OWNER), 415 INVESTMENTS LLC (CONTRACT)	24 E Main St	Alteration				\$ 27,383.40	\$ 413.00
BLDR-010656-2025	SHELLY GOECKE	828 W Merle Hibbs Blvd	Alteration		\$ 23,200.00			\$ 369.00
BLDR-010035-2024	CREEKSIDE TOWNHOMES LLC	621 Creekside Ln	New Construction Townhomes	\$ 761,121.84				\$ 5,996.00
BLDR-010037-2024	CREEKSIDE TOWNHOMES LLC	622 Creekside Ln	New Construction Townhomes	\$ 1,014,829.12				\$ 7,609.00
BLDR-010038-2024	CREEKSIDE TOWNHOMES LLC	630 Creekside Ln	New Construction Townhomes	\$ 761,121.84				\$ 5,996.00
DEMO-010628-2025	ERASMO ESTRADA, MARIA GARCIA, IRMA HIDROGO, & JOSE HIDROGO	106 N 7th Ave	Demo Detached Garage					\$ 50.00
BLDR-010675-2025*	EMILIO ALONSO	545 N 3rd St	Alteration		\$ 5,760.00			\$ 117.00
BLDR-010395-2024	ROBERT & LAURA RINK	1201 S 3rd St	Deck		\$ 600.00			\$ 75.00
BLDR-010680-2025	ROGER INNIS	2618 Knollway Dr	New Single-Unit Dwelling	\$ 383,479.98				\$ 3,418.00
BLDR-010715-2025	KURT & MARY LEGER	2219 Gary Ct	Deck		\$ 1,267.50			\$ 75.00
BLDR-010570-2024	DANIEL & LEANNE SCHNEIDER	1606 Clinton St	Accessory Structure			\$ 22,400.00		\$ 355.00
			TOTALS:	\$2,920,552.78	\$30,827.50	\$22,400.00	\$41,074.40	\$24,702.00
			TOTAL IMPROVEMENT AMOUNT: \$3,014,854.68					
				Units	Permits	Permits	Permits	Demo Permits
*Work started without a permit - fee is doubled			# OF PERMITS:	11	4	1	2	1

TRADE PERMIT REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2025							
MARSHALLTOWN I O W A							
PERMIT NUMBER	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	RESIDENTIAL/ COMMERCIAL	PERMIT TYPE (ELEC., PLUMB., MECH. OR SOLAR)	VALUATION	FEE		
ELER-010591-2024	503 S 2nd St	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
ELER-010592-2024	217 E Southridge Rd	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
ELEC-010658-2025	516 S 4th St	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
ELER-010652-2025	2409 W Lincoln Way	Residential	Solar		\$ 95.00		
PLMR-010640-2025	104 S 4th St	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010668-2025	906 W Nevada St	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
ELEC-010655-2025	1011 S 3rd Ave	Commercial	Electrical	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 130.00		
PLMR-010673-2025	1108 W Main St	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 85.00		
PLMR-010664-2025	2212 Wakefield Dr	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 62.00		
PLMR-010666-2025	513 E Olive St	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 85.00		
ELEC-010661-2025	128 E Main St	Commercial	Electrical	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 55.00		
ELEC-010662-2025	24 E Main St	Commercial	Electrical	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 70.00		
ELER-010646-2025	205 N 10th Ave	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
ELER-010677-2025	2606 S 8th St	Residential	Solar		\$ 95.00		
PLMR-010678-2025	401 N 3rd Ave	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010679-2025	411 E Boone St	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010613-2025	3108 Fieldcrest Ct	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
ELEC-010694-2025	1101 S 6th St	Commercial	Electrical	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 95.00		
ELEC-010667-2025	2500 S Center St	Commercial	Electrical	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 445.00		
ELEC-010672-2025	104 S 8th Ave	Commercial	Electrical	\$ 191,800.00	\$ 1,005.00		
PLMR-010682-2025	1505 Kalsem blvd	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 62.00		
PLMR-010684-2025	1513 Summit St	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 62.00		
PLMR-010693-2025	803 Joan Ter	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010692-2025	108 W Church St	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		

ELER-010610-2025	509 E Church St	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
ELER-010685-2025	1104 Kester Rd	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
MECH-010691-2025	402 E Ferner St	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010618-2025	104 S 8th Ave	Commercial	Mechanical	\$ 133,124.00	\$ 715.00		
PLMC-010635-2025	111 E Church St	Commercial	Plumbing	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 55.00		
MECH-010695-2025	501 Terry Ter	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010708-2025	911 Iowa Ave E	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010712-2025	507 Edgeland Dr	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
MECH-010651-2025	1411 W Linn St	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
PLMR-010699-2025	3406 Merritt Rd	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 85.00		
ELEC-010696-2025	709 S Center St	Commercial	Electrical	\$ 93,321.00	\$ 515.00		
MECH-010700-2025	408 N 15th St	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
PLMR-010701-2025	408 N 15th St	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 62.00		
ELER-010683-2025	212 W State St	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
ELER-010702-2025	607 Union St	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
PLMR-010719-2025	706 W State St	Residential	Plumbing		\$ 85.00		
MECH-010632-2025	1509 Marion St	Residential	Mechanical		\$ 62.00		
ELER-010705-2025	314 Washington St	Residential	Electrical		\$ 85.00		
	Residential Permits	Residential Value	Residential Fees	Commercial Permits	Commercial Value	Commercial Fees	Total Fees
Electrical	9	\$ -	\$ 765.00	7	\$ 398,321.00	\$ 2,315.00	\$ 3,080.00
Plumbing	11	\$ -	\$ 774.00	1	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 829.00
Mechanical	11	\$ -	\$ 682.00	1	\$ 133,124.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 1,397.00
Solar	2	\$ -	\$ 190.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190.00
TOTALS	33	\$ -	\$ 2,411.00	9	\$ 532,845.00	\$ 3,085.00	\$ 5,496.00

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AN ELECTRIC LINE EASEMENT WITH INTERSTATE
POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY FOR PARCEL 8318-02-251-038**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown owns Parcel 8318-02-251-038 located in Marshalltown, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown has been approached to grant an easement for an electric line, to construct, reconstruct, maintain, expand, operate, repair, patrol and remove an underground electric and telecommunications line or lines, consisting of wires, transformers, switches and other necessary fixtures, appurtenances and equipment, (including associated surface mounted equipment) and construction (collectively, the “Line” or “Lines”) for transmitting electricity, communications and all corporate purposes of Grantee.

WHEREAS, the Council has fully examined same and has found same to be in the best interests of the CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA and that same should now be approved and accepted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, the easement for the electric line easement is hereby approved.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025 and signed this _____ day of March 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: Interstate Power and Light Company Easement Request – Parcel 8318-02-251-038

Strategic Plan Objective: No specific objective; however, this easement is needed for IPL (Alliant Energy) to provide utility services to property owners. Providing an easement in back yards of nearby properties helps keep road right-of-way freer from obstructions.

Recommendation: City Staff recommend approving easement.

Budget Impact: None.

Description/Background:

Interstate Power and Light Company (known locally as Alliant Energy) reached out to City Engineering to request an easement for facilities to be located around a city-owned property bound by Center St, Ingledue St, 2nd Ave, and Cherry St. Most of this area has existing overhead utilities already. This will enable IPL to complete upgrades in this area.

IPL and city staff negotiated additional language in their requested easement that makes IPL responsible for all costs if relocation is necessary for a city project.

[Grantor\(s\) agrees that it will not construct or place any buildings, structures, plants, or other obstructions on the property described above except for cases where public improvements by the City of Marshalltown are proposed. In cases where the City of Marshalltown constructs public improvements and there is a conflict in the proposed public improvements and the Grantee's facilities, the Grantee agrees to relocate the facilities at the Grantee's sole cost.](#)

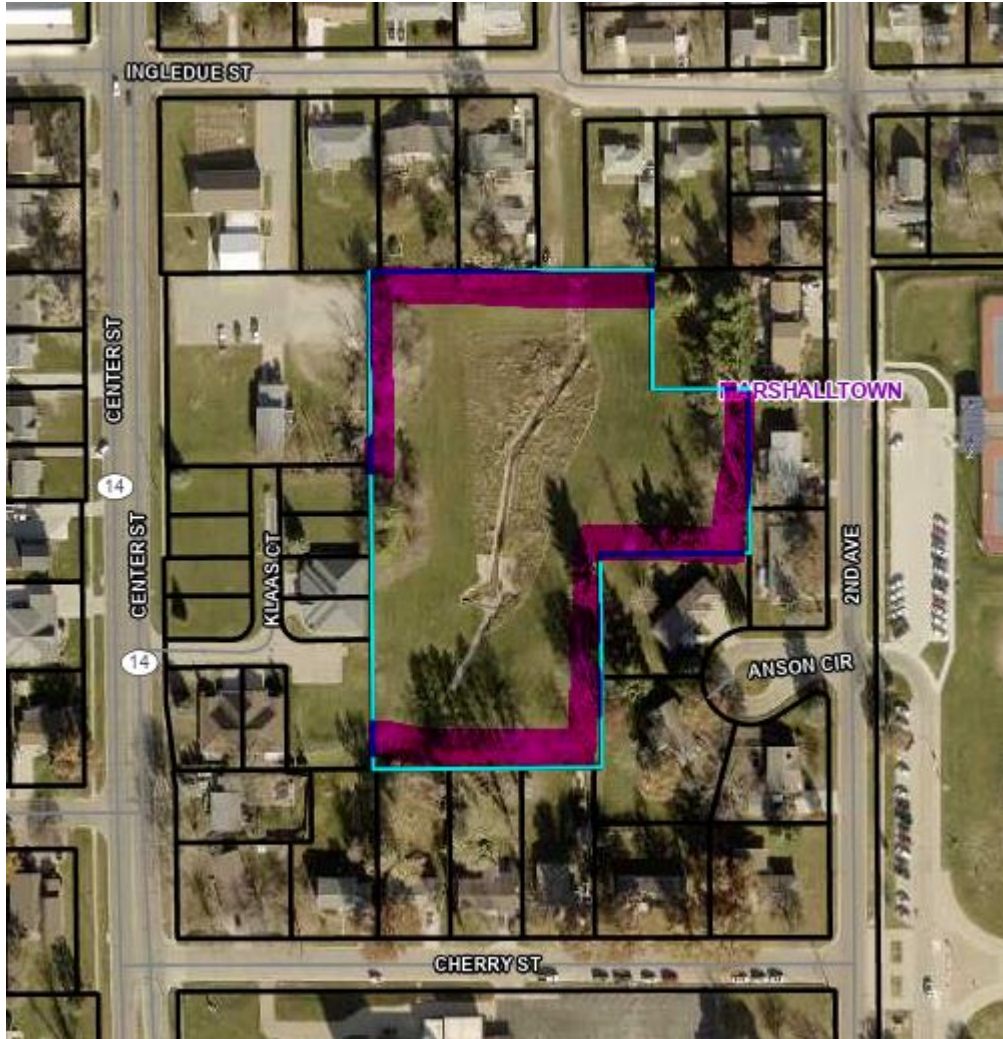
The location of the requested easement is 5-ft wide and located along property lines.

Refer to the attached easement document for the location the easement is requested; below is an aerial of the approximate location.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





i:\public works\council items\2025\ipl easement - 8318-02-251-038\2025-03-10_2025-xxx_memo - ipl easement 8318-02-251-038.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ELECTRIC LINE EASEMENT

For and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, **City of Marshalltown** ("Grantor(s)"), ADDRESS: **Marshalltown, Iowa** do(es) hereby warrant and convey unto **Interstate Power and Light Company, an Iowa Corporation**, its successor and assigns, ("Grantee") a perpetual easement with the right, privilege and authority to construct, reconstruct, maintain, expand, operate, repair, patrol and remove an underground electric and telecommunications line or lines, consisting of wires, transformers, switches and other necessary fixtures, appurtenances and equipment, (including associated surface mounted equipment) and construction (collectively, the "*Line*" or "*Lines*") for transmitting electricity, communications and all corporate purposes of Grantee together with the power to extend to any other party the right to use, jointly with the Grantee, pursuant to the provisions hereof, upon, under, and across the following described lands located in the County of **Marshall** and the State of Iowa:

See Attached Exhibit A, page 3

together with all the rights and privileges for the full enjoyment or use thereof for the aforesaid purpose.

Grantor(s) agrees that it will not construct or place any buildings, structures, plants, or other obstructions on the property described above except for cases where public improvements by the City of Marshalltown are proposed. In cases where the City of Marshalltown constructs public improvements and there is a conflict in the proposed public improvements and the Grantee's facilities, the Grantee agrees to relocate the facilities at the Grantee's sole cost.

Grantor(s) also conveys the right and privilege to trim, cut down or control the growth of any trees or other vegetation on said described land and such other trees and vegetation adjacent thereto as in the judgment of the Grantee may interfere with construction, reconstruction, maintenance, expansion, operation, repair, use of the Line or Lines.

Grantee, its contractor, or agent may enter said premises for the purpose of making surveys and preliminary estimates immediately upon the execution of this easement.

The Grantor(s) also grants to the Grantee the right of ingress and egress to the Line or Lines now owned by the Grantor(s), for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, maintaining, expanding, operating, patrolling, repairing and removing the Line or Lines, and the Grantee agrees to pay to the Grantor(s) or its tenants all damages done to the lands (except the cutting and trimming of trees or other vegetation), fences, livestock or crops of the Grantor(s) or its tenants, by the Grantee or its employees while constructing, reconstructing, maintaining, expanding, operating, patrolling, repairing or removing the Line or Lines.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

GRANTOR(S):
City of Marshalltown

By: _____

By: _____

ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)

COUNTY OF _____) ss:

On this _____ day of _____, AD. 20_____,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared

_____ to me personally known

or _____ provided to me on the basis of satisfactory
evidence

to be the persons(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by
his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity
upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

NOTARY SEAL _____
(Sign in Ink)

(Print/type name)

Notary Public in and for the State of _____

My Commission Expires: _____

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

_____ INDIVIDUAL
_____ CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officers(s):

_____ N/A
_____ Corporate Seal is affixed
_____ No Corporate Seal procured

_____ PARTNER(s)
_____ Limited Partnership
_____ General Partnership

_____ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
_____ EXECUTOR(s),
_____ ADMINISTRATOR(s),
_____ or TRUSTEE(s):
_____ GUARDIAN(s)
_____ or CONSERVATOR(s)
_____ OTHER

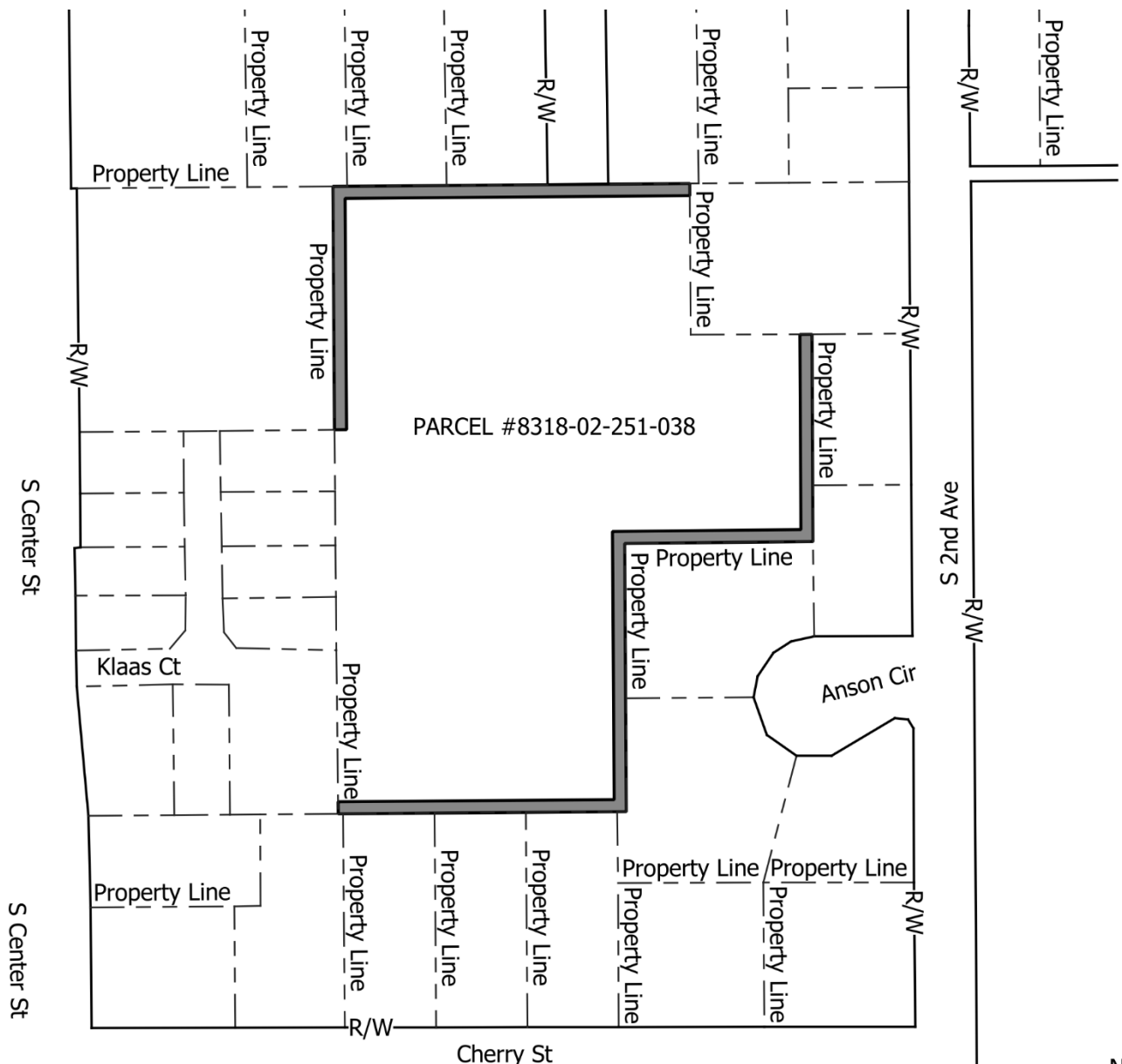
SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of persons(s) or entity(ies):

EXHIBIT 'A'

Easement area being a strip of land 5 feet in width, being 2.5 feet each side of the centerline of facilities, or extensions thereof, along the North 5 feet and along the South 5 feet Grantor's property described below and a 5 foot strip running along the East line of Grantor's property lying adjacent to Anson Park Manor Addition and a 5 foot strip along West 5 feet of the East 394 feet of Lot 2 and more particularly described by placement of the facilities at the time of construction on or adjacent to the following described property.

Grantor's Parcel: The East 394 feet of Lot 2, except the North 124.88 feet of the East 100 feet thereof, in the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Fractional Quarter of Section 2, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., City of Marshall, Marshall County, Iowa AND The North 218.5 feet of the West 492 feet of Lot 14 of Lot 2 of Lot 3 and the West 40 rods of Lot 1 of Lot 3 except Klaas Subdivision Phase 1, all in the Southwest Quarter of the Northeast Fractional Quarter of Section 2, Township 83 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa.



5' WIDE EASEMENT AREA

DRAFTED BY: MI-TECH SERVICES, INC
JCC

N
NOT TO SCALE
ALLIANT #1004113

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MOBILE COLUMN LIFT
SYSTEM FOR THE PRICE OF \$40,645.00, FROM ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY, FOR
USE AT THE STREET DIVISION**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to procure a mobile column lift system to be utilized by the Street Division; and

WHEREAS, the City obtained quotes for this equipment and is recommending Arnold Motor Supply, who submitted a quote for a purchase price of \$40,645.00; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of this quote is in the best interests of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City accepts the quote from Arnold Motor Supply for the purchase of a mobile column lift system in the amount of \$40,645.00, to be used by the Street Division.

Section 2. The Public Works Director of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City to purchase said equipment and software at the above referenced price and conditions.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025, and signed this _____ day of March 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: Street Division – Authorization for Mobile Column Lift System

Strategic Plan Objective: No objective covers equipment maintenance and in-house mechanic work; however, maintaining equipment in good operating conditions is required to be able to perform job duties.

Recommendation: Recommend authorizing purchase.

Budget Impact: The mobile column lift system was not previously included in the FY25 approved CIP; however, this purchase was determined to be a higher priority than a ¾ Ton Pickup that was included in the FY25 CIP approved in Spring of 2024. There is a FY25 amended CIP currently in the process of going through council that swaps the ¾ Ton Pickup with this equipment (as well as some other modifications) for an overall deduct in requested CIP, RUT funds. However, since it has not been formally approved yet, we are requesting authorization on this purchase independently. The budget in the CIP plan currently under review by council is \$41,000. The lowest quote we received is \$40,645.

Description/Background: The city mechanics, which are part of the street division, currently have two drive-on lifts; however, the lifts are not rated for heavy equipment and are used for only typical city vehicles - pick-ups, suvs, cars. When work is needed on our heavier equipment, such as construction equipment, street sweepers, fire trucks, dump truck/plows, etc - our street mechanics need to wait until transit can free-up their lift that more often than not has a transit bus on it. The city recently filled our vacant mechanic position and would like the ability to perform maintenance and repairs on that equipment when needed, in lieu of waiting for the lift transit has to be available. We are also asking for a higher level of PM type mechanic work on some of this equipment to maximize the life we can get out of them, so we anticipate the need for this type of a lift to increase over current usage.

The city obtained the following quotes (attached):

Arnold Motor Supply	(Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 40,645.00
Speedway Motors	(Lincoln, NE)	\$ 40,645.00
NAPA Auto Parts	(Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 43,920.00

Two quotes came in at the same dollar amount; however, due to location, we are recommending purchasing this equipment from Arnold Motor Supply.

This will not replace existing equipment; therefore, we have no recommendation to declare surplus.

i:\public works\council items\2025\street div - sign cutter & software\memo_street sign cutter & software purchase_25 02 06.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





AUTOMOTIVE PARTS STORES

Marshalltown Arnold Motor Supply
116 East Anson
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Phone # 641-753-5533

Bill
To:

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
24 N CENTER
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

Customer # 641-754-5701

Quote

Quote #: 10QU023103
Date: 03/05/25
Account #: 10069
PO #: GARRETT
MOP: 0
Web #:

Ship
To:

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
24 N CENTER
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

Delivery Method	Terms	Order entered by	Salesperson
DEL - Delivery	ACCOUNT	Orlando Frey	Joseph Colley



Part Number	Qty	Description	List	Net	Extended	Tax
BEN5175292	1	PCL-18B-4 LOW VOLT	51354.00	40645.00	40645.00	N

Merchandise	40645.00
Core	0.00
Shipping	0.00
Labor	0.00
Sales Tax	0.00
Quote Total	40645.00

This is not a finalized invoice



AUTO PARTS

400005144
NAPA Auto Parts - DM144
209 East Linn Street
Refby_____VerifyBy_____
Marshalltown, IA 50158
(641) 752-4664

QUOTE

Date : 03/04/2025

Time : 11:55

Page : 1 / 1

Order # 212285

Quote For

60980
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
24 N CENTER ST
ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158-9110

Quote By

Quote By : 4649, Sam
Sales Rep : 25, Salesman
Quote Date : 03/04/2025
Quote : 2092

Part Number	Line	Description	Quantity	Price	Net	Total	Taxable
5175291	BPK	MOBILE COLUMN LIFT () Above Item on Sale	2.00	43,908.50	21960.0000	43,920.00	T

Attention: Garret

QUOTE

**** Prices and Taxes Subject to Change Without Notice ****

Attention : BENDPACK LIFT QUOTE

PO# : *Drop off Quote*



Subtotal	43,920.00
Tax Estimated Using	
TAX EXEMPT 0.0000%	0.00
Quote Total	43,920.00



* * Billing Address *	QPIC File	\$ Billing Information	\$	OR# Q2286202
RICK LEGG		Merchandise	40645.00	CU# 4325879
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOW HC		Shipping	0.00	SCD EC
905 E MAIN ST		Tax	2845.15	OED 10/14/24
		Credit (-)	0.00	@ 11:14am
MARSHALLTOWN IA 50158		TOTAL	43490.15	OEO JTI
641-485-9540 PO #		Amt paid	0.00	by: -
		Check #		PHONE

RLEGG@MARSHALLTOWN-IA.GOV

* * Shipping Address * * Shpg Cd: 0 FEDEX GROUND

RICK LEGG

The order has NOT PRINTED

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
905 E MAIN ST
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158
641-485-9540

Commercial

07:37pm	CUSTOMER INQUIRY	10-24-24
QPIC Ordered 10/14/24	SMI LNK	Order # Q2286202
11:14am		Cust # 4325879
Description	Catalog #	Bin Qty Um * Price
72K MOBILE LIFT SYSTEM	9105175296	999 1 ST F 40645.000

Speedway Motors, Inc / 340 Victory Lane / Lincoln, NE / 800.979.0122

All content copyright ©2008-2019 by Speedway Motors, Inc



Set of 4 Mobile Column Lifts

With a full set of mobile column lifts, you'll lift vehicles up to 72,000 lbs. This weight class encompasses most heavy-duty and commercial semi-trucks. If you need more lifting power, upgrade to a set of 6 or double your capability with a set of 8. For a frame-engaging adapter, check out the PCL-18B cross beam. This handy tool allows you to safely remove tires and perform full wheel service on your vehicle.



Free Shipping

To The 48 Contiguous States

SPECIFICATIONS

PCL-18B (Set of 4)

- 18,000-lb. individual column capacity / 108,000-lb. maximum system capacity
- Meets or exceeds the standards prescribed by ANSI/ALI ALCTV-2011
- Two, four, or six column configurations can accommodate heavy duty trucks and light duty passenger vehicles
- 208-240V, 3-phase main power system - optional voltages available upon request
- SINGLE, PAIR or TEAM operation
- For a standard four-column set, just three 30' cables are used leaving the front or back of the lift clear of cable obstructions
- Simple operation, long service life and minimum maintenance
- Intuitive controls allow the lift to be fully programmed and controlled from any column
- Control systems feature 24-volt safety circuitry
- The PLC and main system components are standard off-the-shelf brands rather than proprietary printed circuit boards or controls, which can be very expensive to service or replace
- Smart electronics feature self-diagnostics and self-calibration functions
- Sealed and enclosed linear potentiometers feature precision potentiometric output and high-frequency response for precise synchronization and communication of all columns throughout all operation cycles for precise, level lifting
- Variable height limit settings can be programmed for shops with low ceilings or when specific vehicle service requirements necessitate specific rise heights

- Two-speed lowering option – turtle or rabbit speed settings
- Each column is equipped with a warning light and audible alarm for critical warning alerts
- Emergency shut-off switches on each column quickly shut off power to the lift in the event an unsafe condition is detected by the operator
- Separate key lock enclosure on each column
- Electronics are multi-fuse protected
- An enclosed electric-hydraulic power system that ensures quieter operation is better suited for sound-sensitive areas
- Pallet-jack style steering wheels enable the columns to be lowered firmly on the floor vs. constantly loaded spring-type steering wheels that can cause columns to roll when unladen by the weight of a vehicle
- Low-mounted power units and cylinders means a lower center of gravity, making the columns easier to move and less likely to topple vs. screw-drive systems with heavy overhead motors and drive systems
- Extended forks accommodate wide tires and deep wheel configurations
- Multi-width wheel forks with locking pins accommodate the widest range of wheels, eliminating the need for specialty wheel adapters
- Tandem 8" diameter polyurethane covered steel wheels with sealed roller bearings easily roll over dirt and debris
- Heavy-duty steel carriage rollers feature turned, ground and polished axle pins
- Manual safety override valves on each column permit the lift to be lowered in the event of a power outage without the need for manual hand cranks
- Durable forklift pockets provide simplistic handling when moving the lift columns from one facility to another
- Inverted hydraulic cylinders feature an integrated safety valve to prevent accidental uncontrolled lowering in the event of oil pressure loss
- Multiple, automatic, independent safety locks spaced every four inches ensure safe operation
- Space-saving design, reduced column weight and a tight turning radius provides improved mobility
- Use the lift to place vehicles on tall jack stands then use the columns to raise another vehicle in an adjoining bay
- Durable powder-coat finish

Lifting Capacity 18,000 lbs. (8,165 kg)

A - Overall Height (RAISED) 101" (2,565 mm)

B - Overall Height (LOWERED) 146.5" (3,721 mm)

C - Max. Lifting Height 71.5" (1,889 mm)

D - Overall Depth 48.75" (1,238 mm)

E - Overall Width	45" (1,143 mm)
F - Chassis Length	32.25" (819 mm)
G - Min. Lifting Fork Width	9.5" (241 mm)
H - Max. Lifting Fork Width	35" (889 mm)
I - Lifting Fork Length	11.5" (292 mm)
Turning Circle	40" (1,016 mm)
Column Weight	1,450 lbs. (657 kg)
Lifting Speed	85 sec
Shipping Weight per Column	1,498-lbs. (679 kg)
Shipping Dimensions per Column	106" x 55" x 41" (2,696 mm x 1,397 mm x 1,041 mm)

DISCLAIMER

BendPak makes no promises, guarantees or assurances that our products meet any state, county, federal or international mandated permit, license, code, standard, certification, or any other mandate other than what is listed or shown on BendPak website(s), or any BendPak online or published catalog. Not all BendPak lift models meet the standards as prescribed by ANSI/ALI ALCTV-(current edition) or ANSI/UL 201. Consult www.autolift.org for a complete list of lift models that meet ANSI/ALI ALCTV-(current edition) or ANSI/UL 201, or contact BendPak via contact@bendpak.com. Buyer assumes full responsibility for any state, county, federal or international mandated permit, license, code, standard, certification, or any other mandate required related to the installation and/or operation of any BendPak or Ranger product. BENDPAK will not be responsible for any charges, fines, liens, or other levies imposed on the Buyer related to any special or regional structural, seismic or any other building code and/or codes such as the Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Building Code (IBC), or any other state, county, federal or international mandated permit, license, code, standard, certification, or other mandate, law, rule, regulation or directive by any other agency, government, administrations, or corporations whether state, county, federal, or international mandated.

WARNING: California Prop 65



**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN TO SUBMIT A
GRANT APPLICATION TO REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS FOR A
TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM GRANT FOR THE IOWA RIVER'S
EDGE TRAIL TOWARDS BRIDGE 6**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the State of Iowa and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS is accepting grant applications for the Transportation Alternatives Program grant funding; and

WHEREAS, the City intends on applying for this grant in the amount of \$350,000; and

WHEREAS, the required applicant match is to be funding through fund raising efforts made by Trails, Inc and the City; and

WHEREAS, the Council has found it to be in the best interests of the City that the grant application should be made.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa authorizes and directs City staff to apply for grant funding for Transportation Alternative Program funding activities.

Section 2. The appropriate Department Director or designated staff are authorized and directed to sign on behalf of the City of Marshalltown this application and other necessary documents to effectuate this resolution.

Section 2. The City of Marshalltown, if awarded the grant, accepts the grant from the State of Iowa.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025, and signed this ____ day of March 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director (*assisting Parks & Recreation*)
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: Transportation Alternative Program (TAP) Grant for Iowa River's Edge Trail

Strategic Plan Objective: None of the Top or High Priority Goals identified in the 2025 Strategic Plan are related to recreational trails. During the 2023 Strategic Plan, Strategy 4 had an objective of partnering with Trails Inc for the building of the Iowa River's Edge Trail.

Recommendation: Recommend authorizing city to apply for TAP Grant Funds for the continuation of the Iowa River's Edge Trail, Bridge 6.

Budget Impact: There is only a cost of staff time in preparing and submitting the grant application. There is a requirement of a 20% minimum applicant match; however, the City works with our Development Partner, Trails, Inc to identify and fund those sources. There is no commitment being requested from City Council at this time for supplying the 20% financial match.

Description/Background: The city owns old railroad right-of-way and have been partnering with entities in Hardin and Marshall County for the development of the Iowa River's Edge Trail, a 34-mile trail that connects seven rural communities.

Northern Limit of Trail to Steamboat Rock	2.7 Miles
Steamboat Rock to Eldora	4.8 Miles
Eldora to Gifford	5.7 Miles
Gifford to Union	3.4 Miles
Union to Liscomb	5.0 Miles
Liscomb to Albion	5.5 Miles
Albion to Marshalltown	6.9 Miles

We are currently focusing efforts on the stretch from Albion to Marshalltown of which we have 3 miles of paved Iowa River's Edge Trail and 1 bridge that was rehabilitated. We are also working to connect the Iowa River's Edge Trail to the Linn Creek Greenbelt Recreational Trail, an 8-mile segment (Riverview Park to Grimes Farm) of a 17-mile hard-surface trail extending from Riverview Park, here in Marshalltown, to the town of Melbourne.

For the stretch from Albion to Marshalltown, there is another council item on the agenda related to Bridges 2, 3, 4, and 5 going to an Iowa DOT letting this June.

We are requesting authorization to submit a grant application in the amount of \$350,000 to help with costs associated with rehabilitation of Bridge 6. We are working with Trails, Inc and a consultant to develop a cost estimate associated with this work; however, a preliminary estimate prepared for a grant

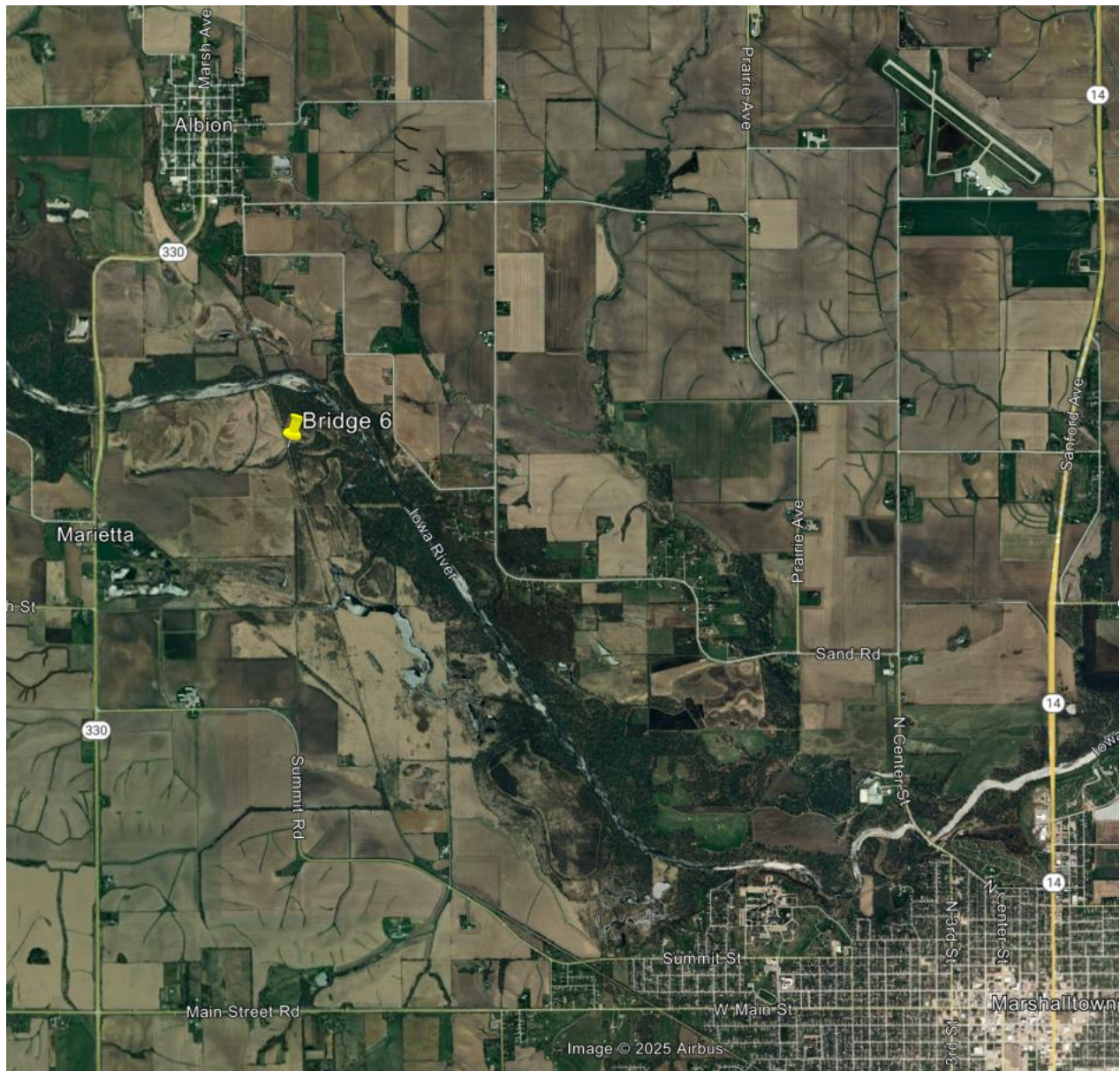
CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



application of a larger project about a year ago estimated around \$790,000 of costs associated with this bridge.

As we look at continued progress towards completion, to protect trail pavement, we are focusing on the bridges first between Radio Tower Road, up to and including Bridge 8 (the Iowa River Bridge) before paving this stretch. With completion of Bridges 2 thru 6, this will open access to another nearly 2.5 miles of unpaved trail that can be used.



i:\public works\council items\2025\grant application - region 6 tap\memo_region 6 tap request - ired bridge 6.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



RESOLUTION TO PLEDGE \$250,000 OF COUNCIL DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND PREVIOUSLY DESIGNATED FOR IOWA RIVER'S EDGE TRAIL DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE PROJECT THAT WILL BE LET THROUGH IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TO REPLACE BRIDGES 2, 3, 4, AND 5, TENTATIVELY A JUNE 17, 2025 LETTING

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Marshalltown has previously designated \$250,000 in "Council Designated Local Option Sales Tax funds" to be used for the Iowa River's Edge Trail [Resolution 2022-125]; and

WHEREAS, the City then pledged those funds towards a specific grant application, a Federal Active Transportation Infrastructure Investment Program (ATIIP) in May of 2024 [Resolution 2024-114] and that grant application was unsuccessful; and

WHEREAS, the City now has an opportunity to allocate these funds to the next phase of the Iowa River's Edge Trail Development, construction of Bridges 2, 3, 4, and 5, by pledging the previously designated LOST funds to this phase which will allow the project to be scheduled for a letting through Iowa Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Costs for said improvements is \$1,541,635.00; and.

WHEREAS, a tentative Iowa DOT letting date of the 17th of June 2025 has been set and the Iowa DOT will plan to award if bids come back less than 110% of the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, approves the allocation of the previously designated LOST \$250,000 to be used for the River's Edge Trail Bridges 2, 3, 4, and 5 Project.

Section 2. The Iowa Department of Transportation has authorization to let and provide Notice of Award to the Contractor for said project if the low bid is less than 110% of the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost.

Section 3. The Mayor, City Clerk, and Public Works Director of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City above referenced price and conditions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA that should the project not proceed, these funds would continue to be designated for River's Edge Trail development and improvement within Marshalltown.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025, and signed this _____ day of March 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director (*assisting Parks & Recreation*)
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: LOST Allocation & Proceed to Iowa DOT Letting for Iowa River's Edge Trail Bridges 2-5

Strategic Plan Objective: None of the Top or High Priority Goals identified in the 2025 Strategic Plan are related to recreational trails. During the 2023 Strategic Plan, Strategy 4 had an objective of partnering with Trails Inc for the building of the Iowa River's Edge Trail.

Recommendation: Recommend pledging previously IRET LOST money to Bridge 2 – 5 and authorizing city staff to coordinate with Iowa DOT for a June 17, 2025 Iowa DOT Letting of said bridges.

Budget Impact: With allocating these designated funds to this project, we are fully funded if the Iowa DOT would award the project. For reference only, the following is the projected revenue and expenses after the State Rec Trail Grant – Reimbursement Claim #4:

Revenue (Post SRT Claim #4)

State Recreational Trail Grant (SRT)	\$	238,751.83
Transportation Alternative Program Grant (TAP)	\$	797,000.00
City of Marshalltown - LOST	\$	250,000.00
Trails Inc / Private Funds	\$	604,011.53
TOTAL	\$	1,889,763.36

Expenses Remaining (Post STR Claim #4)

Design Engineering (CBA)	\$	13,964.36
Construction OPC	\$	1,541,635.00
DOT Required 10% OPC Contingency	\$	154,164.00
Construction Phase Services (CBA/City)	\$	180,000.00
TOTAL	\$	1,889,763.36

Please note:

- Easement payments & WRP Restoration are direct payment from Trails Inc.
- The city received a \$650,000 State Rec Trail Grant; however, since a portion of this was for a previous paving phase, we did a hard cut-off date to show what remains on the grant for this project.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Description/Background: The City Council has previously designated \$250,000 in LOST funds towards the Iowa River's Edge Trail project to use towards matching funds in efforts to apply for and utilize grant funds. With the current phase of the project, replacing Bridges 2-5, allocating these LOST funds, combined with a received State Recreation Trail grant, two Transportation Alternative Grants, and fundraising efforts spearheaded by Trails, Inc, will allow us to meet the funding requirements to proceed to an Iowa DOT letting. An Iowa DOT letting is required due to the grant funds being used on this project. Trails, Inc has acquired an off-trail access agreement in addition to a temporary subordination agreement from the State of Iowa in relation to a Wetland Reserve Program (WRP) easement.

Iowa DOT requires the local entity (City of Marshalltown) to have funds secured so that they can award projects if they come in less than 110% of the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost (OPC). The OPC is \$1,541,635.00.

While the Iowa DOT is the one that will ultimately set the working days that will be allowed to a Contractor on this project, the City (in conjunction with our consultants, Calhoun Burns and Associates) are recommending the DOT allow "free winter work" during the 2025/2026 with a late start date in the Spring of 2026. The larger construction window is in an attempt to receive competitive bids and allow some of the bridge work to take advantage of frozen ground conditions, if they choose. Construction Phase Engineering is proposed to utilize a consultant with assistance from City Staff on some day-to-day on-site requirements.

As we look at continued progress towards completion, to protect trail pavement, we are focusing on the bridges first between Radio Tower Road, up to and including Bridge 8 (the Iowa River Bridge) before paving this stretch. With completion of Bridges 2 thru 5, this will open access to another 2.3 miles of unpaved trail that can be used.

Project Background (FYI).

The city owns old railroad right-of-way and have been partnering with entities in Hardin and Marshall County for the development of the Iowa River's Edge Trail, a 34-mile trail that connects seven rural communities.

Northern Limit of Trail to Steamboat Rock	2.7 Miles
Steamboat Rock to Eldora	4.8 Miles
Eldora to Gifford	5.7 Miles
Gifford to Union	3.4 Miles
Union to Liscomb	5.0 Miles
Liscomb to Albion	5.5 Miles
Albion to Marshalltown	6.9 Miles

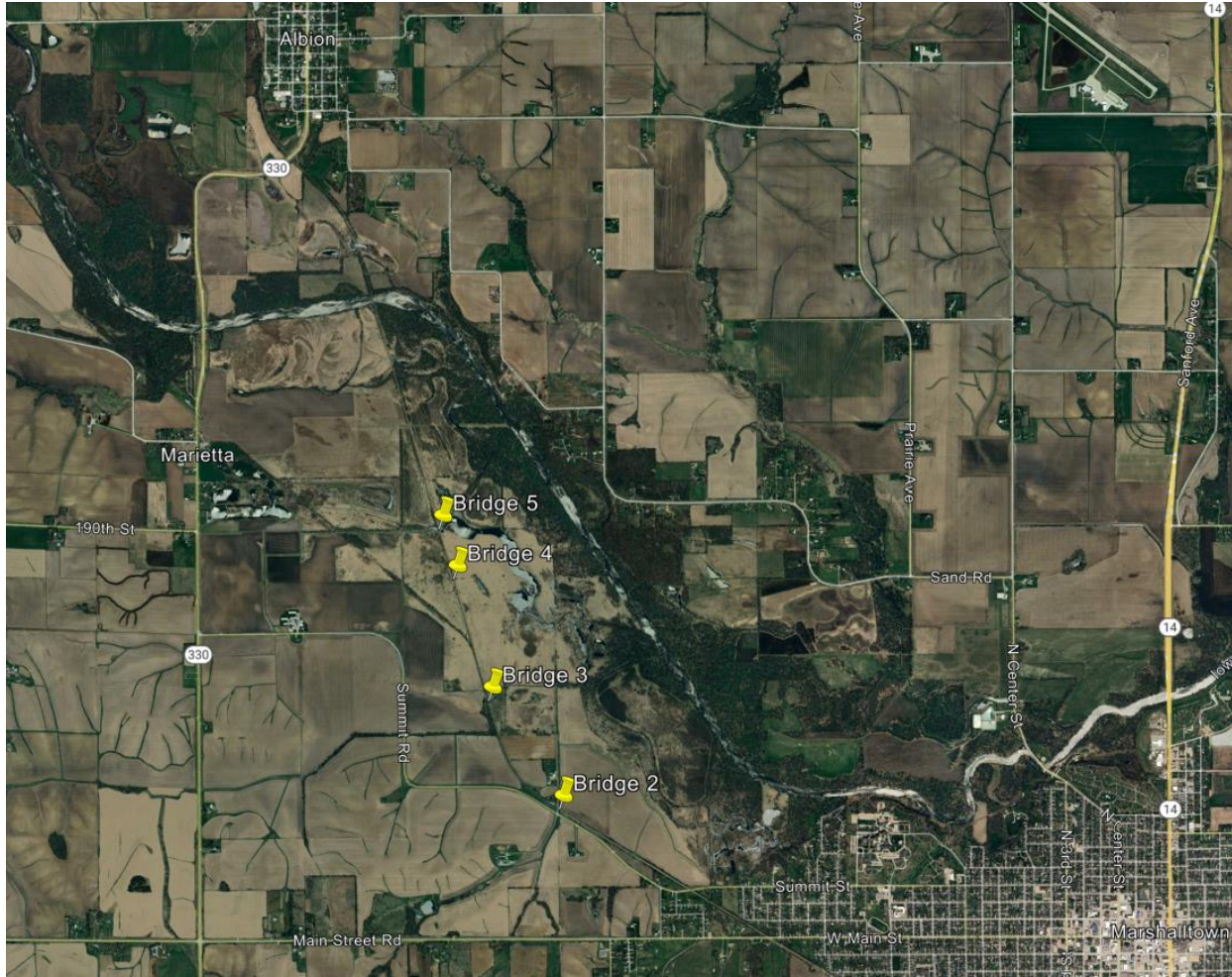
We are currently focusing efforts on the stretch from Albion to Marshalltown of which we have 3 miles of paved Iowa River's Edge Trail and 1 bridge that was rehabilitated. We are also working to connect the Iowa River's Edge Trail to the Linn Creek Greenbelt Recreational Trail, an 8-mile segment (Riverview Park to Grimes Farm) of a 17-mile hard-surface trail extending from Riverview Park, here in Marshalltown, to the town of Melbourne.

For the stretch from Albion to Marshalltown, this project is for the replacement of four bridges (one of which is repurposing the old Timber Creek Park bridge).

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





Attachments: Final Plans & Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost

i:\public works\council items\2025\iret b2-5\memo_lost allocation & proceed to let - iret bridge 2-5.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CALHOUN-BURNS AND ASSOCIATES

WEST DES MOINES, IOWA

 Print date 03/04/25
 Estimated letting 06/17/25

OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN - IA RIVER TRAIL

PROJECT NO: TAP-R-4797(625)--8T-64

CB&A NO. 2022131

IA RIVER TRAIL BRIDGE REPLACEMENTS

TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITIES													
NO.	CODE NO.	ITEM	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	BRIDGE #2 COST	QUANTITY	BRIDGE #3 COST	QUANTITY	BRIDGE #4 COST	QUANTITY	BRIDGE #5 COST	TOTAL COST
1	2101-0850001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	\$16,000.00	-		0.02	\$320.00	0.01	\$160.00	0.04	\$640.00	\$1,120.00
2	2102-2625000	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE	CY	\$32.00	74	\$2,368.00	46	\$1,472.00	-		-		\$3,840.00
3	2105-8425015	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	CY	\$10.00	40	\$400.00	60	\$600.00	40	\$400.00	60	\$600.00	\$2,000.00
4	2104-2710020	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	\$40.00	162	\$6,480.00	42	\$1,680.00	31	\$1,240.00	80	\$3,200.00	\$12,600.00
5	2401-6745625	REMOVAL OF EXISTING BRIDGE	LS	\$60,000.00	0.25	\$15,000.00	0.25	\$15,000.00	0.25	\$15,000.00	0.25	\$15,000.00	\$60,000.00
6	2402-2720000	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	\$45.00	62	\$2,790.00	72	\$3,240.00	72	\$3,240.00	72	\$3,240.00	\$12,510.00
7	2403-0100010	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CY	\$1,950.00	13.6	\$26,520.00	18.2	\$35,490.00	24.5	\$47,775.00	37.1	\$72,345.00	\$182,130.00
8	2404-7775000	REINFORCING STEEL	LB	\$2.25	1,148	\$2,583.00	2,018	\$4,540.50	2,732	\$6,147.00	4,160	\$9,360.00	\$22,630.50
9	2407-2023000	DECK UNITS, INTERIOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE QUAD TEE, 40'	EACH	\$25,000.00	-		1	\$25,000.00	2	\$50,000.00	4	\$100,000.00	\$175,000.00
10	2407-2024000	DECK UNITS, EXTERIOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE QUAD TEE, 40'	EACH	\$30,000.00	-		2	\$60,000.00	4	\$120,000.00	8	\$240,000.00	\$420,000.00
11	2414-6460000	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	LF	\$350.00	19.3	\$6,755.00	102.0	\$35,700.00	185.6	\$64,960.00	353.0	\$123,550.00	\$230,965.00
12	2501-0201042	PILES, STEEL, HP 10 X 42	LF	\$66.00	240	\$15,840.00	330	\$21,780.00	560	\$36,960.00	1,050	\$69,300.00	\$143,880.00
13	2501-5478042	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT OF STEEL H PILES, HP 10 X 42 (P10L TYPE)	LF	\$190.00	-		-		24.0	\$4,560.00	132	\$25,080.00	\$29,640.00
14	2501-6335010	PREBORED HOLES	LF	\$110.00	-		-		-		60	\$6,600.00	\$6,600.00
15	2507-3250005	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SY	\$4.50	300	\$1,350.00	320	\$1,440.00	140	\$630.00	240	\$1,080.00	\$4,500.00
16	2507-6800061	REVTMENT, CLASS E	TON	\$65.00	220	\$14,300.00	200	\$13,000.00	85	\$5,525.00	155	\$10,075.00	\$42,900.00
17	2507-6875002	REVTMENT, REMOVE AND REPLACE	CY	\$40.00	-		-		-		30	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
18	2511-0300000	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	SY	\$55.00	8.9	\$489.50	-		-		-		\$489.50
19	2519-3300600	FENCE, SAFETY	LF	\$5.00	-		-		300.0	\$1,500.00	150.0	\$750.00	\$2,250.00
20	2526-8285000	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	LS	\$16,000.00	0.25	\$4,000.00	0.25	\$4,000.00	0.25	\$4,000.00	0.25	\$4,000.00	\$16,000.00
21	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	\$5,000.00	0.25	\$1,250.00	0.25	\$1,250.00	0.25	\$1,250.00	0.25	\$1,250.00	\$5,000.00
22	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	LS	\$120,000.00	0.25	\$30,000.00	0.25	\$30,000.00	0.25	\$30,000.00	0.25	\$30,000.00	\$120,000.00
23	2599-9999010	TRANSPORT AND PLACEMENT OF PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS	LS	\$10,000.00	1	\$10,000.00	-		-		-		\$10,000.00
24	2601-2634100	MULCHING	ACRE	\$900.00	0.2	\$180.00	3.6	\$3,240.00	3.8	\$3,420.00	3.8	\$3,420.00	\$10,260.00
25	2601-2636018	WETLAND GRASS SEEDING	ACRE	\$2,800.00	-		1.6	\$4,480.00	1.7	\$4,760.00	1.7	\$4,760.00	\$14,000.00
26	2601-2636043	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (RURAL)	ACRE	\$1,500.00	0.1	\$150.00	0.2	\$300.00	0.2	\$300.00	0.2	\$300.00	\$1,050.00
27	2601-2642100	STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	ACRE	\$800.00	0.1	\$80.00	1.8	\$1,440.00	1.9	\$1,520.00	1.9	\$1,520.00	\$4,560.00
28	2602-0000020	SILT FENCE	LF	\$3.00	162	\$486.00	198	\$594.00	112	\$336.00	118	\$354.00	\$1,770.00
29	2602-0000071	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	LF	\$1.00	162	\$162.00	198	\$198.00	112	\$112.00	118	\$118.00	\$590.00
30	2602-0000101	MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	LF	\$1.00	162	\$162.00	198	\$198.00	112	\$112.00	118	\$118.00	\$590.00
31	2602-0000312	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	\$4.00	124	\$496.00	156	\$624.00	80	\$320.00	80	\$320.00	\$1,760.00
32	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EACH	\$600.00	0.25	\$150.00	0.25	\$150.00	0.25	\$150.00	0.25	\$150.00	\$600.00
33	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	EACH	\$1,200.00	0.25	\$300.00	0.25	\$300.00	0.25	\$300.00	0.25	\$300.00	\$1,200.00
					TOTAL: BRIDGE #2	\$142,291.50	TOTAL: BRIDGE #3	\$266,036.50	TOTAL: BRIDGE #4	\$404,677.00	TOTAL: BRIDGE #5	\$728,630.00	
												TOTAL:	\$1,541,635.00

ENGINEER'S OPINIONS OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST ARE MADE ON THE BASIS OF ENGINEER'S EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS AND REPRESENT ENGINEER'S BEST JUDGMENT AS AN EXPERIENCED AND QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL GENERALLY FAMILIAR WITH THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY. HOWEVER, SINCE ENGINEER HAS NO CONTROL OVER THE COST OF LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, OR SERVICES FURNISHED BY OTHERS, OR OVER CONTRACTORS' METHODS OF DETERMINING PRICES, OR OVER COMPETITIVE BIDDING OR MARKET CONDITIONS, ENGINEER CANNOT AND DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT PROPOSALS, BIDS, OR ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST WILL NOT VARY FROM OPINIONS OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST PREPARED BY ENGINEER.

BRIDGE REPLACEMENTS - OTHER
LETTING DATE: JUNE 17, 2025
PROJECT NO. TAP-R-4797(625)--8T-64
MARSHALL COUNTY

STANDARD ROAD PLANS

STANDARD ROAD PLANS ARE LISTED ON SHEET 26.

SECTION 404 PERMIT AND CONDITIONS

281-1
10-18-16

CONSTRUCT THIS PROJECT ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14, PERMIT NO. 2020-0940. A COPY OF THIS PERMIT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO VISIT THE SITE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

THIS PROJECT IS NOT SUBJECT TO AN IDNR FLOODPLAIN PERMIT.



DRAWING APPROVAL

ALL SHOP DRAWINGS AND FALSEWORK DRAWINGS THAT REQUIRE APPROVAL SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE CONTRACTOR, WHO SHALL STAMP, CERTIFY OR PROVIDE OTHER SUCH EVIDENCE ON THE DRAWINGS THAT THEY HAVE RECEIVED CONTRACTOR APPROVAL. THE APPROVED DRAWINGS SHALL THEN BE SUBMITTED TO CALHOUN-BURNS AND ASSOCIATES, FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

ADDRESS : 1500 30TH STREET
WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266
TELEPHONE : (515) 224-4344
FAX : (515) 224-1385

SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE INDEPENDENT DRAWINGS WITH ADEQUATE DIMENSIONING FOR FABRICATION OF INDIVIDUAL PIECES OF EACH COMPONENT. PHOTOCOPIES OF PLAN DRAWINGS AND NON-CONTRACTOR APPROVED PLANS WILL BE REJECTED.

THESE DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SENT TO IOWA D.O.T. OFFICE OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES.



PLANNING, PROGRAMMING AND MODAL DIVISION
PLANS OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT ON THE

IOWA RIVER TRAIL SYSTEM

REGION 6

RESOURCE PARTNERS

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

PROJECT NO. TAP-R-4797(625)--8T-64
BRIDGE REPLACEMENTS - OTHER

IN MARSHALL COUNTY, ON IOWA RIVER TRAIL, FROM
BRIDGE #2 APPROXIMATELY 1 MILES TO BRIDGE #5

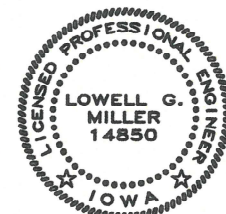
REFER TO THE PROPOSAL FORM FOR LIST OF APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS.

THIS PROJECT IS COVERED BY THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES NPDES GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2 AND THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN WHICH IS A PART OF THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. REFER TO SECTION 2602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

UTILITY CONTACTS

COMPANY	UTILITY	CONTACT	PHONE #	EMAIL
ALLIANT ENERGY	ELECTRIC	BILL FARRINGTON	641-754-5811	LOCATE_IPL@ALLIANTENERGY.COM
CENTURY LINK	COMMUNICATIONS	SADIE HULL	918-547-0147	SADIEHULL@LUMEN.COM
ITC	ELECTRIC (TRANSMISSION)	TRAVIS WEIGERT	319-931-2301	TWEIGERT@ITCTRANSCO.COM

STRUCTURAL



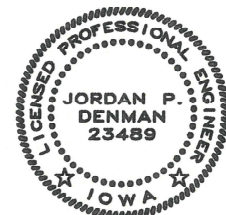
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

DATE: 3-4-2025
LOWELL G. MILLER, P.E.

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2026.

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
1-3, 8-9, 14-27 OF 27

HYDRAULICS



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

DATE: 3-5-2025
JORDAN P. DENMAN, P.E.

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2025.

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
4-7 OF 27

PROJECT NO. TAP-R-4797(625)--8T-64

TOTAL SHEETS
27

INDEX OF SHEETS

- TITLE SHEET
- LOCATION MAP
- QUANTITY SUMMARY
- SITUATION PLAN - BRIDGE #2
- SITUATION PLAN - BRIDGE #3
- SITUATION PLAN - BRIDGE #4
- SITUATION PLAN - BRIDGE #5
- GENERAL NOTES
- POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- SOUNDING DATA
- ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #2
- ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #3
- ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #4
- PIER DETAILS - BRIDGE #4
- ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #5
- PIER DETAILS - BRIDGE #5
- SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS - BRIDGES #2, #3, #4 & #5
- SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS - BRIDGE #3
- SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS - BRIDGE #4
- SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS - BRIDGE #5
- ORNAMENTAL METAL RAIL DETAILS - BRIDGES #2 #3, #4 & #5
- ABUTMENT BACKFILL & SUBDRAIN DETAILS
- TABULATIONS
- ACCESS PLAN

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STANDARDS REQUIRED

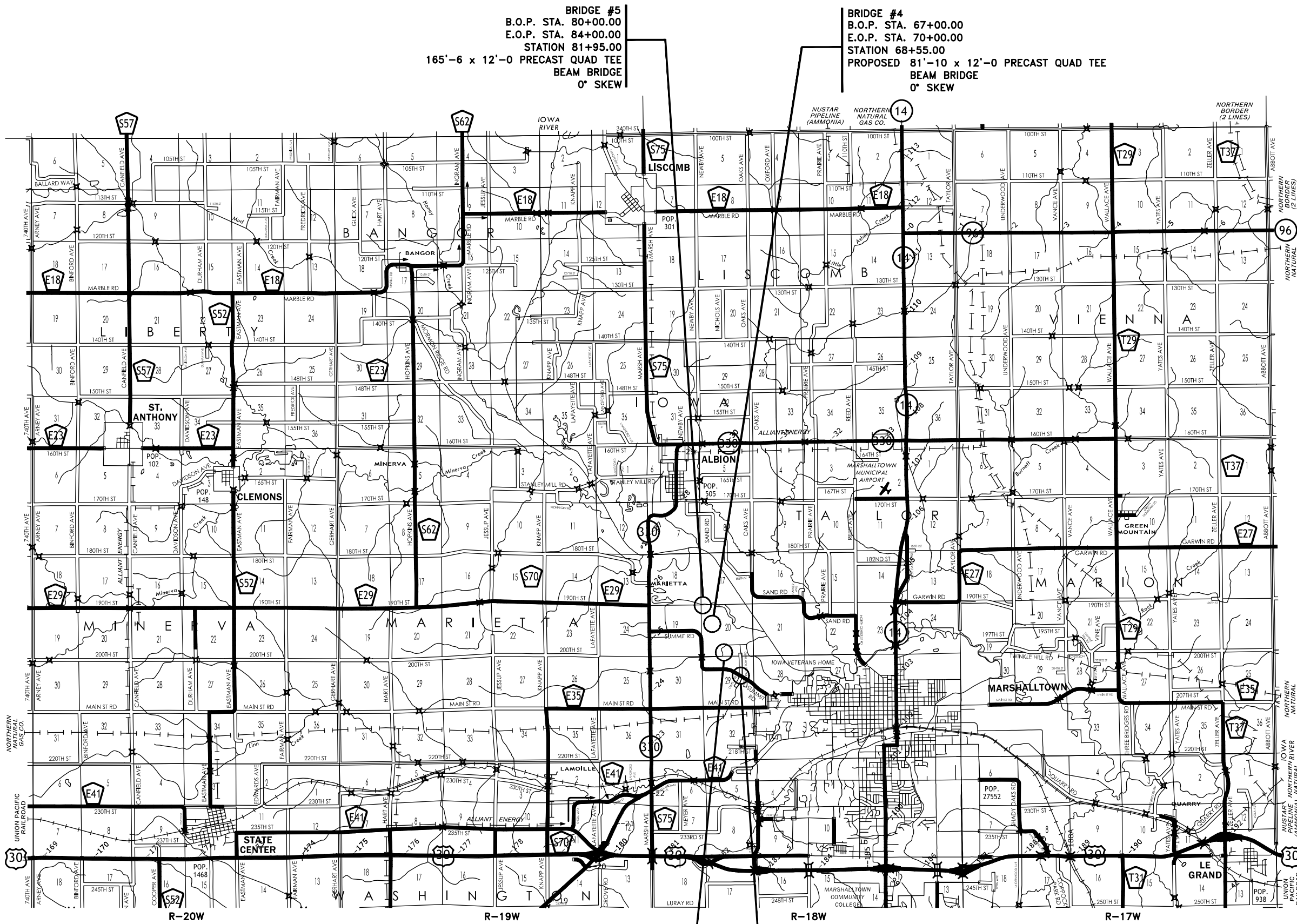
STANDARD	LATEST REVISION
P10L	11-23

THIS SHEET MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE ELECTRONIC REFERENCE LIBRARY WEBSITE. <http://www.iowadot.gov/erl/index.html>

INDEX OF SEALS

SHEET NO.	NAME	TYPE
P10L	JAMES S. NELSON	STRUCTURAL DESIGN
10	DAVID LOGEMANN	SOILS

MARTY WYMORE	2/28/25
REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	DATE
Heather Thomas	02/28/25
HEATHER THOMAS	
CITY ENGINEER / PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR	DATE



BRIDGE #5
B.O.P. STA. 80+00.00
E.O.P. STA. 84+00.00
STATION 81+95.00
165'-6 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE
0° SKEW

BRIDGE #4
B.O.P. STA. 67+00.00
E.O.P. STA. 70+00.00
STATION 68+55.00
PROPOSED 81'-10 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE
0° SKEW

BRIDGE #3
B.O.P. STA. 35+00.00
E.O.P. STA. 37+00.00
STATION 36+00.00
PROPOSED 40'-0 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE
0° SKEW

BRIDGE #2
B.O.P. STA. 1+00.00
E.O.P. STA. 1+65.00
STATION 1+25.00
PROPOSED 44'-1 x 10'-0 PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL
TRUSS BRIDGE
0° SKEW

PROJECT LOCATION



LOCATION MAP

MARSHALL COUNTY,

IOWA

TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITIES: IOWA RIVER TRAIL BRIDGES								
REF. NO.	CODE NO.	ITEM	UNIT	BRIDGE #2	BRIDGE #3	BRIDGE #4	BRIDGE #5	TOTAL
1	2101-0850001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	—	0.02	0.01	0.04	0.07
2	2102-2625000	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE	CY	74	46	—	—	120
3	2105-8425015	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	CY	40	60	40	60	200
4	2104-2710020	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	162	42	31	80	315
5	2401-6745625	REMOVAL OF EXISTING BRIDGE	LS	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	1
6	2402-2720000	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	62	72	72	72	278
7	2403-0100010	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CY	13.6	18.2	24.5	37.1	93.4
8	2404-7775000	REINFORCING STEEL	LB	1,148	2,018	2,732	4,160	10,058
9	2407-2023000	DECK UNITS, INTERIOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE QUAD TEE, 40'	EACH	—	1	2	4	7
10	2407-2024000	DECK UNITS, EXTERIOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE QUAD TEE, 40'	EACH	—	2	4	8	14
11	2414-6460000	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	LF	19.3	102.0	185.6	353.0	659.9
12	2501-0201042	PILES, STEEL, HP 10 X 42	LF	240	330	560	1,050	2,180
13	2501-5478042	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT OF STEEL H PILES, HP 10 X 42 (P10L TYPE 3)	LF	—	—	24	132	156
14	2501-6335010	PREBORED HOLES	LF	—	—	—	60	60
15	2507-3250005	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SY	300	320	140	240	1,000
16	2507-6800061	REVTMENT, CLASS E	TON	220	200	85	155	660
17	2507-6875002	REVTMENT, REMOVE AND REPLACE	CY	—	—	—	30	30
18	2511-0300000	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	SY	8.9	—	—	—	8.9
19	2519-3300600	FENCE, SAFETY	LF	—	—	300	150	450
20	2526-8285000	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	LS	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	1
21	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	1
22	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	1
23	2599-9999010	TRANSPORT AND PLACEMENT OF PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS	LS	1	—	—	—	1
24	2601-2634100	MULCHING	ACRE	0.2	3.6	3.8	3.8	11.4
25	2601-2636018	WETLAND GRASS SEEDING	ACRE	—	1.6	1.7	1.7	5.0
26	2601-2636043	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (RURAL)	ACRE	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.7
27	2601-2642100	STABILIZING CROP — SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	ACRE	0.1	1.8	1.9	1.9	5.7
28	2602-0000020	SILT FENCE	LF	162	198	112	118	590
29	2602-0000071	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	LF	162	198	112	118	590
30	2602-0000101	MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	LF	162	198	112	118	590
31	2602-0000312	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	124	156	80	80	440
32	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EACH	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	1
33	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	EACH	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	1

REF. NO. ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION

1.

SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SITUATION PLAN, SHEETS 5-7, FOR LIMITS.

SELECTIVE CLEARING WILL BE REQUIRED ON THIS PROJECT. ALL DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA WILL BE SAVED. TREES AND SHRUBS WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS THAT DO NOT HINDER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SAVED UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER TO BE REMOVED.

ANY LIVING, DEAD, CUT OR FALLEN MATERIAL OF THE ASH (FRAXINUS SPP.) INCLUDING TREES, NURSERY STOCK, LOGS, FIREWOOD, STUMPS, ROOTS, BRANCHES, AND COMPOSTED OR UNCOMPOSTED ASH CHIPS CAN BE FREELY MOVED WITHIN THE YELLOW AREAS OF THE MOST RECENT FEDERAL EAB QUARANTINE & AUTHORIZED TRANSIT.

https://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/plant_pest_info/emerald_ash_b/downloads/eab_quarantine_map.pdf

OBTAIN APPROPRIATE COMPLIANCE AGREEMENTS FROM USDA APHIS PPO PRIOR TO MOVING ANY OF THE ABOVE LISTED ASH ARTICLES TO AREAS OUTSIDE THE YELLOW ZONE ON THE MAP.

FOR QUESTIONS, CONCERNS, AND GENERAL ASSISTANCE, CONTACT:
USDA APHIS PPO, IOWA OFFICE, 515-414-3295 OR
IOWA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & LAND STEWARDSHIP, 515-725-1470, Entomology@iowaAgriculture.gov
2.

SEE TABULATION CBA-101 ON SHEET 26 FOR BREAKDOWN OF EXCAVATION QUANTITIES.

TYPE "A" COMPACTION WILL BE REQUIRED. QUANTITY DOES NOT COMPENSATE FOR SHRINKAGE.

AFTER ALL AVAILABLE ON SITE MATERIAL HAS BEEN DEPLETED; THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL REMAINING MATERIAL REQUIRED IN ORDER TO PROVIDE TEMPORARY BRIDGE ACCESS AT APPROACHES.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH HIS OWN BORROW MATERIAL FOR "EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, CONTRACTOR FURNISHED". THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH PROVISIONS OF IOWA LAW AS IT APPLIES TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL ON BORROW AREAS.

NO PAYMENT FOR OVERHAUL SHALL BE MADE ON THIS PROJECT.
3.

IN ORDER TO MEET NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS TOPSOIL STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD SHALL BE REQUIRED ON THIS PROJECT. QUANTITY PERTAINS TO WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. SIX INCHES OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE STRIPPED FROM WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND SPREAD UNIFORMLY (6" TARGET WITH 4" MIN. DEPTH) OVER ALL AREAS THAT ARE NOT COVERED BY PAVEMENT OR GRANULAR MATERIAL. AREAS SHALL BE UNDERCUT PRIOR TO PLACING TOPSOIL.

QUANTITIES INCLUDE DISTURBED AREAS IN THE VICINITY OF THE BRIDGES. TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD IS NOT ANTICIPATED FOR THE ACCESS ROUTE.
4.

SEE TABULATION CBA-101 ON SHEET 25 FOR BREAKDOWN OF EXCAVATION QUANTITIES.

INCLUDES COSTS TO CLEAR THE CHANNEL TO THE SHAPE, DEPTH, AND EXTENT SHOWN IN THE "LONGITUDINAL SECTION ALONG CENTERLINE OF ROADWAY" AND THE LIMITS SHOWN ON THE SITUATION PLANS, SHEETS 4-7.

INCLUDES COST OF USING SUITABLE MATERIAL FOR CONSTRUCTION ELSEWHERE ON THIS PROJECT. SUITABLE SOILS SHALL BE AS DEFINED BY ARTICLE 2102.02, D, 2 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

5.

THE EXISTING BRIDGE, AT SITE NUMBER 2, AT STATION 1+31 IS A 40' x 10' TIMBER STRINGER BRIDGE WITH TIMBER ABUTMENTS, TIMBER PILE PIERS AND A TIMBER DECK.

THE EXISTING BRIDGE, AT SITE NUMBER 3, AT STATION 35+94 IS A 42' x 10' TIMBER STRINGER BRIDGE WITH TIMBER ABUTMENTS, TIMBER PILE PIERS AND A TIMBER DECK.

THE EXISTING BRIDGE, AT SITE NUMBER 4, AT STATION 68+55 IS A 65' x 10' TIMBER STRINGER BRIDGE WITH TIMBER ABUTMENTS, TIMBER PILE PIERS AND A TIMBER DECK.

THE EXISTING BRIDGE, AT SITE NUMBER 5, AT STATION 81+89 IS A 148' x 10' TIMBER STRINGER BRIDGE WITH TIMBER ABUTMENTS, TIMBER PILE PIERS AND A TIMBER DECK.

AN INSPECTION FOR THE PRESENCE OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS WAS COMPLETED ON ALL FOUR (4) STRUCTURES AND NO SUSPECT MATERIALS WERE FOUND. IF ADDITIONAL MATERIALS SUSPECTED OF CONTAINING ASBESTOS ARE DISCOVERED DURING DEMOLITION OF THE BRIDGE, WORK SHALL BE STOPPED IMMEDIATELY AND THE ENGINEER NOTIFIED.

THE LUMP SUM BID FOR "REMOVAL OF EXISTING BRIDGE" SHALL INCLUDE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF THE EXISTING STRUCTURES. ALL SALVAGEABLE MATERIAL AND UNSALVAGEABLE MATERIAL SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE EXISTING STRUCTURE SHALL BE REMOVED TO AN ELEVATION AT LEAST 1 FOOT BELOW FINISHED GROUNDLINE AND TO THE EXTENT THAT IT WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE NEW CONSTRUCTION. INCLUDES REMOVAL OF EXPOSED PILE STUBS IN THE VICINITY OF THE BRIDGES.
6.

QUANTITY IS BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT CHANNEL EXCAVATION AND NECESSARY BERM CONSTRUCTION HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

INCLUDES COST OF USING SUITABLE MATERIAL FOR CONSTRUCTION ELSEWHERE ON THIS PROJECT. SUITABLE SOILS SHALL BE AS DEFINED BY ARTICLE 2102.02, D, 2 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

INCLUDES COST OF FURNISHING AND PLACING SUBDRAINS (INCLUDING EXCAVATION), FLOODABLE BACKFILL, MODIFIED SUBBASE, POROUS BACKFILL AND GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AT ABUTMENTS.
7.

INCLUDES COST OF TAR PAPER.

NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR HEATING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE, IF NECESSARY.

CERTIFIED PLANT INSPECTION IS REQUIRED.

ARTICLE 2428 REGARDING BRIDGE DECK SMOOTHNESS DOES NOT APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.
8.

ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60.
- 9-10.

INCLUDES COST OF BEARING PADS, EMBEDDED PLATES AND ANCHOR ROD ASSEMBLIES. PLATES AND ANCHOR ROD ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE GALVANIZED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.
11.

INCLUDES ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO CONSTRUCT THE RAILING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIMENSIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS DICTATED IN THESE PLANS.

SEE SHEETS 20-24 FOR NOTES, METHOD OF MEASUREMENT, BASIS OF PAYMENT AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
12.

SEE PILE NOTES ON SHEET 8.

PILE POINTS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR THESE PROJECTS.
13.

CERTIFIED PLANT INSPECTION IS REQUIRED.

NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR HEATING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE, IF NECESSARY.
14.

THE BRIDGE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREBORE HOLES FOR ABUTMENT PILES AT BRIDGE #5. HOLES SHALL BE BORED TO THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE "LONGITUDINAL SECTION ALONG CENTERLINE ROADWAY" ON THE SITUATION PLAN. PILES SHALL BE DRIVEN THROUGH THE HOLES TO AT LEAST THE SPECIFIED DESIGN BEARING.
15.

SEE SITUATION PLANS, SHEETS 4-7, FOR LIMITS.

IF THE ENGINEERING FABRIC IS LAPPED, THE LAPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TWO FEET IN LENGTH, SHINGLE FASHION WITH UP SLOPE LAP PIECE ON TOP. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A MEANS TO SECURE THE LAP DURING THE PLACEMENT OF THE REVETMENT.
16.

REVTMENT IS TO BE PLACED AT A THICKNESS OF 1'-6". SEE SITUATION PLANS, SHEETS 4-7, FOR LIMITS.
17.

THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR "REVTMENT, REMOVE AND REPLACE" SHALL INCLUDE THE COST OF LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO REMOVE REVETMENT FROM THE EXISTING BANKS, STOCKPILE IF NECESSARY, AND PLACE THE REVETMENT ON THE BANKS OUTSIDE FOOTPRINT OF THE BRIDGE. ANY PIECE GREATER THAN 3 FEET IN ANY DIRECTION SHALL BE BROKEN UP SUCH THAT ITS SIZE IS REDUCED TO LESS THAN 3 FEET IN ANY DIRECTION. HMA MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN. ANY REINFORCING SHALL BE CUT OFF FLUSH OR REMOVED. MATERIAL IS TO BE PLACED AT A THICKNESS OF 1'-6". SEE SITUATION PLAN, SHEET 7.

THE METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT SHALL BE BY CUBIC YARD. PLAN QUANTITY WILL BE PAY QUANTITY.
18.

SEE TABULATION 110-5 ON SHEET 26.

EXISTING TRAIL, EAST OF BRIDGE #2, CONSISTS OF AN UNKNOWN DEPTH OF PCC, ESTIMATED AT 6" THICKNESS.

IN ORDER TO AVOID ANY UNNECESSARY SURFACE BREAKS OR PREMATURE SPALLING, THE CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE WHEN PERFORMING ANY OF THE NECESSARY SAW CUTTING OPERATIONS FOR THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT REMOVAL. SAW CUTS ARE TO BE MADE AT THE STATION INDICATED OR AT THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINT, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
19.

PRIOR TO LAND DISTURBANCE SAFETY FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG WETLAND AREAS NOT AUTHORIZED TO BE IMPACTED. INSTALLATION SHALL BE UNDER DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER. INCLUDES ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN SAFETY FENCE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. USE ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 4188.03. INCLUDES ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO REMOVE SAFETY FENCE AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. MATERIALS SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT IS PER LINEAL FOOT OF FENCE MEASURED ALONG THE GROUND LINE.
20.

INCLUDES CONSTRUCTION SURVEY ALL FOUR (4) BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SITES ALONG THE IA RIVER TRAIL SYSTEM.

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING AN INDEPENDENT CHECK OF ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKES PLACED FOR THE PROJECT. THIS INDEPENDENT CHECK SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO UNDERSTAND THE PLACEMENT AND INTENT OF THE STAKES.

SEE TABULATION CBA-300 ON SHEET 26, FOR FIELD TIES TO THE SITE SURVEY.
21.

SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ON SHEET 26 AND ACCESS PLAN ON SHEET 27.

INCLUDES COST OF PEDESTRIAN PATH CLOSURES, SEE TABULATION 113-2 ON SHEET 26.
22.

INCLUDES MOBILIZATION FOR BRIDGE NO'S 2, 3, 4 & 5.
23.

THE LUMP SUM BID FOR "TRANSPORT AND PLACEMENT OF PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS" SHALL INCLUDE ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH RIGGING, HOISTING, SETTING AND ANCHORING THE PRE-ENGINEERED TRUSS ONTO THE NEW FOOTING. SEE "PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS NOTES" ON SHEET 8. INCLUDES COST OF SWEDGE ANCHOR BOLTS AND HARDWARE.
- 24-27.

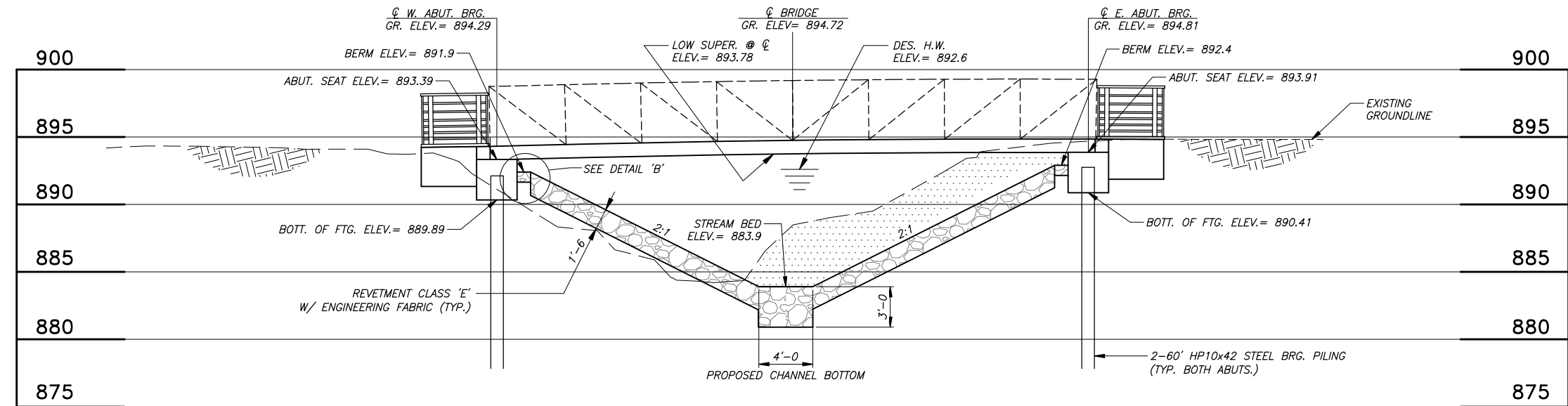
THE CONTRACTOR IS TO RESHAPE, REPAIR, REPAIR AND MAINTAIN ANY AREAS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION, INCLUDING RESTORING THE ACCESS ROUTE. THIS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICES BID FOR "MULCHING" AND "SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (RURAL)". SEE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, SHEET 9 FOR STABILIZING CROP REQUIREMENT. QUANTITIES FOR THE ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE SPLIT BETWEEN BRIDGES #3, #4 AND #5.
- 28-33.

SEE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, SHEET 9, AND TABULATIONS 100-17 AND 100-19 ON SHEET 26.

QUANTITY SUMMARY

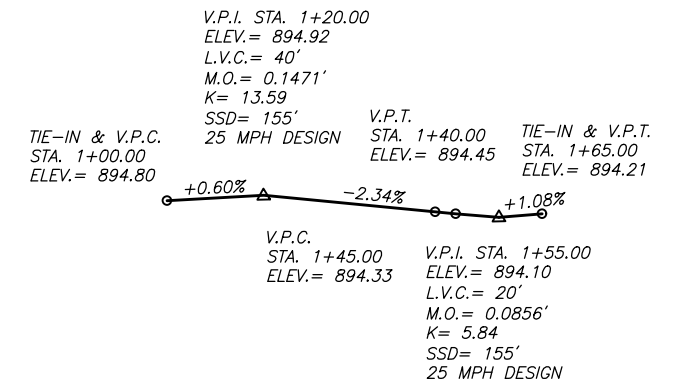
MARSHALL COUNTY,

IOWA



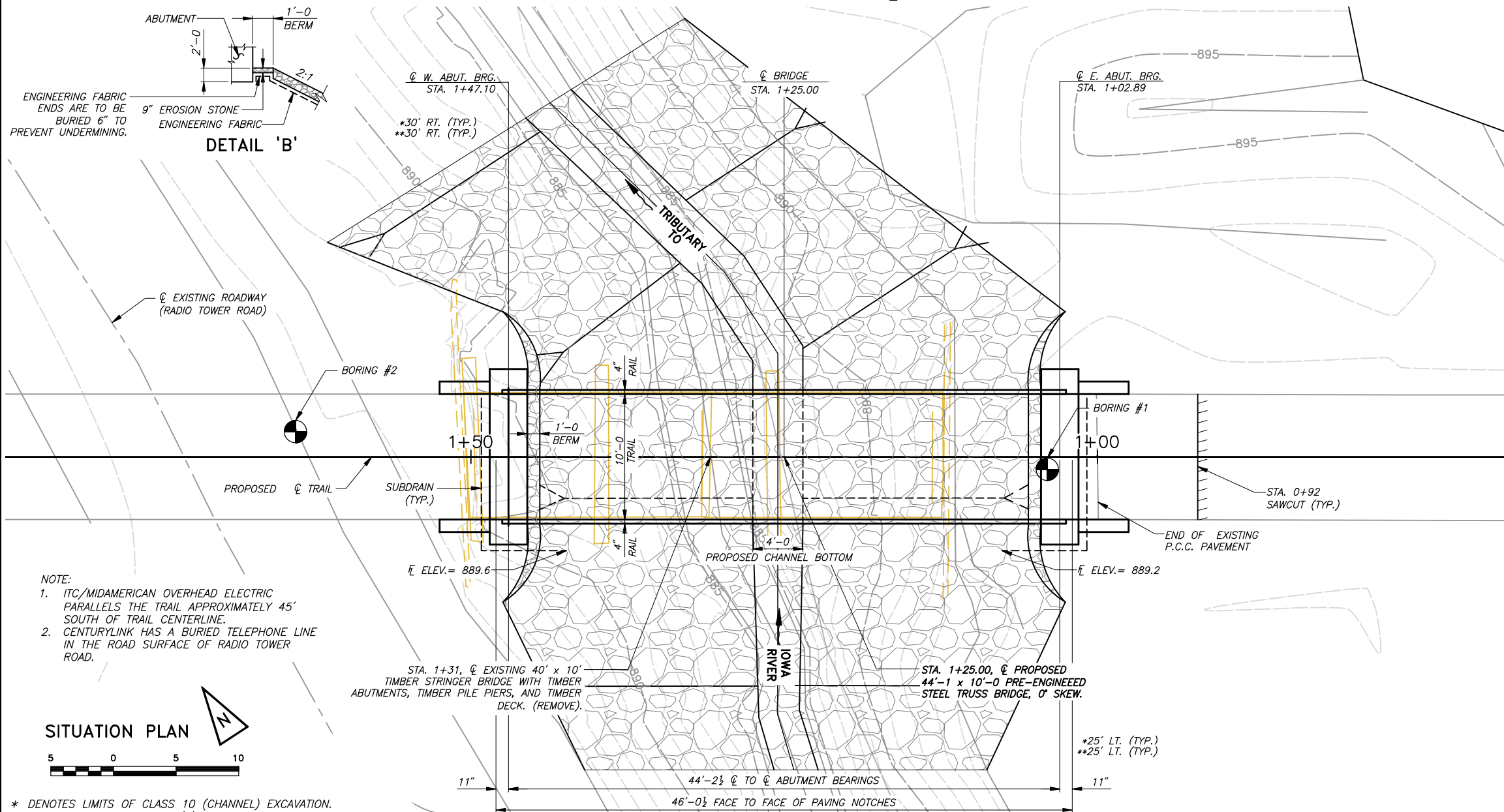
LONGITUDINAL SECTION ALONG $\varnothing$ TRAIL

BENCH MARK: PT. #201, $\frac{1}{2}$ " REBAR, STA. 0+31, 13' RT., ELEV. = 892.88
PT. #202, $\frac{1}{2}$ " REBAR, STA. 0+98, 31' LT., ELEV. = 894.72
PT. #200, $\frac{1}{2}$ " REBAR, STA. 2+03, 21' LT., ELEV. = 893.44



PROPOSED GRADE ON BRIDGE

NOTE: APPROACH GRADING AND PAVING TO BE COMPLETED BY OTHERS.



LOCATION

MARSHALL COUNTY
T-84N, R-18W
SECTION 29
MARIETTA TOWNSHIP
OVER TRIBUTARY TO IOWA RIVER

HYDRAULIC DATA

DRAINAGE AREA = 1.3 SQ. MI.
DESIGN DISCHARGE = 660 C.F.S.
DESIGN HIGH WATER ELEV. = 892.6
MANNING SLOPE = 0.00336 FT./FT.
BRIDGE WATERWAY AREA = 184 SQ. FT.
DESIGN VELOCITY = 3.6 F.P.S.
Q10 = 660 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 892.6 (DESIGN)
Q25 = 750 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 892.9
Q50 = 940 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 893.6
Q100 = 1,120 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 894.2
EXT. H.W. ELEV. = UNKNOWN

44'-2 1/2' x 10'-0' PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS BRIDGE

STUB ABUTMENTS

SITUATION PLAN - BRIDGE #2

STATION 1+25.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0° SKEW
IOWA

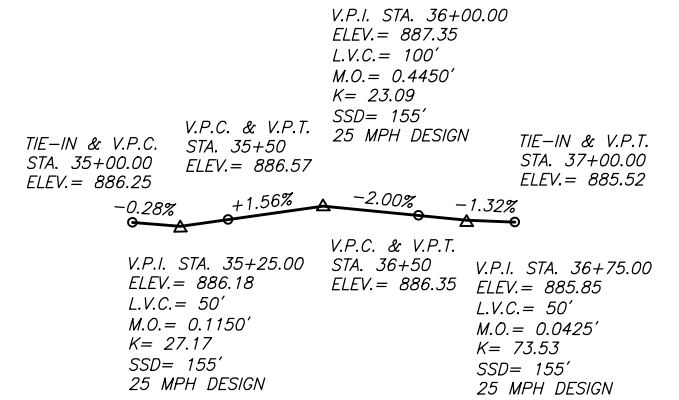
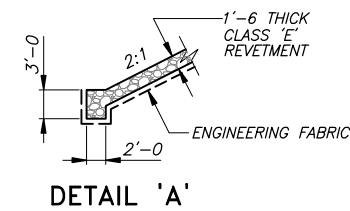
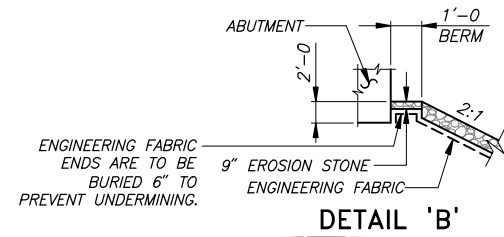
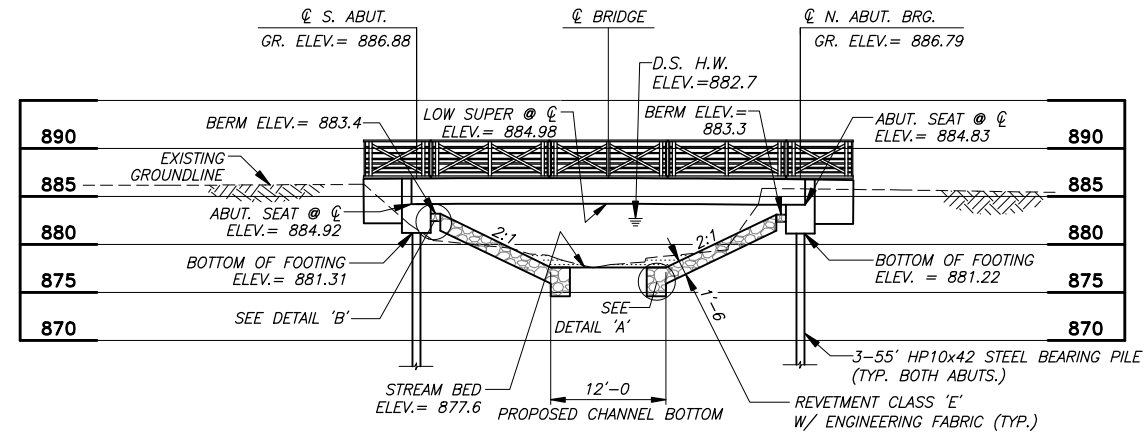
- NOTE:
1. ITC/MIDAMERICAN OVERHEAD ELECTRIC PARALLELS THE TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 45' SOUTH OF TRAIL CENTERLINE.
 2. CENTURYLINK HAS A BURIED TELEPHONE LINE IN THE ROAD SURFACE OF RADIO TOWER ROAD.

SITUATION PLAN

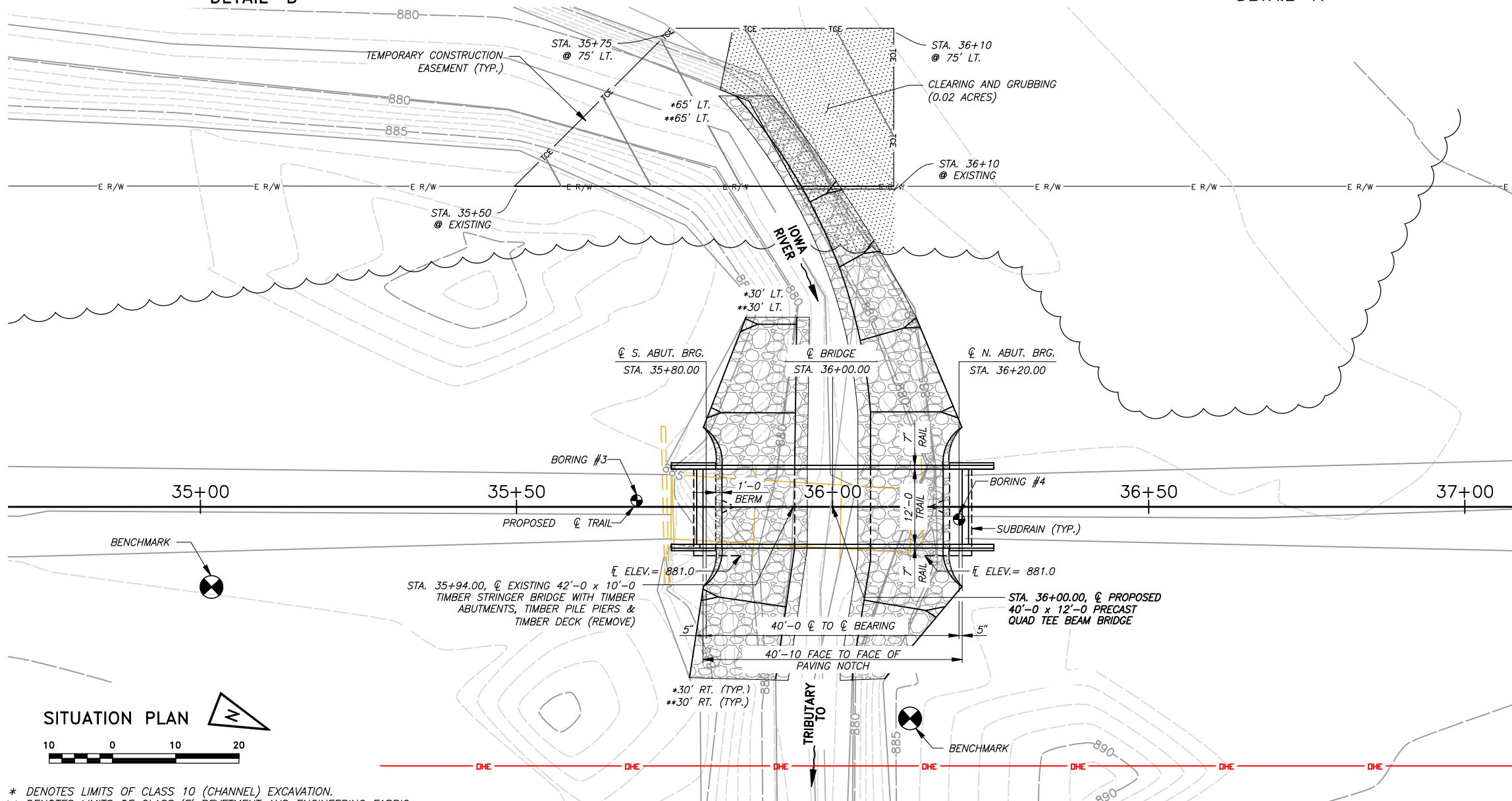


* DENOTES LIMITS OF CLASS 10 (CHANNEL) EXCAVATION.
** DENOTES LIMITS OF CLASS 'E' RETENTION AND ENGINEERING FABRIC.

BENCH MARK: PT. #203, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 35+02, 13' RT., ELEV. = 885.86
 PT. #205, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 36+12, 34' RT., ELEV. = 885.98
 PT. #204, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 37+25, 13' LT., ELEV. = 885.91



PROPOSED GRADE ON BRIDGE
 NOTE: APPROACH GRADING AND PAVING TO BE COMPLETED BY OTHERS.



LOCATION

MARSHALL COUNTY
 T-84N, R-18W
 SECTION 20
 MARIETTA TOWNSHIP
 OVER TRIBUTARY TO IOWA RIVER

HYDRAULIC DATA

DRAINAGE AREA = 6.65 SQ. MI.
 DESIGN DISCHARGE = 1,100 C.F.S.
 DESIGN HIGH WATER ELEV. = 882.7
 MANNING SLOPE = 0.00209 FT./FT.
 BRIDGE WATERWAY AREA = 113 SQ. FT.
 DESIGN VELOCITY = 9.8 F.P.S.
 Q10 = 1,100 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 882.7 (DESIGN)
 Q25 = 1,600 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 883.1
 Q50 = 1,900 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 883.2
 Q100 = 2,300 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 883.5
 EXT. H.W. ELEV. = UNKNOWN

40'-0" x 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE
 BEAM BRIDGE

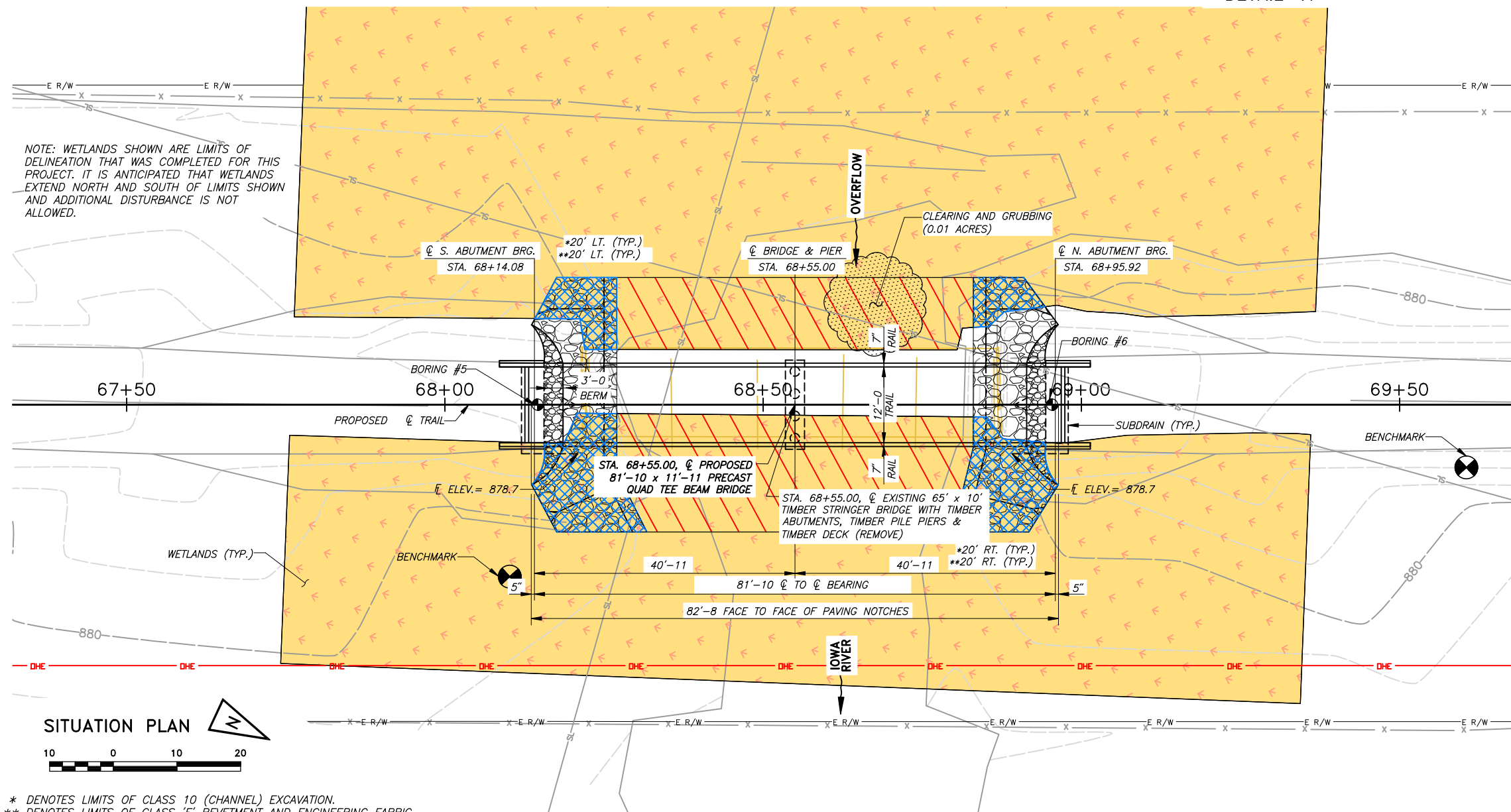
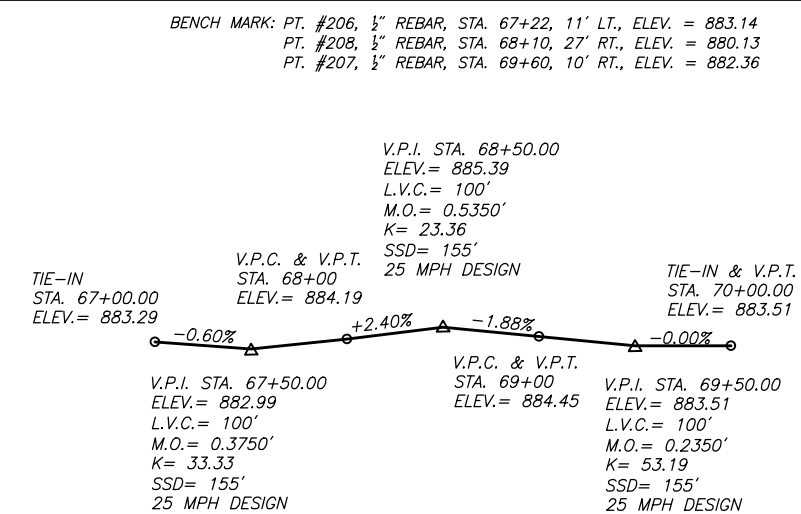
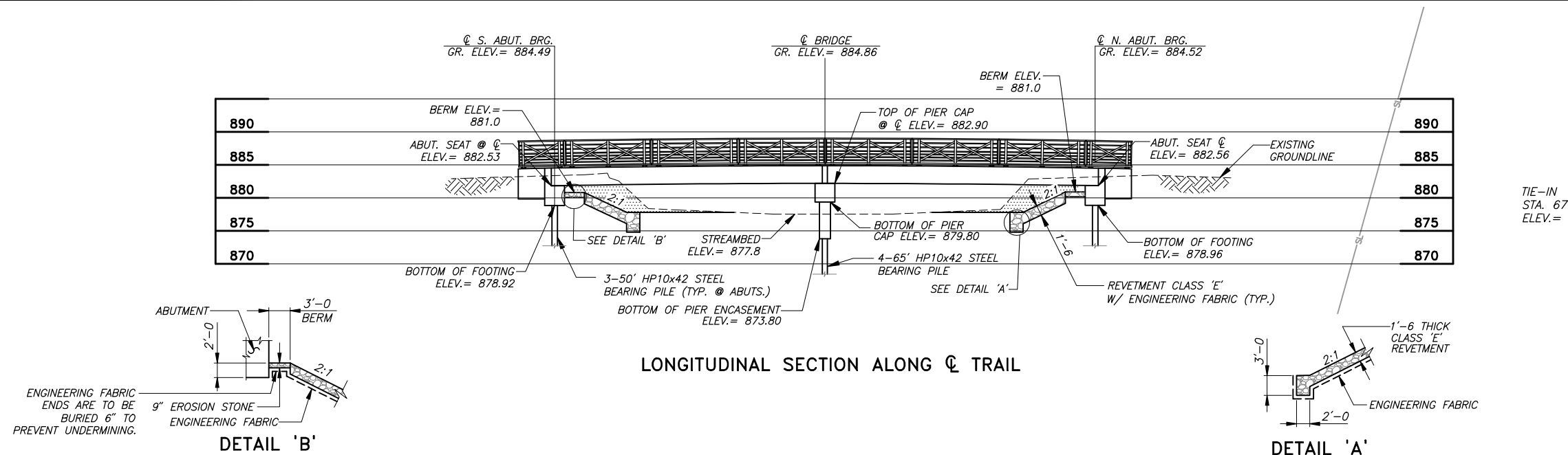
INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
 40'-0" SPAN

SITUATION PLAN - BRIDGE #3

STATION 36+00.00
 MARSHALL COUNTY,

0° SKEW
 IOWA

* DENOTES LIMITS OF CLASS 10 (CHANNEL) EXCAVATION.
 ** DENOTES LIMITS OF CLASS 'E' REVETMENT AND ENGINEERING FABRIC.



PROPOSED GRADE ON BRIDGE
NOTE: APPROACH GRADING AND PAVING TO BE COMPLETED BY OTHERS.

LOCATION

MARSHALL COUNTY
T-84N, R-18W
SECTION 20
MARIETTA TOWNSHIP
OVER IOWA RIVER OVERFLOW

HYDRAULIC DATA

THIS SITE DOES NOT HAVE ITS OWN DRAINAGE AREA. LOCATED IN FLOODPLAIN OF IOWA RIVER.

DRAINAGE AREA = OVERFLOW

WETLANDS LEGEND

- WETLANDS (DO NOT DISTURB)
- PERMANENTLY IMPACTED WETLANDS (0.01 ACRES TOTAL)
- WETLANDS, MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE. EXCAVATION NOT ALLOWED. CONTRACTOR TO USE CRANE MATS TO PROTECT AREA FROM CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT. IF THE CONTRACTOR DESIRES TO USE ALTERNATE METHODS TO PROTECT THE AREA THE ALTERNATE METHOD IS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO USE.

81'-10 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE BEAM BRIDGE

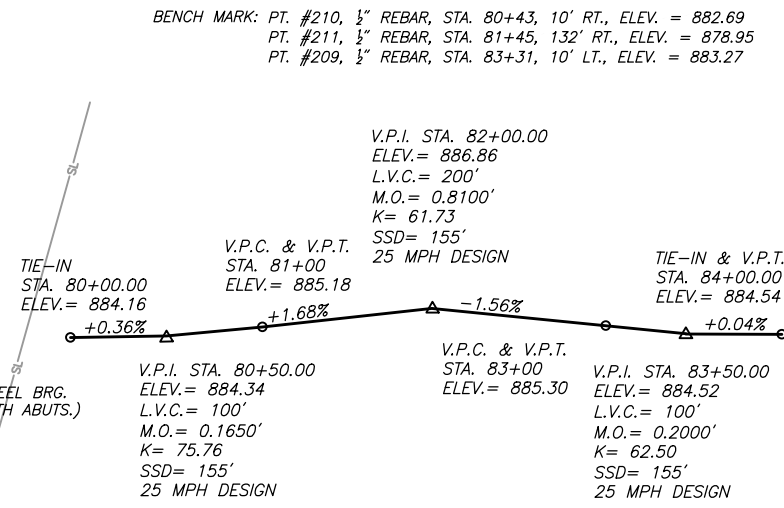
INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-11 SPANS

NON-MONOLITHIC PIER

SITUATION PLAN - BRIDGE #4

STATION 68+55.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0° SKEW
IOWA



NOTE: APPROACH GRADING AND PAVING
TO BE COMPLETED BY OTHERS.

MARSHALL COUNTY
T-84N, R-18W
SECTION 20
MARIETTA TOWNSHIP
OVER TRIBUTARY TO IOWA RIVER

DRAINAGE AREA = 2.08 SQ. MI.
 DESIGN DISCHARGE = 700 C.F.S.
 DESIGN HIGH WATER ELEV. = 879.7
 MANNING SLOPE = 0.00107 FT./FT.
 BRIDGE WATERWAY AREA = 748 SQ. FT.
 DESIGN VELOCITY = 0.9 F.P.S.
 Q10 = 700 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 879.7 (DESIGN)
 Q25 = 800 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 879.8
 Q50 = 1,000 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 879.9
 Q100 = 1,200 C.F.S. STAGE ELEV. = 880.0
 ANTICIPATED Q50 SCOUR ELEV. = 866.1
 ANTICIPATED Q100 SCOUR ELEV. = 865.0
 EXT. H.W. ELEV. = UNKNOWN
 WATER NORMALLY POOLS AT THIS SITE. WATER SURFACE
 AT TIME OF SURVEY; ELEV. = 877.6

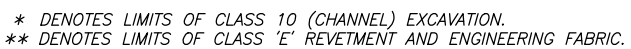
WETLANDS (DO NOT DISTURB)

PERMANENTLY IMPACTED WETLANDS
(0.01 ACRES TOTAL)

WETLANDS, MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE.
EXCAVATION NOT ALLOWED. CONTRACTOR
TO USE CRANE MATS TO PROTECT
AREA FROM CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
IF THE CONTRACTOR DESIRES TO USE
ALTERNATE METHODS TO PROTECT THE AREA
THE ALTERNATE METHOD IS TO BE SUBMITTED
TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO USE.

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS	NON-MONOLITHIC PIER
40'-11 END SPANS	41'-10 INTERIOR SPANS

STATION 81+95.00 0° SKEW
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA



SPECIFICATIONS

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD 8TH EDITION, SERIES OF 2017, EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE CURRENT IOWA BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL.

CONSTRUCTION: THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, SERIES 2015, PLUS GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS; AND APPLICABLE SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, DEVELOPMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS, SHALL APPLY TO THE CONSTRUCTION ON THIS PROJECT.

DESIGN STRESSES

DESIGN STRESSES FOR THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 8TH EDITION, SERIES 2017, EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE CURRENT IOWA BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL.

- REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH LRFD AASHTO SECTION 5, GRADE 60.
- STRUCTURAL STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH LRFD AASHTO SECTION 6. ASTM A709 GRADE 36 (AASHTO M270 GRADE 36).
- CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LRFD AASHTO SECTION 5, F'C=4,000 PSI.
- PRESTRESSED BEAM UNIT MATERIALS TO BE PER SHOP DRAWINGS.
- PRE-ENGINEERED TRUSS IS ON SITE AND NOT COVERED BY THESE SPECIFICATIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

THIS PLAN SET IS FOR THE DESIGN OF FOUR (4) RECREATIONAL TRAIL BRIDGES ON THE IOWA RIVER TRAIL OVER TRIBUTARYS TO THE IOWA RIVER IN MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA. THE FOUR DESIGNS INCLUDED IN THIS PLAN SET ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- BRIDGE #2: SINGLE SPAN, 44'-2½" x 10'-0" PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS BRIDGE
 - FOUNDATIONS ARE DESIGNED FOR 90 PSF OR H-5 LOADING. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ON THE BRIDGE SHALL BE LIMITED TO 5 TONS GROSS LOADING.
- BRIDGE #3: SINGLE SPAN, 40'-0" x 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE BRIDGE
 - FOUNDATIONS AND SUPERSTRUCTURE ARE DESIGNED FOR HL-93 LOADING. IOWA LEGAL TRUCK LOADS MAY USE THE BRIDGE AFTER CONCRETE MEETS CURING REQUIREMENTS IN STANDARD SPECIFICATION.
- BRIDGE #4: TWO SPAN, 81'-10" x 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE BRIDGE
 - FOUNDATIONS AND SUPERSTRUCTURE ARE DESIGNED FOR HL-93 LOADING. IOWA LEGAL TRUCK LOADS MAY USE THE BRIDGE AFTER CONCRETE MEETS CURING REQUIREMENTS IN STANDARD SPECIFICATION.
- BRIDGE #5: FOUR SPAN, 165'-6" x 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE BRIDGE
 - FOUNDATIONS AND SUPERSTRUCTURE ARE DESIGNED FOR HL-93 LOADING. IOWA LEGAL TRUCK LOADS MAY USE THE BRIDGE AFTER CONCRETE MEETS CURING REQUIREMENTS IN STANDARD SPECIFICATION.

ACCESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE PROJECT.

THE PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY CONTROLS TO REDUCE THE EROSIVENESS OF LAND ADJACENT TO SURFACE WATERS AND WETLANDS, INCLUDING ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF EROSION CONTROL DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION AND REVEGETATION OF ALL DISTURBED AREAS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

STANDARD ROAD PLAN EW-401 IS LISTED IN TABULATION 105-4; HOWEVER, IT IS INCLUDED FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY SINCE IT IS AN OPTION. NO QUANTITIES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTING EW-401 ARE INCLUDED IN ANY BID ITEMS.

STANDARD ROAD PLANS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION WEBSITE: <http://www.iowadot.gov/erl/index.html>.

UTILITY NOTES

SEE SECTION 1107.15 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION REGARDING UTILITY COORDINATION. THE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES WILL NOT BE RELOCATED FOR CONSTRUCTION. AT SITE 2 THE LINE SOUTH OF THE BRIDGE IS 69 KV AND THE LINE WEST OF THE BRIDGE IS 161KV. FOR SITES 3, 4, AND 5 THE LINE IS 161KV. IF THE CONTRACTOR DETERMINES THAT DE-ENERGIZING THE LINE(S) IS REQUIRED THEY SHALL CONTACT ITC TO DETERMINE SCHEDULE AND REQUIREMENTS FOR DE-ENERGIZING.

WASTE AND DISPOSAL NOTES

IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE WASTE AREAS OR DISPOSAL SITES FOR EXCESS MATERIAL (EXCAVATED MATERIAL OR BROKEN CONCRETE) WHICH IS NOT DESIRABLE TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK INVOLVED ON THIS PROJECT. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT AREAS (INCLUDING HAUL ROADS) SELECTED FOR WASTE OR DISPOSAL NOT IMPACT 1) CULTURALLY SENSITIVE SITES OR GRAVES OR 2) WETLANDS OR "WATERS OF THE U.S.", INCLUDING STREAMS OR STREAM BANKS BELOW THE "ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK", WITHOUT AN APPROVED U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS SECTION 404 PERMIT. NO PAYMENT FOR OVERHAUL WILL BE ALLOWED FOR MATERIAL HAULED TO THESE SITES. NO MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THE PLANS OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS NOTES

AN INSPECTION FOR THE PRESENCE OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS WAS COMPLETED BY:
SCOTT BROWN OF IOWA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
IA LICENSE NUMBER: 21-7115
DATE INSPECTED: 5-26-2022
PHONE: 515-279-8042

PILE NOTES

SOUNDING AND TEST BORING DATA SHOWN ON PLANS WERE ACCUMULATED FOR DESIGNING AND ESTIMATING PURPOSES. THEIR APPEARANCE ON THE PLAN DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A GUARANTEE THAT CONDITIONS OTHER THAN THOSE INDICATED WILL NOT BE ENCOUNTERED.

THIS PROJECT USES THE LOAD AND RESISTANCE FACTOR DESIGN (LRFD) METHODOLOGY FOR DETERMINING PILE CONTRACT LENGTH AND NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE. NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCES WILL BE LARGER THAN BEARING VALUES IN THE PAST, BUT CONSTRUCTION CONTROL BLOW COUNTS WILL BE APPROXIMATELY THE SAME. A WEAP ANALYSIS AND BEARING GRAPH WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER THAT GIVES THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN REQUIRED NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE AND BLOW COUNT.

PILE NOTES CONTINUED:

ABUTMENT PILE – BRIDGE #2
THE CONTRACT LENGTH OF 60 FEET FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS BASED ON A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION, A TOTAL FACTORED AXIAL LOAD PER PILE (PU) OF 50 KIPS, AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65.
THE NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTROL WAS DETERMINED FROM A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65. PILES ARE ASSUMED TO BE DRIVEN FROM A START ELEVATION AT THE BOTTOM OF FOOTING.
THE REQUIRED NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS 40 TONS AT END OF DRIVE (EOD) OR RETAP. THE PILE CONTRACT LENGTH SHALL BE DRIVEN AS PER PLAN UNLESS PILES REACH REFUSAL. CONSTRUCTION CONTROL REQUIRES A WEAP ANALYSIS WITH BEARING GRAPH.

ABUTMENT PILE – BRIDGE #3
THE CONTRACT LENGTH OF 55 FEET FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS BASED ON A NON-COHESIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION, A TOTAL FACTORED AXIAL LOAD PER PILE (PU) OF 85 KIPS, AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.55 FOR SOIL AND 0.70 FOR ROCK END BEARING.
THE NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTROL WAS DETERMINED FROM A NON-COHESIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.55 FOR SOIL AND 0.70 FOR ROCK END BEARING. PILES ARE ASSUMED TO BE DRIVEN FROM A START ELEVATION AT THE BOTTOM OF FOOTING.
THE REQUIRED NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS 73 TONS AT END OF DRIVE (EOD) OR RETAP. THE PILE CONTRACT LENGTH SHALL BE DRIVEN AS PER PLAN UNLESS PILES REACH REFUSAL. CONSTRUCTION CONTROL REQUIRES A WEAP ANALYSIS WITH BEARING GRAPH.

ABUTMENT PILE – BRIDGE #4
THE CONTRACT LENGTH OF 50 FEET FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS BASED ON A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION, A TOTAL FACTORED AXIAL LOAD PER PILE (PU) OF 85 KIPS, AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65 FOR SOIL AND 0.70 FOR ROCK END BEARING.
THE NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTROL WAS DETERMINED FROM A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65 FOR SOIL AND 0.70 FOR ROCK END BEARING. PILES ARE ASSUMED TO BE DRIVEN FROM A START ELEVATION AT THE BOTTOM OF FOOTING.
THE REQUIRED NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS 65 TONS AT END OF DRIVE (EOD) OR RETAP. THE PILE CONTRACT LENGTH SHALL BE DRIVEN AS PER PLAN UNLESS PILES REACH REFUSAL. CONSTRUCTION CONTROL REQUIRES A WEAP ANALYSIS WITH BEARING GRAPH.

PIER PILE – BRIDGE #4
THE CONTRACT LENGTH OF 65 FEET FOR THE PIER PILES IS BASED ON A COHESIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION, A TOTAL FACTORED AXIAL LOAD PER PILE (PU) OF 85 KIPS, AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65 FOR SOIL AND 0.70 FOR ROCK END BEARING.
THE NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTROL WAS DETERMINED FROM A COHESIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65 FOR SOIL AND 0.70 FOR ROCK END BEARING. PILES ARE ASSUMED TO BE DRIVEN FROM A START ELEVATION AT THE BOTTOM OF ENCASEMENT.
THE REQUIRED NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR THE PIER PILES IS 66 TONS AT END OF DRIVE (EOD) OR RETAP. THE PILE CONTRACT LENGTH SHALL BE DRIVEN AS PER PLAN UNLESS PILES REACH REFUSAL. CONSTRUCTION CONTROL REQUIRES A WEAP ANALYSIS WITH BEARING GRAPH.

ABUTMENT PILE – BRIDGE #5
THE CONTRACT LENGTH OF 55 FEET FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS BASED ON A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION, A TOTAL FACTORED AXIAL LOAD PER PILE (PU) OF 85 KIPS, AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65.
THE NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTROL WAS DETERMINED FROM A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65 FOR SOIL. PILES ARE ASSUMED TO BE DRIVEN FROM A START ELEVATION AT THE BOTTOM OF FOOTING.
THE REQUIRED NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR THE ABUTMENT PILES IS 65 TONS AT END OF DRIVE (EOD) OR RETAP. THE PILE CONTRACT LENGTH SHALL BE DRIVEN AS PER PLAN UNLESS PILES REACH REFUSAL. CONSTRUCTION CONTROL REQUIRES A WEAP ANALYSIS WITH BEARING GRAPH.

PIER PILE – BRIDGE #5
THE CONTRACT LENGTH OF 60 FEET FOR THE PIER PILES IS BASED ON A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION, A TOTAL FACTORED AXIAL LOAD PER PILE (PU) OF 85 KIPS, AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65.
THE NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTROL WAS DETERMINED FROM A MIXED SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND A GEOTECHNICAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (PHI) OF 0.65. PILES ARE ASSUMED TO BE DRIVEN FROM A START ELEVATION AT THE BOTTOM OF ENCASEMENT DESIGN SCOUR (50-YEAR) WAS ASSUMED TO AFFECT THE UPPER 4 FEET OF EMBEDDED PILE LENGTH AND CAUSE 6 KIPS OF DRIVING RESISTANCE.
THE REQUIRED NOMINAL AXIAL BEARING RESISTANCE FOR THE PIER PILES IS 69 TONS AT END OF DRIVE (EOD) OR RETAP. THE PILE CONTRACT LENGTH SHALL BE DRIVEN AS PER PLAN UNLESS PILES REACH REFUSAL. CONSTRUCTION CONTROL REQUIRES A WEAP ANALYSIS WITH BEARING GRAPH.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL NOTES

ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED. BAR CHAIRS SPACED AT NOT MORE THAN 3'-0" CENTERS IN EITHER DIRECTION SHALL BE USED TO SUPPORT ALL REINFORCING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SECTION 2404 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR REINFORCING BAR IS TO BE 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN.
ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 90 DEGREES OR SHARPER ARE TO BE FILLETED WITH A 3/4" DRESSED AND BEVELED STRIP.
KEYWAY DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE BASED ON NOMINAL DIMENSIONS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE. IN ADDITION, THE BEVEL USED ON THE KEYWAY SHALL BE LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 10 DEGREES FROM THE VERTICAL.
CONCRETE PAVING BLOCKS ARE REQUIRED AT BRIDGES #3, 4 & 5 AND ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
CONCRETE PAVING BLOCKS ARE NOT REQUIRED AT BRIDGE #2, HOWEVER, IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE END OF THE BRIDGE DECK OR BACKWALL FROM CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, AN APPROPRIATE METHOD OF PROTECTION APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE BRIDGE CONTRACTOR. ANY DAMAGE TO THE DECK OR BACKWALL SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE AUTHORIZED FOR THIS WORK.

CONTRACTOR’S WORK AREA AND SITE ACCESS

SEE SHEET 27 FOR CONTRACTOR'S TRAIL ACCESS TO BRIDGES #3, #4 AND #5.
THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK AND MATERIAL STORAGE AREA SHALL BE DEFINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND NOTED TO THE ENGINEER.
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAPE, FERTILIZE, AND SEED THIS CONTRACTOR'S AREA IN ORDER TO RETURN IT TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION. PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR "SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (RURAL)" AND "MULCHING" BID ITEMS. AREAS OUTSIDE THE CONTRACTOR'S AREA DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION, AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE AUTHORIZED FOR THIS WORK.

PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS NOTES (BRIDGE #2)

A COMPLETE 44'-1" X 10'-0" PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS BRIDGE WITH A TIMBER PLANK DECK IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 100' WEST OF BRIDGE #2 CONSTRUCTION SITE. THE TRUSS IS CURRENTLY OWNED BY THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN AND IS AVAILABLE AT NO COST TO THE CONTRACTOR. THE TRUSS WAS MADE BY CONTINENTAL BRIDGE AND HAS A VEHICLE LOAD LIMIT OF 5 TONS. THE PRE-ENGINEERED BRIDGE SHALL BE RELOCATED ON TO FOUNDATIONS AS DETAILED IN THESE PLANS.
ANY TEMPORARY BLOCKING THE TRUSS IS SITTING ON SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD REVIEW THE SITE TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE LOCATION OF THE TRUSS AND SITE RESTRICTIONS.
DISASSEMBLY OF THE BRIDGE UNIT IS NOT ANTICIPATED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A PROPOSED LIFTING AND TRANSPORT PROCEDURE TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO RELOCATION OF THE PRE-ENGINEERED TRUSS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, AND AGAIN PRIOR TO EACH CRITICAL STEP THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT. ANY DIMENSIONS OR ELEVATIONS WHICH ARE FOUND TO DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WORK INCORRECTLY INSTALLED DUE TO HIS FAILURE TO VERIFY DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS IN THE FIELD. COST OF THIS MEASUREMENT WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR "TRANSPORT AND PLACEMENT OF PRE-ENGINEERED TRUSS". NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE.
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED AND SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGED AREA TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

PRESTRESS BEAM NOTES (BRIDGE #3, #4, AND #5)

- PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAM SECTIONS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO REQUIREMENTS FOUND IN THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS. (AASHTO) SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY BRIDGES, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (IDOT), AND CURRENT SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- DIMENSIONS OF PRECAST UNITS SHOWN ON SHEETS 21-23 WERE USED FOR PLAN DEVELOPMENT. IF ALTERNATE DIMENSIONS OF THE PRECAST UNIT ARE PROPOSED, THE SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF ELEVATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF FOUNDATIONS TO PROVIDE SIMILAR RESULTS COMPARED TO DETAILS PROVIDED.
- BEAMS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO SUPPORT AASHTO HL-93 LIVE LOADS.
- ALL MILD REINFORCING SHALL BE ASTM A615 GRADE 60 BARS OR ASTM A185 WELDED WIRE FABRIC. ALL STRUCTURAL ANGLES, CHANNELS, PLATES, BARS AND RODS SHALL BE ASTM A36 OR M1020 STEEL.
- PRESTRESSING STEEL SHALL BE 270K LOW-RELAXATION STRANDS CONFORMING TO ASTM A416.
- THE PORTIONS OF THE PRESTRESSED BEAMS THAT ARE TO BE EMBEDDED IN THE ABUTMENT AND PIER DIAPHRAGMS SHALL BE ROUGHENED FOR A DISTANCE OF 10" FROM THE BEAM ENDS BY SANDBLASTING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS TO PROVIDE A SUITABLE BOND BETWEEN THE BEAM AND THE DIAPHRAGM IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 2403.03.1, OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- SEE SHEET 20 FOR STRAND PROJECTIONS.
- TOP OF PRECAST UNITS ARE TO BE THE FINAL WEARING SURFACE AND SHALL BE GIVEN A TRANSVERSE COARSE BROOM TEXTURE.
- BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED QUAD TEE UNITS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. DETAILS SHALL INCLUDE REINFORCING/PRESTRESSING LAYOUT AND CONNECTION DETAILS. THE DETAILS SHALL BE CERTIFIED BY AN ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF IOWA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW 14 CALENDAR DAYS FOR THE ENGINEER'S REVIEW.

PRESTRESS BEAM INSTALLATION NOTES (BRIDGE #3, #4, AND #5)

- (HANDLING) PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS SHALL ALWAYS BE LIFTED BY THE LIFTING LOOPS PROVIDED IN THE TOP NEAR THE ENDS OF THE BEAM AND SHALL BE STORED ONLY ON THE STORAGE BLOCKS POSITIONED UNDER THE STEMS AND WITHIN 10" EITHER SIDE OF CENTERLINE OF THE LIFTING LOOPS.
- THE CENTER BEAMS SHALL BE PLACED FIRST. THE REMAINING BEAMS SHALL BE ERECTED OUTWARD FROM THE CENTER BEAMS. THE BEAMS SHALL BE TIGHTLY FIT TOGETHER BEFORE WELDING. WELDING SHALL BE DONE BY A CERTIFIED WELDER.
- FINAL INSTALLED BEARING TOLERANCE SHALL BE 1/8" INCH. ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE BY PLACING APPROVED SHIMS UNDER THE BEARING PADS.
- IF DIFFERENTIAL DECK ELEVATIONS EXIST BETWEEN ADJACENT BEAMS, THE DIFFERENTIAL SHALL BE REDUCED IN THE FIELD BY JACKING UP THE LOW BEAM, LOADING DOWN THE HIGH BEAMS, OR SHIMMING AT THE BEARINGS BEFORE TIES ARE WELDED.
- TIES SHALL BE WELDED AS SHOWN ON SHEAR KEY DETAIL (SEE SHEET 20).
- BEFORE THE BLOCK-OUTS ARE FILLED, THE CONCRETE SURFACE AROUND THE BLOCK-OUT SHALL BE COATED WITH A PASTE OF CEMENT AND WATER. THE BLOCK-OUT SHALL BE FILLED WITH GROUT WHEN THE PASTE IS STILL WET. THE GROUT SHALL BE AIR ENTRAINED, MADE WITH IDOT #5 GRADATION AGGREGATE, AND A MINIMUM OF 600 POUNDS OF PORTLAND CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF GROUT. ALTERNATE GROUT MIXTURES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE GROUT SHALL BE MIXED WITH A LOW WATER TO CEMENT RATIO, PROMPTLY COVERED, AND MOIST CURED TO OBTAIN ADEQUATE STRENGTH, DURABILITY, AND TO MINIMIZE SHRINKAGE.
- AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, THE BRIDGE DECK SHALL BE SMOOTH AND EXHIBIT CONSISTENT SURFACE TEXTURING FOR SLIP RESISTANCE. GROUT SURFACE ELEVATION AND TEXTURE SHALL BLEND WITH ADJACENT PRECAST DECK PANELS WITH NO DISCERNABLE DIFFERENCE FOR BOTH FOOT AND WHEELED TRAIL TRAFFIC. NO PROJECTIONS, DEPRESSIONS, SLICK SPOTS, OR VERTICAL SURFACE CHANGES THAT COULD CREATE A HAZARD FOR TRAIL USERS WILL BE ALLOWED. SURFACE GRINDING AND RE-TEXTURING MAY BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND MAY INVOLVE PURPOSEFUL OVERFILLING AND GRINDING TO ENSURE THE BEST RESULT.

GENERAL NOTES

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

THIS PROJECT IS REGULATED BY THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR) NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2 OR AN IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR) NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) INDIVIDUAL STORM WATER PERMIT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PERMIT AND THE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (PPP).

THIS BASE PPP INCLUDES INFORMATION ON ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES, PROJECT SITE DESCRIPTION, CONTROLS, MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES, INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS, NON-STORM WATER CONTROLS, POTENTIAL SOURCES OF OFF RIGHT-OF-WAY POLLUTION, AND DEFINITIONS. THIS PLAN REFERENCES OTHER DOCUMENTS RATHER THAN REPEATING THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENTS. A COPY OF THIS BASE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN, AMENDED AS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION, WILL BE READILY AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW.

ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL CONDUCT THEIR OPERATIONS IN A MANNER THAT CONTROLS POLLUTANTS, MINIMIZES EROSION, AND PREVENTS SEDIMENTS FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE AND LEAVING THE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PPP FOR THEIR ENTIRE CONTRACT. THIS RESPONSIBILITY SHALL BE FURTHER SHARED WITH SUBCONTRACTORS WHOSE WORK IS A SOURCE OF POTENTIAL POLLUTION AS DEFINED IN THIS PPP.

I. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. DESIGNER:
1. PREPARES BASE PPP INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT PLAN.
- B. OWNER
1. PREPARES NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) SUBMITTED TO IOWA DNR.
 2. IS SIGNATURE AUTHORITY ON THE BASE PPP.
- C. CONTRACTOR:
1. SIGNS A CO-PERMITTEE CERTIFICATION STATEMENT ADHERING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NPDES PERMIT AND THIS PPP. ALL CO-PERMITTEES ARE LEGALLY REQUIRED UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND THE IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PPP.
 2. DESIGNATES A WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MANAGER (WPCM), WHO HAS THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES AS DEFINED IN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 2602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
 3. SUBMITS AN EROSION CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (ECIP) AND ECIP UPDATES ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 2602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
 4. INSTALLS AND MAINTAINS APPROPRIATE CONTROLS. THIS WORK MAY BE SUBCONTRACTED AS DOCUMENTED THROUGH SUBCONTRACTOR REQUEST FORMS (FORM 830231).
 5. SUPERVISES AND IMPLEMENTS GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES ACCORDING TO PARAGRAPH III, C, 2.
 6. CONDUCTS JOINT REQUIRED INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE WITH INSPECTION STAFF WHEN CONTRACTOR IS NOT MOBILIZED ON SITE. CONTRACTOR MAY DELEGATE THIS RESPONSIBILITY TO A TRAINED OR CERTIFIED SUBCONTRACTOR. CONTRACTING AUTHORITY ALSO MAY WAIVE JOINT INSPECTION REQUIREMENT DURING WINTER SHUTDOWN. IN BOTH CIRCUMSTANCES, WPCM (OR TRAINED OR CERTIFIED DELEGATE FROM THE CONTRACTOR) IS STILL RESPONSIBLE TO REVIEW AND SIGN INSPECTION REPORTS.
 7. COMPLIES WITH TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 2602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
 8. SUBMITS AMENDED PPP SITE MAP ACCORDING TO SECTION 2602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- D. SUBCONTRACTORS:
1. SIGN A CO-PERMITTEE CERTIFICATION STATEMENT ADHERING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NPDES PERMIT AND THIS PPP IF RESPONSIBLE FOR SEDIMENT OR EROSION CONTROLS; INVOLVED IN LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES; OR PERFORMING WORK THAT IS A SOURCE OF POTENTIAL POLLUTION AS DEFINED IN THIS PPP. SUBCONTRACTED WORK ITEMS ARE IDENTIFIED IN SUBCONTRACTOR REQUEST FORMS (FORM 830231). ALL CO-PERMITTEES ARE LEGALLY REQUIRED UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND THE IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PPP.
 2. IMPLEMENT GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES ACCORDING TO PARAGRAPH III, C, 2.
- E. RCE/PROJECT ENGINEER:
1. IS PROJECT STORM WATER MANAGER.
 2. TAKES ACTIONS NECESSARY TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING, WHERE APPROPRIATE, ISSUING STOP WORK ORDERS, AND DIRECTING ADDITIONAL INSPECTIONS AT CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SITES THAT ARE EXPERIENCING PROBLEMS WITH ACHIEVING PERMIT COMPLIANCE.
 3. ORDERS THE TAKING OF MEASURES TO CEASE, CORRECT, PREVENT, OR MINIMIZE THE CONSEQUENCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE PERMIT.
 4. SUPERVISES ALL WORK NECESSARY TO MEET STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS AT THE PROJECT, INCLUDING WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS.
 5. REQUIRES EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO TAKE APPROPRIATE RESPONSIVE ACTION TO COMPLY WITH STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING REQUIRING ANY SUCH PERSON TO CEASE OR CORRECT A VIOLATION OF STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS, AND TO ORDER OR RECOMMEND SUCH OTHER ACTIONS AS NECESSARY TO MEET STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS.
 6. IS FAMILIAR WITH THE PROJECT PPP AND STORM WATER SITE MAP.
 7. IS THE POINT OF CONTACT FOR THE PROJECT FOR REGULATORY OFFICIALS, INSPECTOR, CONTRACTORS, AND SUBCONTRACTORS REGARDING STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS.
 8. IS SIGNATURE AUTHORITY ON NOTICE OF DISCONTINUATION.
 9. MAINTAINS AN UP-TO-DATE RECORD OF CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND SUBCONTRACTED WORK ITEMS THROUGH SUBCONTRACTOR REQUEST FORMS (FORM 830231).
 10. MAKES INFORMATION TO DETERMINE PERMIT COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE TO THE DNR UPON THEIR REQUEST.
- F. INSPECTOR:
1. UPDATES PPP THROUGH FIELDBOOK ENTRIES AND STORM WATER SITE INSPECTION REPORTS IF THERE IS A CHANGE IN DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, OR MAINTENANCE WHICH HAS A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM THE PROJECT.
 2. MAKES INFORMATION TO DETERMINE PERMIT COMPLIANCE AVAILABLE TO THE DNR UPON THEIR REQUEST.
 3. CONDUCTS JOINT REQUIRED INSPECTIONS OF THE SITE WITH THE CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR.
 4. COMPLETES AN INSPECTION REPORT AFTER EACH INSPECTION.
 5. IS SIGNATURE AUTHORITY ON STORM WATER INSPECTION REPORTS.

II. PROJECT SITE DESCRIPTION

- A. THIS POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (PPP) IS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A 44'-2 1/2" X 10'-0" PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS, 40'-0" X 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE BRIDGE, 81'-10" X 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE BRIDGE AND A 165'-6" X 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE BRIDGE ON THE IOWA RIVER TRAIL, EACH OVER A TRIBUTARY TO THE IOWA RIVER IN MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.
- B. THIS PPP COVERS APPROXIMATELY 6.2 ACRES WITH AN ESTIMATED 6.2 ACRES BEING DISTURBED. THE PORTION OF THE PPP COVERED BY THIS CONTRACT HAS 6.2 ACRES DISTURBED.
- C. THE PPP IS LOCATED IN AN AREA OF ONE SOIL ASSOCIATION(S) (TAMA-MUSCATINE-DOWNS). THE ESTIMATED WEIGHTED AVERAGE RUNOFF COEFFICIENT NUMBER FOR THIS PPP AFTER COMPLETION WILL BE 0.21.
- D. STORM WATER SITE MAP - MULTIPLE SOURCES OF INFORMATION COMPRISE THE BASE STORM WATER SITE MAP INCLUDING:
1. DRAINAGE PATTERNS – SITUATION PLANS.
 2. PROPOSED SLOPES – SITUATION PLANS.
 3. AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE – CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHOWN ON SITUATION PLAN.
 4. LOCATION OF STRUCTURAL CONTROLS – TABULATIONS.
 5. LOCATIONS OF NON-STRUCTURAL CONTROLS – TABULATIONS.

6. LOCATIONS OF STABILIZATION PRACTICES – GENERALLY WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHOWN ON THE SITUATION PLANS.
7. SURFACE WATERS (INCLUDING WETLANDS) – PROJECT LOCATION MAP AND SITUATION PLANS.
8. LOCATIONS WHERE STORM WATER IS DISCHARGED – SITUATION PLANS.
- E. THE BASE STORM WATER SITE MAP IS AMENDED BY CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS AND PROGRESS PAYMENTS (FIELDBOOK ENTRIES) OF COMPLETED EROSION CONTROL WORK. ALSO, DUE TO PROJECT PHASING, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHOWN ON PROJECT PLANS MAY NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL NEEDED, BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS. FOR EXAMPLE, SILT FENCE DITCH CHECKS WILL TYPICALLY NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE DITCH HAS BEEN INSTALLED. INSTALLED LOCATIONS WILL BE DOCUMENTED BY FIELDBOOK ENTRIES AND AMENDED PPP SITE MAP.
- F. RUNOFF FROM THIS WORK WILL FLOW INTO VARIOUS SMALL WATERWAYS WHICH ARE TRIBUTARIES TO THE IOWA RIVER.

III. CONTROLS

- A. THE CONTRACTOR'S ECIP SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 2602.03 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACCOMPLISHMENT OF STORM WATER CONTROLS SHOULD CLEARLY DESCRIBE THE INTENDED SEQUENCE OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES AND FOR EACH ACTIVITY DEFINE THE CONTROL MEASURE AND THE TIMING DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS THAT THE MEASURE WILL BE IMPLEMENTED.
- B. PRESERVE VEGETATION IN AREAS NOT NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
- C. SECTIONS 2601 AND 2602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DEFINE REQUIREMENTS TO IMPLEMENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, ACTUAL QUANTITIES USED AND INSTALLED LOCATIONS MAY VARY FROM THE BASE PPP AND AMENDMENT OF THE PLAN WILL BE DOCUMENTED VIA FIELDBOOK ENTRIES, AMENDED PPP SITE MAP, OR BY CONTRACT MODIFICATION. ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS MAY BE REQUIRED AS DETERMINED BY THE INSPECTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR DURING STORM WATER SITE INSPECTIONS. IF THE WORK INVOLVED IS NOT APPLICABLE TO ANY CONTRACT ITEMS, THE WORK WILL BE PAID FOR ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 1109.03 PARAGRAPH B OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
1. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS
- a. STABILIZATION PRACTICES
- 1) SITE PLANS WILL ENSURE THAT EXISTING VEGETATION OR NATURAL BUFFERS ARE PRESERVED WHERE ATTAINABLE AND DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WILL BE STABILIZED.
 - 2) INITIALIZE STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING, OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE:
 - a) PERMANENTLY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, OR
 - b) TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS.
 - 3) STAGED PERMANENT AND/OR TEMPORARY STABILIZING SEEDING AND MULCHING SHALL BE COMPLETED AS THE DISTURBED AREAS ARE COMPLETED. INCOMPLETE AREAS SHALL BE STABILIZED ACCORDING TO PARAGRAPH III, C, 1, a, 2, b ABOVE.
 - 4) PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY STABILIZATION PRACTICES TO BE USED FOR THIS PROJECT ARE LOCATED IN THE ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES AND ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION LOCATED IN THE PLANS. TYPICAL DRAWINGS DETAILING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PRACTICES TO BE USED ON THIS PROJECT ARE REFERENCED IN THE STANDARD ROAD PLANS TABULATION.
 - 5) PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS WILL ACT AS VEGETATIVE BUFFER STRIPS.
 - 6) PRESERVATION OF TOPSOIL: BID ITEMS TO BE USED FOR THIS PROJECT ARE LOCATED IN THE ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES AND ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION LOCATED IN THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE FOUND IN TABULATIONS OF THE PLANS OR IS REFERENCED IN STANDARD SECTION 2105 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- b. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES
- 1) STRUCTURAL PRACTICES WILL BE IMPLEMENTED TO DIVERT FLOWS FROM EXPOSED SOILS AND DETAIN OR OTHERWISE LIMIT RUNOFF AND THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EXPOSED AREAS OF THE SITE. ADDITIONALLY, STRUCTURAL PRACTICES MAY INCLUDE: SILT BASINS THAT PROVIDE 3600 CUBIC FEET OF STORAGE PER ACRE DRAINED OR EQUIVALENT SEDIMENT CONTROLS, OUTLET STRUCTURES THAT WITHDRAW WATER FROM SURFACE WHEN DISCHARGING BASINS, AND CONTROLS TO DIRECT STORM WATER TO VEGETATED AREAS.
 - 2) STRUCTURAL PRACTICES TO BE USED FOR THIS PROJECT ARE LOCATED IN THE ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES AND ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION, AS WELL AS ALL OTHER ITEM SPECIFIC TABULATIONS. TYPICAL DRAWINGS DETAILING CONSTRUCTION OF THE DEVICES TO BE USED ON THIS PROJECT CAN BE FOUND IN THE PLANS OR ARE REFERENCED IN THE STANDARD ROAD PLANS TABULATION.
- c. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT
- 1) MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS TO CONTROL POLLUTANTS IN STORM WATER DISCHARGES THAT WILL OCCUR AFTER CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. THIS MAY INCLUDE VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES AT DISCHARGE LOCATIONS AND ALONG LENGTH OF OUTFALL CHANNEL, AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A NON-EROSION VELOCITY FLOW FROM STRUCTURE TO WATER COURSE. IF INCLUDED WITH THIS PROJECT, THESE ITEMS ARE LOCATED IN THE ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES AND ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION, AS WELL AS ALL OTHER ITEM SPECIFIC TABULATIONS. TYPICAL DRAWINGS DETAILING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PRACTICES TO BE USED ON THIS PROJECT ARE REFERENCED IN THE STANDARD ROAD PLANS TABULATION. THE INSTALLATION OF THESE DEVICES MAY BE SUBJECT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT.
2. OTHER CONTROLS
- a. CONTRACTOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL WASTES SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SANITARY SEWER, OR SEPTIC SYSTEM REGULATIONS. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT WITH OTHER GOVERNMENTAL LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS, THE MORE RESTRICTIVE APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES OR REGULATIONS SHALL APPLY.
- 1) VEHICLE ENTRANCES AND EXITS - CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN ENTRANCES AND EXITS TO PREVENT TRACKING OF SEDIMENTS ONTO ROADWAYS.
 - 2) MATERIAL DELIVERY, STORAGE AND USE - IMPLEMENT PRACTICES TO PREVENT DISCHARGE OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DURING DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND USE.
 - 3) STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT - INSTALL CONTROLS TO REDUCE OR ELIMINATE POLLUTION OF STORM WATER FROM STOCKPILES OF SOIL AND PAVING.
 - 4) WASTE DISPOSAL - DO NOT DISCHARGE ANY MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUILDING MATERIALS, INTO WATERS OF THE STATE, EXCEPT AS AUTHORIZED BY A SECTION 404 PERMIT.
 - 5) SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL - IMPLEMENT CHEMICAL SPILL AND LEAK PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES TO CONTAIN AND CLEAN-UP SPILLS AND PREVENT MATERIAL DISCHARGES TO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM AND WATERS OF THE STATE.
 - 6) CONCRETE RESIDUALS AND WASHOUT WASTES - WASTE SHALL NOT BE DISCHARGED TO A SURFACE WATER AND IS NOT ALLOWED TO ADVERSELY AFFECT A WATER OF THE STATE. DESIGNATE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES FOR RINSING OUT CONCRETE TRUCKS. PROVIDE DIRECTIONS TO TRUCK DRIVERS WHERE DESIGNATED WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE LOCATED. DESIGNATED WASHOUT AREAS SHOULD BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET AWAY FROM STORM DRAINS, STREAMS OR OTHER WATER BODIES. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THESE FACILITIES DO NOT OVERFLOW DURING STORM EVENTS.
 - 7) CONCRETE GROOVING/GRINDING SLURRY - DO NOT DISCHARGE SLURRY TO A WATERBODY OR STORM DRAIN. SLURRY MAY BE APPLIED ON FORESLOPES OR REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT.
 - 8) VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE AND MAINTENANCE AREAS - PERFORM ON SITE FUELING AND MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL ENVIRONMENT LAWS SUCH AS PROPER STORAGE OF ONSITE FUELS AND PROPER DISPOSAL OF USED ENGINE OIL OR OTHER FLUIDS ON SITE. EMPLOY WASHING PRACTICES THAT PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF SURFACE AND GROUND WATER FROM WASH WATER. WASH

WATERS MUST BE TREATED IN A SEDIMENT BASIN OR ALTERNATIVE CONTROL THAT PROVIDES EQUIVALENT OR BETTER TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE.

- 9) LITTER MANAGEMENT - ENSURE EMPLOYEES PROPERLY DISPOSE OF LITTER. MINIMIZE EXPOSURE OF TRASH IF EXPOSURE TO PRECIPITATION OR STORM WATER WOULD RESULT IN A DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS.
- 10) DEWATERING - PROPERLY TREAT WATER TO REMOVE SUSPENDED SEDIMENT BEFORE IT RE-ENTERS A WATERBODY OR DISCHARGES OFF-SITE. MEASURES ARE ALSO TO BE TAKEN TO PREVENT SCOUR EROSION AT DEWATERING DISCHARGE POINT.

3. APPROVED STATE OR LOCAL PLANS

DURING THE COURSE OF THIS CONSTRUCTION, IT IS POSSIBLE THAT SITUATIONS WILL ARISE WHERE UNKNOWN MATERIALS WILL BE ENCOUNTERED. WHEN SUCH SITUATIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED, THEY WILL BE HANDLED ACCORDING TO ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME.

IV. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, INCLUDING CLEANING, REPAIRING, OR REPLACING THEM THROUGHOUT THE CONTRACT PERIOD. THIS SHALL BEGIN WHEN THE FEATURES HAVE LOST 50% OF THEIR CAPACITY.

V. INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. INSPECTIONS SHALL BE MADE JOINTLY BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE CONTRACTING AUTHORITY AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS. STORM WATER SITE INSPECTIONS WILL INCLUDE:
1. DATE OF THE INSPECTION.
 2. SUMMARY OF THE SCOPE OF THE INSPECTION.
 3. NAME AND QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PERSONNEL MAKING THE INSPECTION.
 4. REVIEW OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES WITHIN DISTURBED AREAS FOR THE EFFECTIVENESS IN PREVENTING IMPACTS TO RECEIVING WATERS.
 5. MAJOR OBSERVATIONS RELATED TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PPP.
 6. IDENTIFICATION OF CORRECTIVE ACTIONS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN OR MODIFY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.
- B. INCLUDE STORM WATER SITE INSPECTION REPORTS IN THE AMENDED PPP. INCORPORATE ANY ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES DETERMINED AS A RESULT OF THE INSPECTION. IMMEDIATELY BEGIN CORRECTIVE ACTIONS ON ALL DEFICIENCIES FOUND WITHIN 3 CALENDAR DAYS OF THE INSPECTION AND COMPLETE WITHIN 7 CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE INSPECTION. IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT MAKING THE CORRECTIONS LESS THAN 72 HOURS AFTER THE INSPECTION IS IMPRACTICABLE, IT SHOULD BE DOCUMENTED WHY IT IS IMPRACTICABLE AND INDICATE AN ESTIMATED DATE BY WHICH THE CORRECTIONS WILL BE MADE.

VI. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

THIS INCLUDES SUBSURFACE DRAINS (I.E. LONGITUDINAL AND STANDARD SUBDRAINS) AND SLOPE DRAINS. THE VELOCITY OF THE DISCHARGE FROM THESE FEATURES MAY BE CONTROLLED BY THE USE OF HEADWALLS OR BLOCKS, CLASS A STONE, EROSION STONE OR OTHER APPROPRIATE MATERIALS. THIS ALSO INCLUDES UNCONTAMINATED GROUNDWATER FROM DEWATERING OPERATIONS, WHICH WILL BE CONTROLLED AS DISCUSSED IN SECTION III OF THE PPP.

VII. POTENTIAL SOURCES OF OFF RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) POLLUTION

SILTS, SEDIMENT, AND OTHER FORMS OF POLLUTION MAY BE TRANSPORTED ONTO HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) AS A RESULT OF A STORM EVENT. POTENTIAL SOURCES OF POLLUTION LOCATED OUTSIDE HIGHWAY ROW ARE BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THIS PPP. POLLUTION WITHIN HIGHWAY ROW WILL BE CONVEYED AND CONTROLLED PER THIS PPP.

VIII. DEFINITIONS

- A. BASE PPP - INITIAL POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.
- B. AMENDED PPP – BASE PPP AMENDED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MAY INCLUDE PLAN REVISIONS OR CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS FOR NEW ITEMS, STORM WATER SITE INSPECTION REPORTS, FIELDBOOK ENTRIES MADE BY THE INSPECTOR, AMENDED PPP SITE MAP BY THE CONTRACTOR, ECIP, NOI, CO-PERMITTEE CERTIFICATIONS, AND SUBCONTRACTOR REQUEST FORMS. ITEMS AMENDING THE PPP ARE STORED ELECTRONICALLY AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
- C. FIELDBOOK ENTRIES – THIS CONTAINS THE INSPECTOR'S DAILY DIARY AND BID ITEM POSTINGS.
- D. CONTROLS - METHODS, PRACTICES, OR MEASURES TO MINIMIZE OR PREVENT EROSION, CONTROL SEDIMENTATION, CONTROL STORM WATER, OR MINIMIZE CONTAMINANTS FROM OTHER TYPES OF WASTE OR MATERIALS. ALSO CALLED BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs).
- E. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY - REPRESENTATIVE AUTHORIZED TO SIGN VARIOUS STORM WATER DOCUMENTS.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND EVALUATED THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE, AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS.



SIGNATURE



PRINTED OR TYPED NAME

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

MARSHALL COUNTY,

IOWA

BENCH MARK: PT. #201, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 0+31, 13' RT., ELEV. = 892.88
PT. #202, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 0+98, 31' LT., ELEV. = 894.72
PT. #200, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 2+03, 21' LT., ELEV. = 893.44

BORING LOG NO. 1 B2 STATION				1+04, 1'LT		CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358					
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266									
Surface Elevation: 895.1'				Date Drilled: 4/20/2021		Drilling Method: HSA							
Datum: Top of Tie CL East Abutment, Elev.: 894.5'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 76		Page: 1 of 1							
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density pcf	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*		Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth ft.	Elevation ft.
888	12	1	SSA	8	31.5			Dark brown railroad ballast with clay, moist		GC			2
								FILL		CL		893.1	
876	24	2	SSA	6	30.1			Very dark brown lean clay, trace sand, moist		CH			
		3	SSA	3	29.2			Brown fat clay after 7'		CL		17	
864	36	4	SSA	3				COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Stiff Silty Clay)		SP			878.1
		5	SSA	5				Gray lean clay, moist to very moist after 12'					
852	48	6	SSA	10				Moisture seepage near 13'					
		7	SSA	11				Brown-gray fine to medium sand, saturated					
840	60	8	SSA	21				Interbedded silt seams from 24.5' to 34.5'					
		9	SSA	31				GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Fine Sand)					
828	72	10	SSA	36	14.0			With trace gravel after 39.5'					
		11	SSA	29	14.8			Boulder/cobbles near 47'				50	
816		12	SSA	28	17.4			Dark gray sandy lean clay, trace gravel, moist		CL			845.1
		13	SSA	27	14.9			PRE-ILLINOIAN GLACIAL TILL (Very Firm Sandy Glacial Clay)					
		14	SSA	31	16.1								
		15	SSA	28	13.7							76	
								End of Boring					819.1
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: In-situ, the transition may be gradual.													
Water Level Observation													
Time: at completion _____ hrs. _____ days													
Depth to water: 12 ft. ± _____ ft. ± _____ ft. ± _____													
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC.													
Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.													

BORING LOG NO. 2 B2 STATION				1+64, 2'RT		CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358				
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266								
Surface Elevation: 894.8'				Date Drilled: 4/20/2021		Drilling Method: HSA						
Datum: Top of Tie CL East Abutment, Elev.: 894.5'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 76		Page: 1 of 1						
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density pcf	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*	Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth ft.	Elevation ft.
0								CRUSHED ROCK WITH FINES (9"±)				0.7
888	1	1	SSA	11	27.3			Very dark brown lean clay, damp to moist Brown-gray after 4'		CL		894.1
	2	2	SSA	7	28.5			COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Stiff Silty Clay)				
	3	3	SSA	5	30.1							
876	4	4	SSA	6				Brown silty fine sand, saturated		SM		877.3
	5	5	SSA	4								
864	6	6	SSA	1				Brown fine to medium sand after 29.5'		SP		
	7	7	SSA	14				GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Fine Sand)				
	8	8	SSA	8								
852	9	9	SSA	25				With trace gravel after 44'				
	10	10	SSA	18								
840	11	11	SSA	28				Dark gray sandy lean clay, trace gravel, moist		CL		839.3
	12	12	SSA	29	13.6							
828	13	13	SSA	31	14.0			PRE-ILLINOIAN GLACIAL TILL (Very Firm Sandy Glacial Clay)				
	14	14	SSA	50/1/2"				Gravel seam near 69'				
	15	15	SSA	27	13.3						76	
816								End of Boring				818.8
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.												
Water Level Observation												
Time: at completion _____ hrs. _____ days												
Depth to water: 17 ft. _____ ft. _____ ft. _____												
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC. Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.												

SOUNDING DATA - SITE #2
(SEE "SITUATION PLAN", SHEET 4, FOR BORING LOCATIONS)

	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.
	DATE: 2/27/25
	DAVID LOGEMANN, P.E.
	MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2025.
	PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
	SHEETS 10-13 OF 27

44'-2 1/2' x 10'-0' PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL
TRUSS BRIDGE
STUB ABUTMENTS
SOUNDING DATA

STATION 1+25.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0' SKEW
IOWA

BENCH MARK: PT. #203, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 35+02, 13' RT., ELEV. = 885.86
PT. #205, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 36+12, 34' RT., ELEV. = 885.98
PT. #204, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 37+25, 13' LT., ELEV. = 885.91

BORING LOG NO. 3 B3 STATION				35+69, 1'LT		CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358				
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266								
Surface Elevation: 885.9'				Date Drilled: 4/19/2021		Drilling Method: HSA						
Datum: CL North Abutment, Elev.: 885.8'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 59.6		Page: 1 of 1						
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*	Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth	Elevation ft.
	0							Dark brown railroad ballast with clay, moist		GC		5
		1	SSA	31				FILL		CL-CH		880.9
876	12	2	SSA	12	19.0			Large tree/old pile from 4' to 5'				
		3	SSA	11				Very dark gray very sandy lean to fat clay, moist		SM	12	873.9
		4	SSA	28				COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Firm Silty Clay)				
864	24	5	SSA	22				Red-brown silty fine to medium sand, saturated				
		6	SSA	5				Brown-gray, trace gravel after 17'				
		7	SSA	15				Gray after 29.5'				
852	36	8	SSA	27				GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Fine Sand)				
		9	SSA	20								
840	48	10	SSA	200	10.8			Brown-gray well cemented siltstone with limestone stringers, damp				47.5
		11	SSA	50/2"	13.8			BEDROCK				838.4
828	60	12	SSA	50/1"				Gray limestone after 59.5'				59.6
								End of Boring				826.3
816	72											
804												
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.												
Water Level Observation Time: at completion hrs. days				ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC.								
Depth to water: 11.5 ft. 				Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.								

BORING LOG NO. 4 B3				STATION 36+20, 2'RT		CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358					
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266									
Surface Elevation: 885.6'				Date Drilled: 4/19/2021		Drilling Method: HSA							
Datum: CL North Abutment, Elev.: 885.8'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 59.6		Page: 1 of 1							
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*		Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth	Elevation ft.
	0							Dark brown railroad ballast with clay, moist		GC			
		1	SSA	8	19.6			FILL					7
876	12	2	SSA	6	25.0			Dark gray sandy lean to fat clay, moist COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Stiff Silty Clay)		CL-CH		878.6	12
		3	SSA	3				Red-brown silty fine to medium sand, saturated		SM		873.6	
864	24	4	SSA	13									
		5	SSA	9									
		6	SSA	10				Gray after 29'					
852	36	7	SSA	10				GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Fine Sand)					
		8	SSA	22									
840	48	9	SSA	23				With trace amounts of gravel after 43'					48
		10	SSA	55	14.1			Brown-gray well cemented siltstone, moist					837.6
		11	SSA	50/1"	14.7			BEDROCK					
828	60	12	SSA	50/1/4"	11.4			With limestone stringers after 54.5'					59.6
								Gray limestone, damp after 59.5'					826
								End of Boring					
816	72												
804													
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.													
Time: at completion hrs. days				ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC.									
Depth to water: 12 ft. 				Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.									

SOUNDING DATA – SITE #3
(SEE "SITUATION PLAN", SHEET 5, FOR BORING LOCATIONS)

40'-0 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-0 SPAN

SOUNDING DATA

STATION 36+00.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0' SKEW
IOWA

BENCH MARK: PT. #206, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 67+22, 11' LT., ELEV. = 883.14
PT. #208, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 68+10, 27' RT., ELEV. = 880.13
PT. #207, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 69+60, 10' RT., ELEV. = 882.36

BORING LOG NO. 5 B4 STATION				68+15, CL		CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358				
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266								
Surface Elevation: 883.7'				Date Drilled: 4/16/2021		Drilling Method: HSA						
Datum: Top of Tie CL South End, Elev.: 883.7'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 63.8		Page: 1 of 1						
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density pcf	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*	Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth	Elevation ft.
0								CRUSHED BALLAST WITH FINES (3"±)		GC	0.2	
876		1	SSA	6	32.2			Dark brown railroad ballast with clay, moist With riprap after 1'		CL-CH	883.5	
		2	SSA	4	36.5			FILL			881.2	
12		3	SSA	2				Very dark gray sandy lean to fat clay, moist		SP	13	
864		4	SSA	14				COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Stiff Silty Clay)			870.7	
		5	SSA	13				Gray fine to medium sand, trace gravel, saturated				
852		6	SSA	16	15.2			GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Clayey Sand)		CL-CH	27	
		7	SSA	20	15.1			Dark gray sandy lean to fat clay, trace gravel, moist			856.7	
840		8	SSA	15	16.5			PRE-ILLINOIAN GLACIAL TILL (Firm to Very Firm Glacial Clay)				
		9	SSA	29								
48		10	SSA	28	13.6			Boulder/cobble layer near 47'			57	
828		11	SSA	21	15.8			Brown-gray well cemented siltstone with limestone stringers, moist Gray limestone, damp after 60'			826.7	
60		12	SSA	109	12.0						63.8	
816		13	SSA	50/1/4"				BEDROCK			819.9	
72								End of Boring				
804												
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.												
Water Level Observation												
Time: at completion hrs. days												
Depth to water: 19 ft. ft. ft.												
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC.												
Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.												

BORING LOG NO. 6 B4 STATION 68+95, CL				CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358						
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266								
Surface Elevation: 883.6'				Date Drilled: 4/16/2021		Drilling Method: HSA						
Datum: Top of Tie CL South End, Elev.: 883.7'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 66		Page: 1 of 1						
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density pcf	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*	Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth ft.	Elevation ft.
0								Dark brown railroad ballast with sand, moist		GP	4.5	
876		1	SSA	4	38.5			With cinders after 2' FILL		CL	879.1	
12		2	SSA	4	31.7			Dark brown lean clay, moist			13	
		3	SSA	8				COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Soft Silty Clay)		SW	870.6	
864		4	SSA	14				Dark gray fine to coarse sand, trace gravel, saturated				
24		5	SSA	13				GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Clayey Sand)				
852		6	SSA	9	16.3			Brown fine sand after 29'		SP	30	
36		7	SSA	18	15.7			Dark gray sandy lean clay, trace gravel, moist		CL	853.6	
840		8	SSA	22								
48		9	SSA	25	15.1			PRE-ILLINOIAN GLACIAL TILL (Very Firm Glacial Clay)				
828		10	SSA	21	16.1							
60		11	SSA	21	15.2						60.5	
816		12	SSA	66	15.2			Brown-gray well cemented siltstone with limestone stringers, moist			823.1	
		13	SSA	87	14.5			BEDROCK			66	
72								End of Boring			817.6	
804												
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.												
Water Level Observation												
Time: at completion hrs. days												
Depth to water: 30 ft. ft. ft.												
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC.												
Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.												

SOUNDING DATA – SITE #4
(SEE "SITUATION PLAN", SHEET 6, FOR BORING LOCATIONS)

81'–10 x 12'–0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'–11 SPANS

NON–MONOLITHIC PIER

SOUNDING DATA

STATION 68+55.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0' SKEW
IOWA

BENCH MARK: PT. #210, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 80+43, 10' RT., ELEV. = 882.69
PT. #211, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 81+45, 132' RT., ELEV. = 878.95
PT. #209, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 83+31, 10' LT., ELEV. = 883.27

BORING LOG NO. 7 B5 STATION				81+12, CL		CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358					
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266									
Surface Elevation: 884.0'				Date Drilled: 4/15/2021		Drilling Method: HSA							
Datum: Top of Tie CL North End, Elev.: 884.8'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 71		Page: 1 of 1							
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density pcf	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*		Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth ft.	Elevation ft.
	0							Dark brown railroad ballast with sand, moist			GP		4
876		1	SSA	7				FILL With cinders after 2'			CL		880
	12	2	SSA	5	38.9			Brown lean clay, moist			CH		
		3	SSA	5	23.4			Very dark gray fat clay, moist to very moist after 9'			SP		16
864		4	SSA	14				COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Stiff Silty Clay)					868
	24	5	SSA	18				Wood layer near 15'					
		6	SSA	27				Gray medium to coarse sand, saturated					
852		7	SSA	15				Gray fine to medium sand after 27'					
	36	8	SSA	14				GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Coarse Sand)					
840		9	SSA	35	15.7			Dark gray sandy lean clay, trace gravel, moist			CL		43
	48	10	SSA	27	18.6								841
828		11	SSA	24	14.1			PRE-ILLINOIAN GLACIAL TILL (Very Firm Sandy Glacial Clay)					
	60	12	SSA	20	15.1								
		13	SSA	25	14.7								
816		14	SSA	23	14.8								71
	72							End of Boring					813
804													
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.													
Water Level Observation													
Time:at completion hrs. days													
Depth to water: 16 ft. ft. ft.													
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC.													
Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.													

BORING LOG NO. 8 B5 STATION				82+82, CL		CBA Job No.: 2017190		Project No.: 201358					
Project: Iowa River Trail Bridges Marshalltown, Iowa				Client: Calhoun-Burns & Associates, Inc. 1500 30th Street West Des Moines, Iowa 50266									
Surface Elevation: 883.9'				Date Drilled: 4/15/2021		Drilling Method: HSA							
Datum: Top of Tie CL North End, Elev.: 884.8'				Drilling Depth, ft.: 71		Page: 1 of 1							
Elevation ft.	Depth ft.	Sample No.	Type	SPT bpf	Moisture Content, %	Dry Density pcf	Unconfined Compressive Strength psf	Material Description*		Graphic Log	USCS	Water Level Depth ft.	Elevation ft.
	0							Dark brown railroad ballast with sand, moist			GP		5
		1	SSA	7	32.7			FILL Very dark gray lean to fat clay, moist Dark gray lean clay after 8'			CL- CH CL		878.9
	12	2	SSA	7				COHESIVE ALLUVIUM (Stiff Silty Clay)					
		3	SSA	2	38.9							17	
		4	SSA	4				Dark gray fine to medium sand, saturated			SP		866.9
	24	5	SSA	18				GRANULAR ALLUVIUM (Fine Sand)					
		6	SSA	15				Gray fine sand with silt after 33'			SP- SM		40.5
	36	7	SSA	14				Boulder/cobble layer from 39.5' to 40.5'					843.4
		8	SSA	21				Dark gray sandy lean clay, trace gravel, moist			CL		
	48	9	SSA	27	17.0								
		10	SSA	26	17.0								
	60	11	SSA	18	16.7			PRE-ILLINOIAN GLACIAL TILL (Very Firm Sandy Glacial Clay)					
		12	SSA	17	17.4								
		13	SSA	19	17.9								
	72	14	SSA	31	13.5							71	
								End of Boring					812.9
	804												
*The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between material types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.													
Water Level Observation													
Time:at completion hrs. days													
Depth to water: 17 ft. ft. ft.													
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, INC. Geotechnical - Environmental - Construction Q.C.													

SOUNDING DATA – SITE #5
(SEE "SITUATION PLAN", SHEET 7, FOR BORING LOCATIONS)

165'-6 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

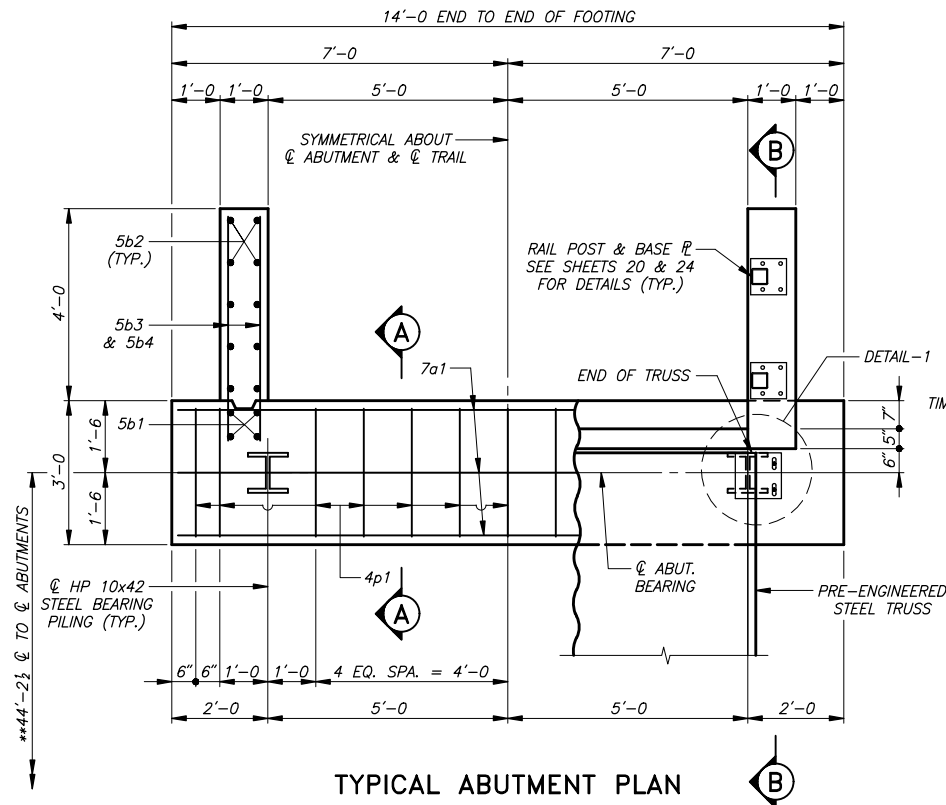
INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-11 END SPANS

NON-MONOLITHIC PIER
41'-10 INTERIOR SPANS

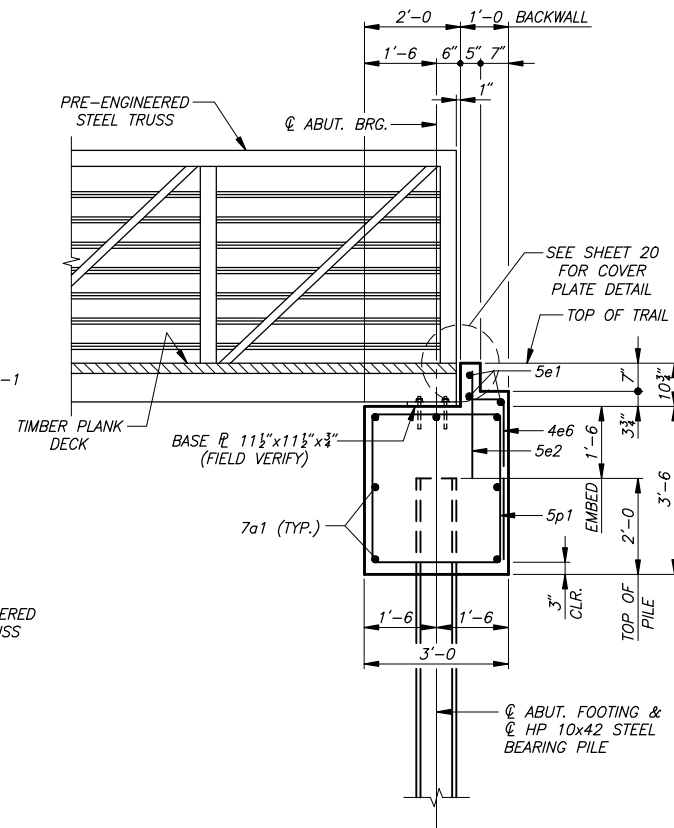
SOUNDING DATA

STATION 81+95.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0' SKEW
IOWA

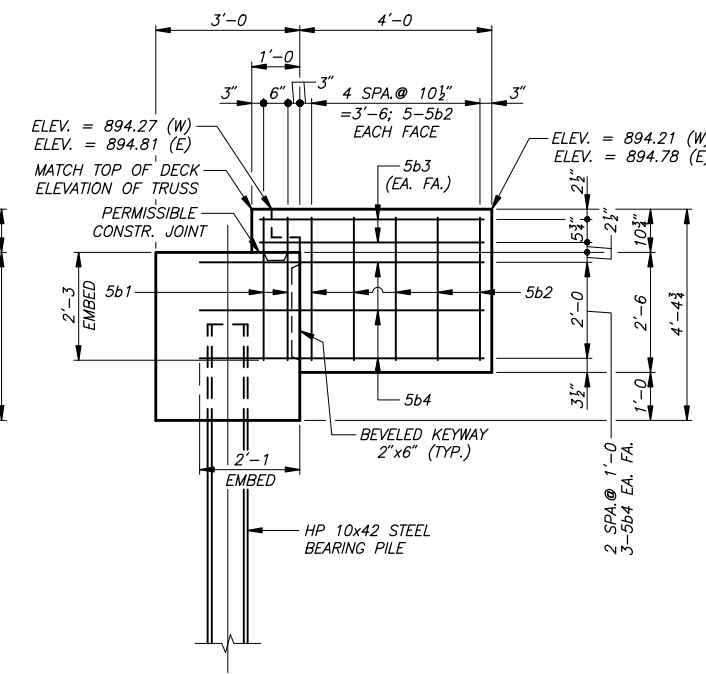


TYPICAL ABUTMENT PLAN



SECTION A-A

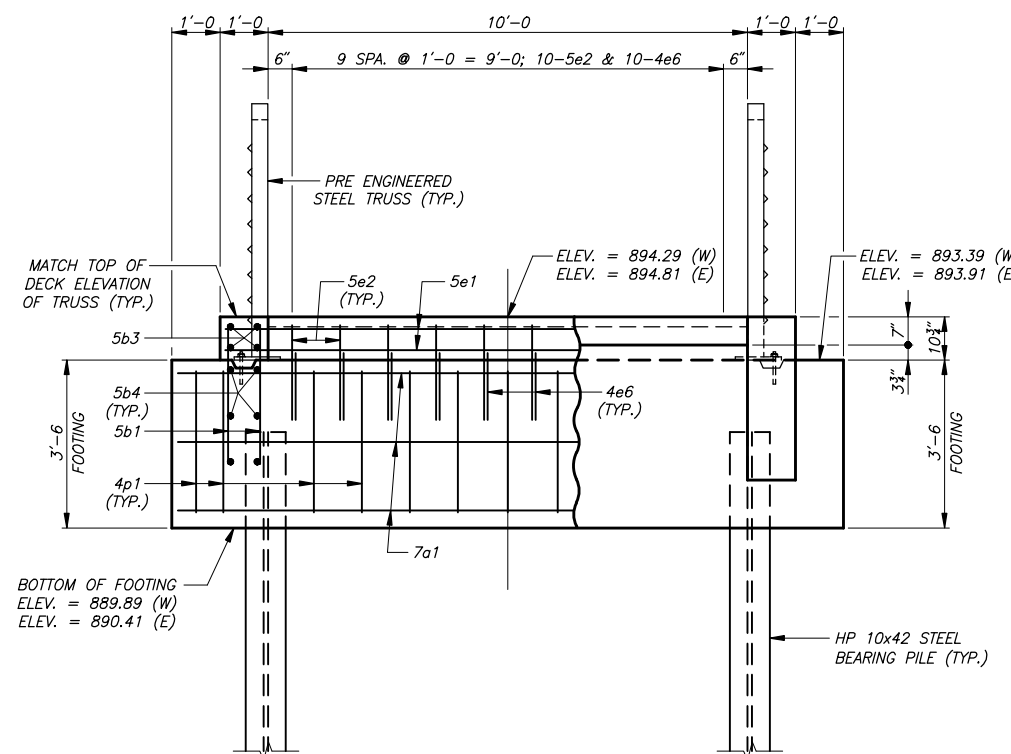
(WINGWALL & RAIL NOT SHOWN)



SECTION B-B

(PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS AND RAIL NOT SHOWN)

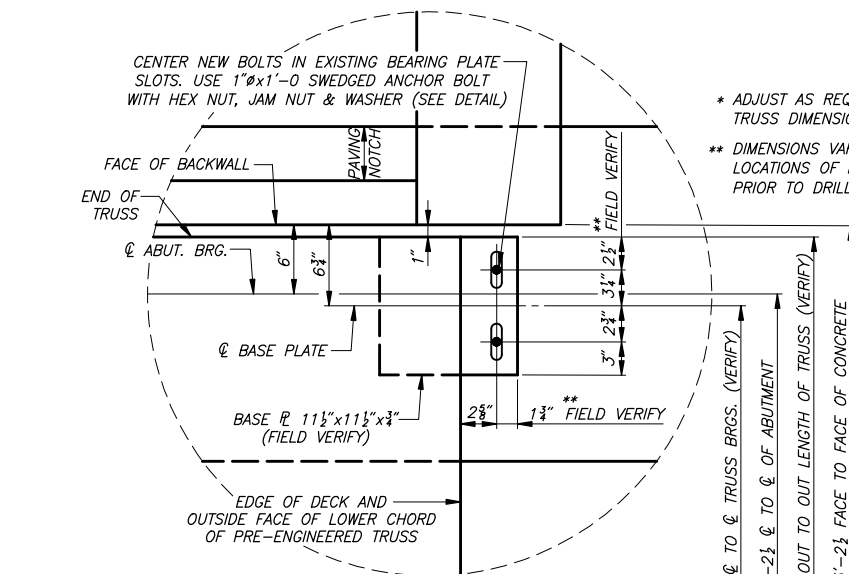
NOTE: SEE SHEETS 20 AND 24 FOR RAIL DETAILS.



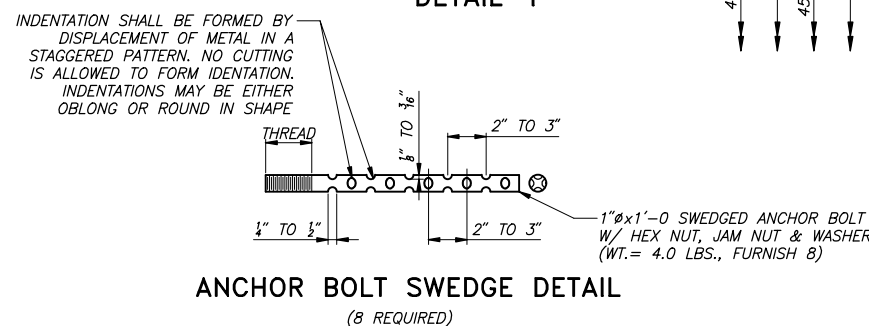
REAR ELEVATION

(WING RAIL NOT SHOWN)

NOTE: SEE SHEETS 20 AND 24 FOR RAIL DETAILS.

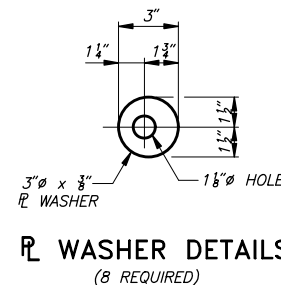


DETAIL-1



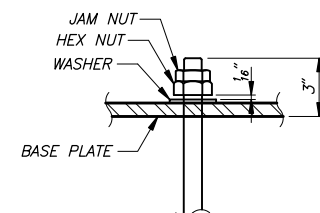
ANCHOR BOLT SWEDGE DETAIL

(8 REQUIRED)



WASHER DETAILS

(8 REQUIRED)



ANCHOR DETAILS

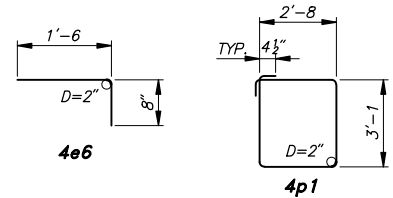
NOTE: SET ANCHOR BOLTS PER
STANDARD SPECIFICATION 2405.03H

BENCH MARK: PT. #201, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 0+31, 13' RT., ELEV. = 892.88
PT. #202, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 0+98, 31' LT., ELEV. = 894.72
PT. #200, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 2+03, 21' LT., ELEV. = 893.44

REINFORCING BAR LIST - ONE ABUT.

BAR	LOCATION	SHAPE	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
7a1	ABUTMENT, LONGITUDINAL	—	7	13'-8"	196
5b1	ABUT. FOOTING TO WING, VERTICAL	—	8	2'-11"	24
5b2	WING, VERTICAL	—	20	2'-11"	61
5b3	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	8	4'-8"	39
5b4	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	12	5'-11"	74
5e1	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, HORIZONTAL	—	3	11'-8"	37
5e2	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, VERTICAL	—	10	2'-2"	23
4e6	ABUT. BACKWALL	—	10	2'-2"	14
4p1	ABUTMENT, HOOP	—	13	12'-3"	106
TOTAL (LBS.)					574

BENT BAR DETAILS



ALL BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT. D = PIN DIAMETER.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT QUANTITIES - ONE ABUTMENT

LOCATION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ABUTMENT FOOTING & BACKWALL	CU.YDS.	5.7
WINGS, 2 @ 0.54 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	1.1
TOTAL	CU.YDS.	6.8

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - TWO ABUTMENTS

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CU.YDS.	13.6
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	1,148
PILES, STEEL, HP10x42, 4 @ 60'	LIN.FT.	240
EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, 2 @ 31 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	62

ABUTMENT NOTES

MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR REINFORCING BAR IS TO BE 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED BEFORE CONCRETE IS POURED.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS TO BE GRADE 60.
ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 90° OR SHARPER ARE TO BE FILLETED WITH A 3/4" DRESSED AND BEVELED STRIP.
CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEYWAYS ARE TO BE FORMED WITH BEVELED 2 x 6'S. THE WINGS/MASKWALL ARE TO BE POURED AFTER THE SUPERSTRUCTURE UNITS ARE PLACED.
COST OF TAR PAPER IS TO BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR "STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)".
SEE FILE NOTES ON SHEET 8 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

44'-2 1/2" x 10'-0" PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL TRUSS BRIDGE

STUB ABUTMENTS

ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #2

STATION 1+25.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0° SKEW
IOWA



NOTES: 1. SHOWN FOR BOTTOM 5e1 BAR, TOP 5e1 BAR IS SIMILAR.
2. SEE SHEET 24 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

NOTE: ELEVATIONS ARE AT EXTERIOR FACE.



MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR
REINFORCING BAR IS TO BE 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR
SHOWN.

ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE
AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED BEFORE CONCRETE IS POURED.

ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS TO BE GRADE 60.

ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 90° OR SHARPER ARE TO BE FILLETED
WITH A 3/4" DRESSED AND BEVELED STRIP.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEYWAYS ARE TO BE FORMED WITH
BEVELED 2 x 6'S.

THE WINGS/MASKWALL ARE TO BE POURED AFTER THE
SUPERSTRUCTURE UNITS ARE PLACED.

COST OF TAR PAPER IS TO BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR
"STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)".

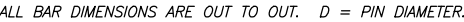
SEE PILE NOTES ON SHEET 8 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

BENCH MARK: PT. #203, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 35+02, 13' RT., ELEV. = 885.86
PT. #205, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 36+12, 34' RT., ELEV. = 885.98
PT. #204, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 37+25, 13' LT., ELEV. = 885.91

REINFORCING BAR LIST - ONE ABUT.

BAR	LOCATION	SHAPE	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
8a1	ABUTMENT, LONGITUDINAL	—	7	13'-9	257
5a2	SHEAR LUG, LONGITUDINAL	—	3	9'-8	30
5b1	WING, VERTICAL	—	16	3'-10	64
5b2	WING, VERTICAL	—	20	4'-1	85
5b3	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	12	6'-8	83
5b4	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	12	5'-11	74
5e1	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, HORIZONTAL	—	5	11'-8	61
5e2	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, VERTICAL	—	12	1'-7	20
4e3	ABUT. BACKWALL & DIAPH. STIRRUPS	□	36	3'-8	88
5p1	ABUTMENT, HOOP	□	12	12'-6	156
5r1	PAVING NOTCH, TRANSVERSE	U	2	2'-4	5
5r2	SHEAR LUG, TRANSVERSE	└	11	3'-2	36
5r3	SHEAR LUG, TRANSVERSE	└	11	4'-4	50
TOTAL (LBS.)					1,009

BENT BAR DETAILS



CONCRETE PLACEMENT QUANTITIES - ONE ABUTMENT

LOCATION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ABUTMENT FOOTING & SHEAR LUG	CU.YDS.	6.1
BACKWALL	CU.YDS.	1.1
WINGS & MASKWALL, 2 @ 0.9 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	1.8
PAVING BLOCK	CU.YDS.	0.1
TOTAL	CU.YDS.	9.1

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES – TWO ABUTMENTS

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CU.YDS.	18.2
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	2,018
PILES, STEEL, HP10x42, 6 @ 55'	LIN.FT.	330
EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, 2 @ 36 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	72

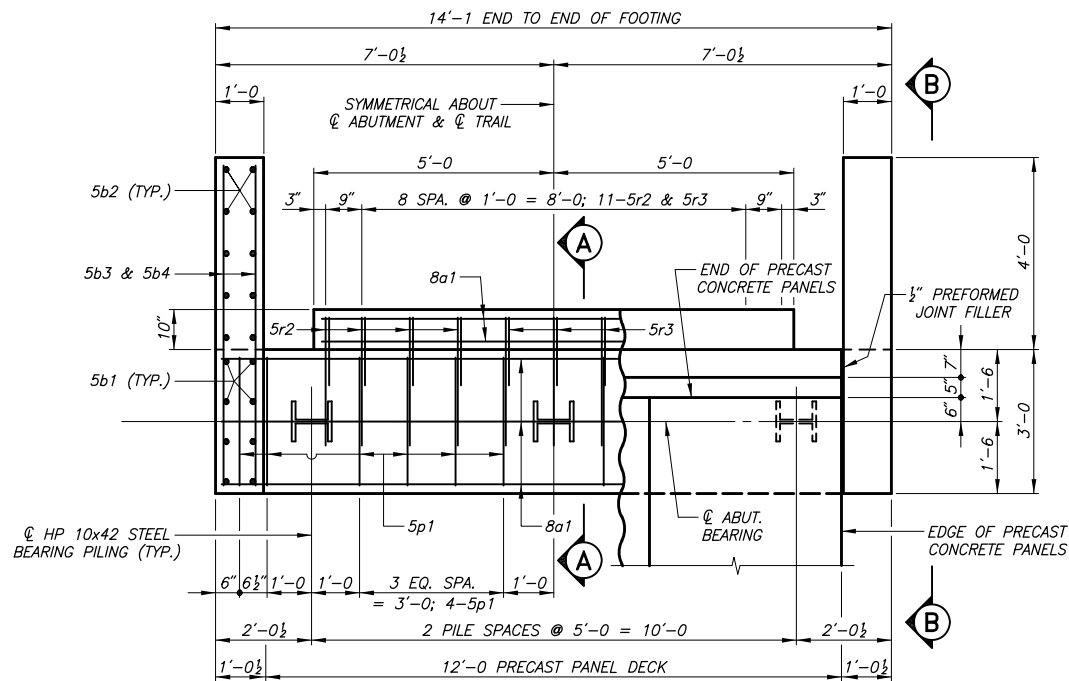
40'-0" x 12'-0" PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-0" SPAN

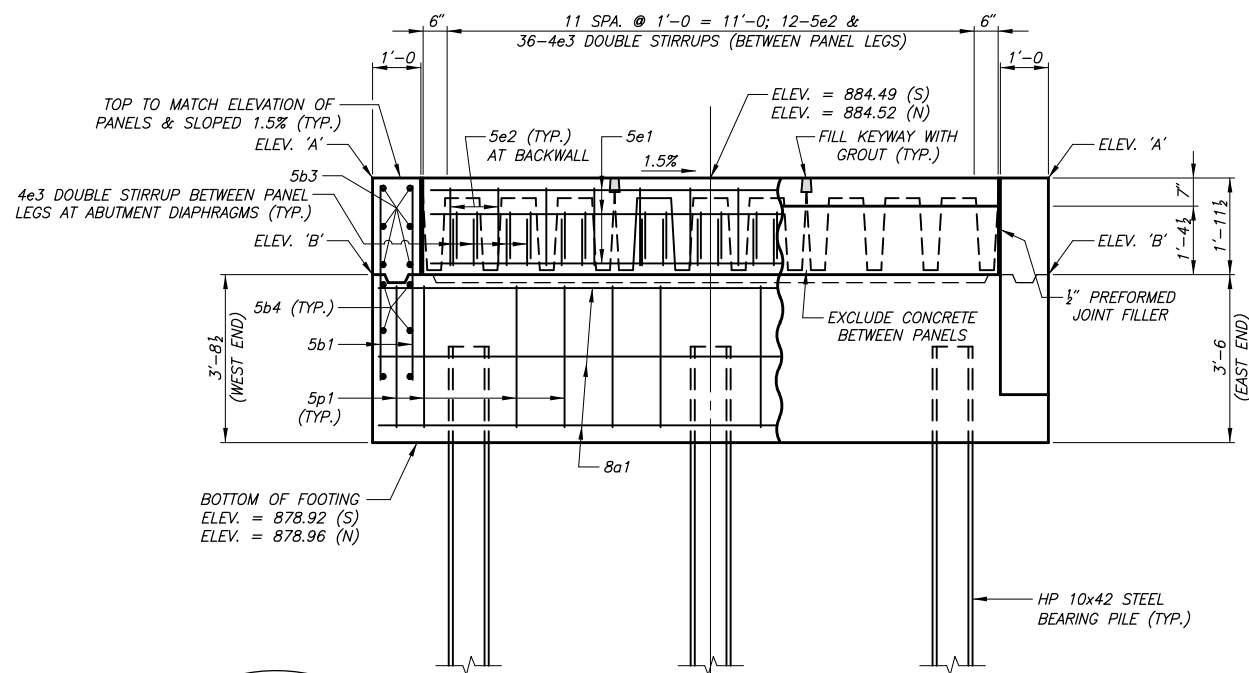
ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #3

STATION 36+00.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

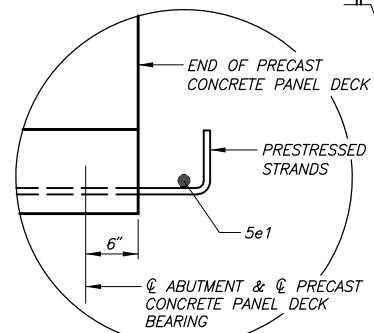
0° SKEW
IOWA



TYPICAL ABUTMENT PLAN



REAR ELEVATION

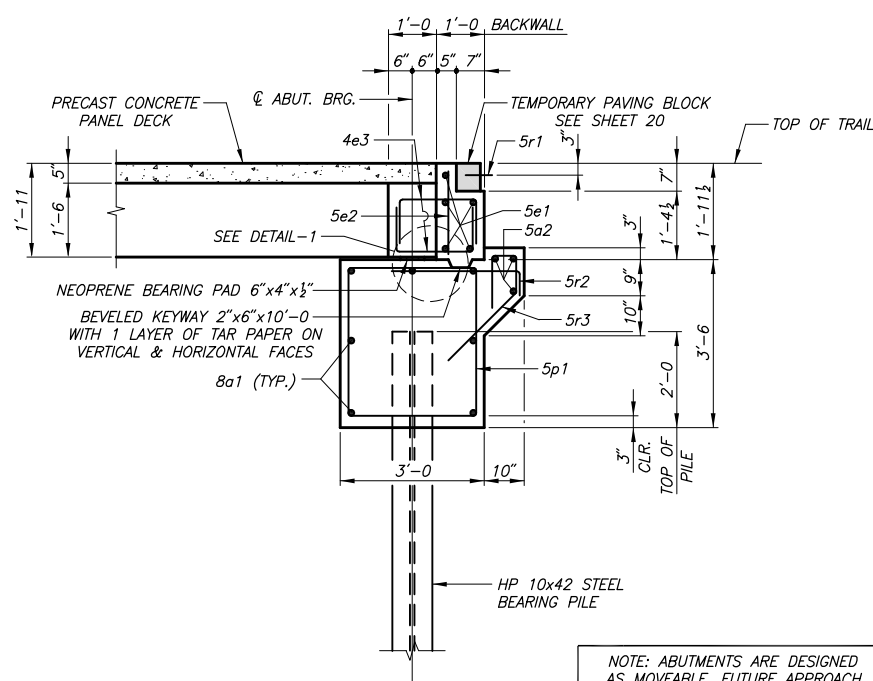


DETAIL-1

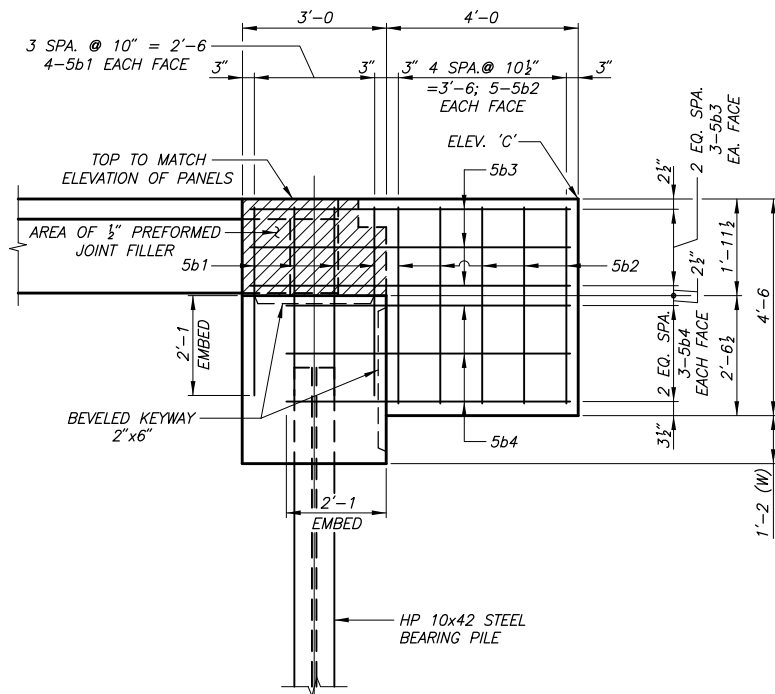
NOTES: 1. SHOWN FOR BOTTOM 5e1 BAR, TOP 5e1 BAR IS SIMILAR.
2. SEE SHEET 24 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

ABUTMENT AND WINGWALL ELEVATION TABLE			
LOCATION	ELEVATION 'A'	ELEVATION 'B'	ELEVATION 'C'
SOUTH ABUTMENT AT WEST	884.59	882.63	884.49
SOUTH ABUTMENT AT EAST	884.38	882.42	884.28
NORTH ABUTMENT AT WEST	884.63	882.67	884.53
NORTH ABUTMENT AT EAST	884.42	882.46	884.32

NOTE: ELEVATIONS ARE AT EXTERIOR FACE.



SECTION A-A



VIEW B-B

ABUTMENT NOTES

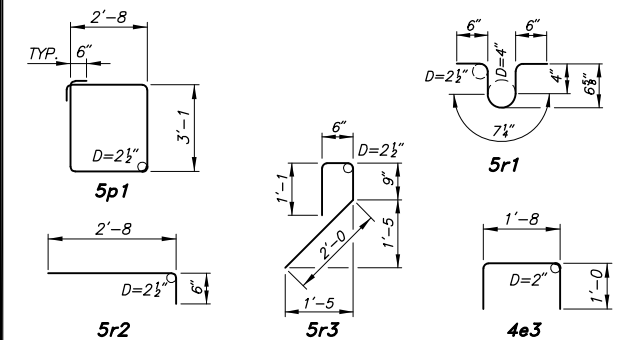
MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR REINFORCING BAR IS TO BE 2\"/>

BENCH MARK: PT. #206, 1/2\"/>

REINFORCING BAR LIST - ONE ABUT.

BAR	LOCATION	SHAPE	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
8a1	ABUTMENT, LONGITUDINAL	—	7	13'-9	257
5a2	SHEAR LUG, LONGITUDINAL	—	3	9'-8	30
5b1	WING, VERTICAL	—	16	3'-10	64
5b2	WING, VERTICAL	—	20	4'-1	85
5b3	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	12	6'-8	83
5b4	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	12	5'-11	74
5e1	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, HORIZONTAL	—	5	11'-8	61
5e2	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, VERTICAL	—	12	1'-7	20
4e3	ABUT. BACKWALL & DIAPH. STIRRUPS	□	36	3'-8	88
5p1	ABUTMENT, HOOP	□	12	12'-6	156
5r1	PAVING NOTCH, TRANSVERSE	U	2	2'-4	5
5r2	SHEAR LUG, TRANSVERSE	U	11	3'-2	36
5r3	SHEAR LUG, TRANSVERSE	U	11	4'-4	50
TOTAL (LBS.)					1,009

BENT BAR DETAILS



ALL BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT. D = PIN DIAMETER.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT QUANTITIES - ONE ABUTMENT

LOCATION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ABUTMENT FOOTING & SHEAR LUG	CU.YDS.	6.1
BACKWALL	CU.YDS.	1.1
WINGS & MASKWALL, 2 @ 0.9 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	1.8
PAVING BLOCK	CU.YDS.	0.1
TOTAL	CU.YDS.	9.1

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - TWO ABUTMENTS

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CU.YDS.	18.2
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	2,018
PILES, STEEL, HP10x42, 6 @ 50'	LIN.FT.	300
EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, 2 @ 36 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	72

81'-10 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE BEAM BRIDGE

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-11 SPANS

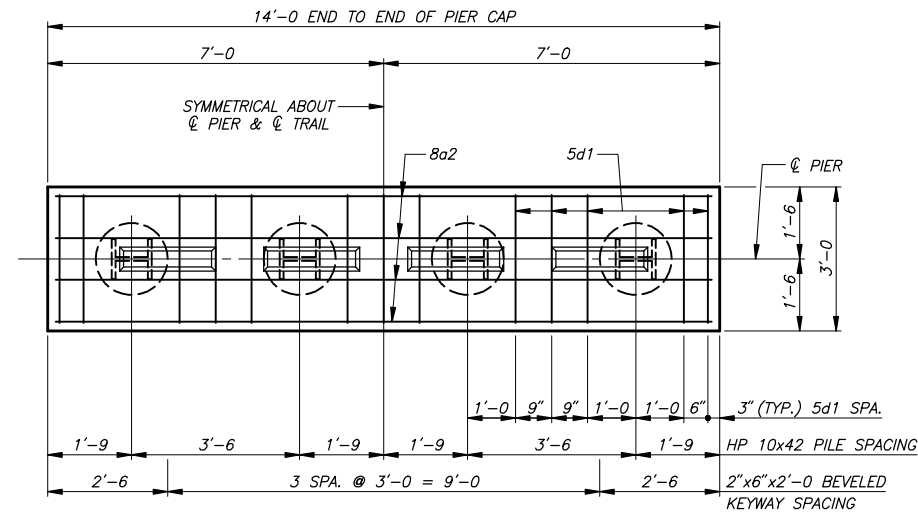
NON-MONOLITHIC PIER

ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #4

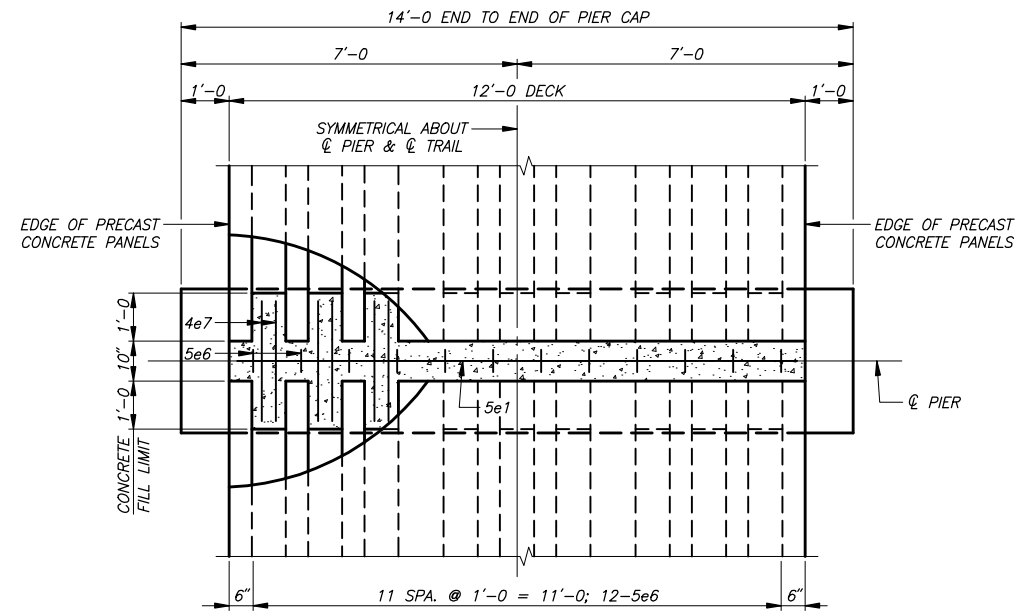
STATION 68+55.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0° SKEW
IOWA

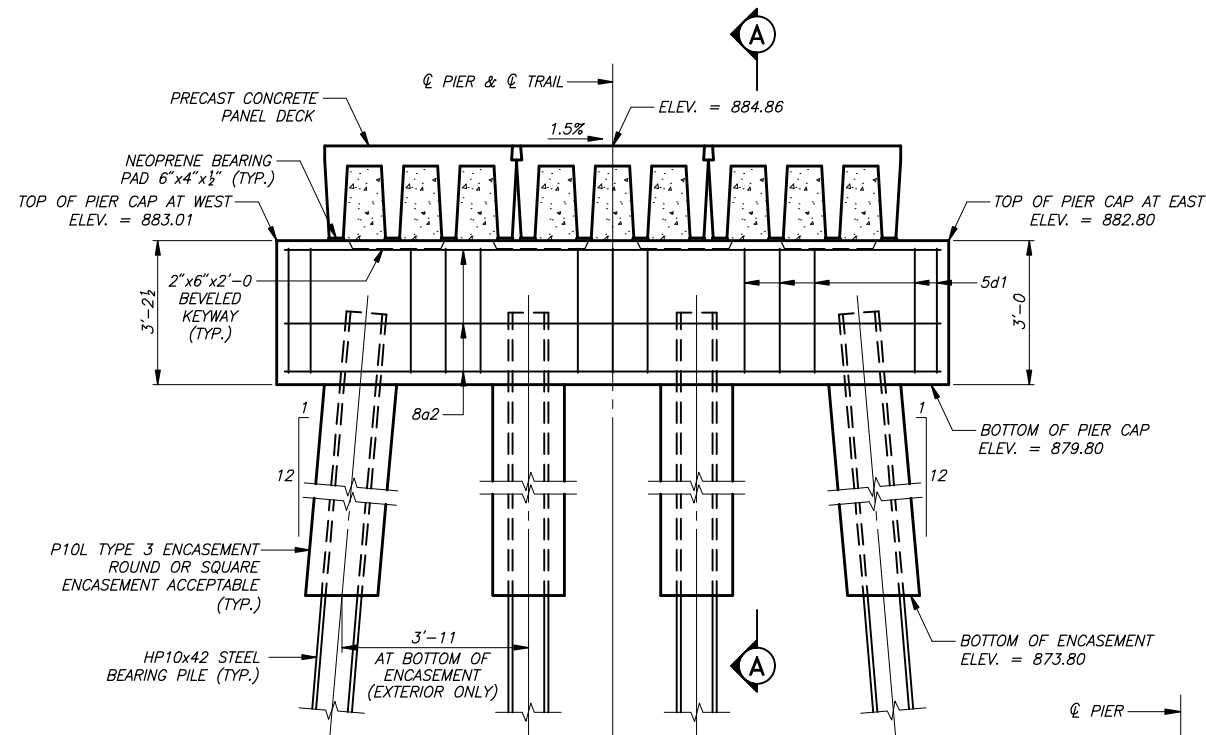
BENCH MARK: PT. #206, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 67+22, 11' LT., ELEV. = 883.14
PT. #208, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 68+10, 27' RT., ELEV. = 880.13
PT. #207, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 69+60, 10' RT., ELEV. = 882.36



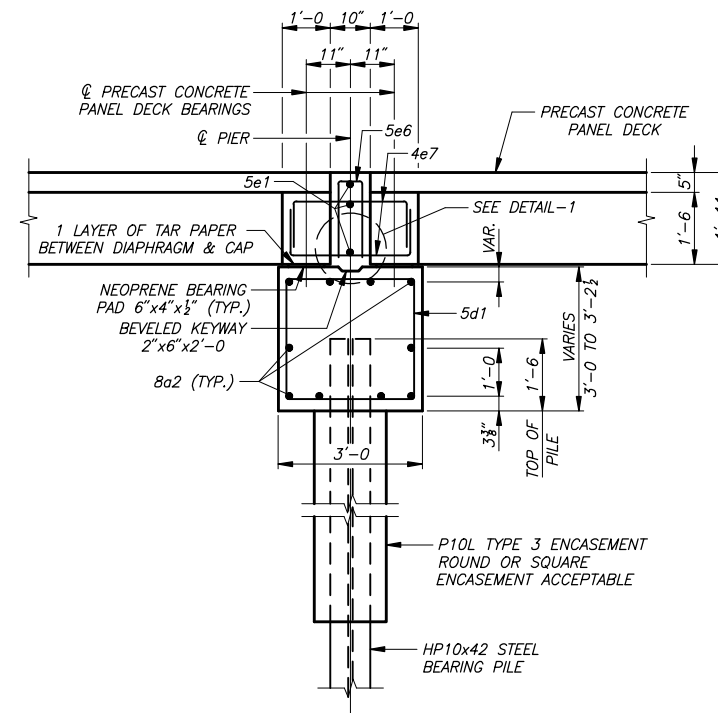
PIER CAP PLAN



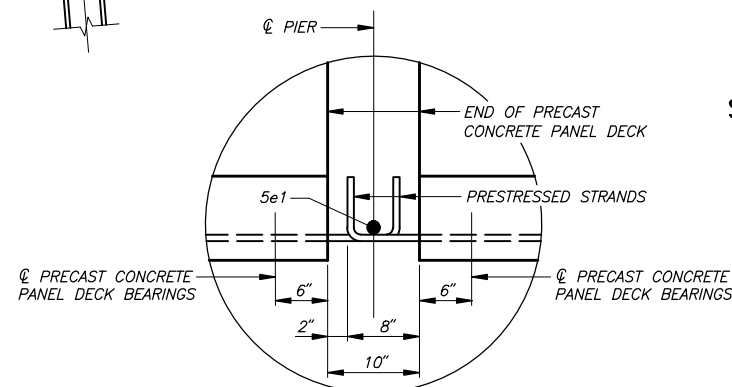
PLAN



PIER ELEVATION
(LOOKING NORTH)



SECTION A-A

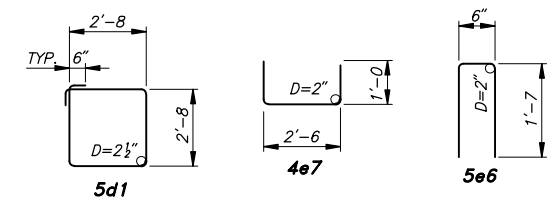


DETAIL-1

NOTES: 1. SHOWN FOR BOTTOM 5e1 BAR, TOP 5e1 BAR IS SIMILAR.
2. SEE SHEET 24 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

REINFORCING BAR LIST - ONE PIER					
BAR	LOCATION	SHAPE	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
8a2	PIER CAP, LONGITUDINAL	—	10	13'-8"	365
5d1	PIER CAP, HOOPS	□	13	11'-8"	158
5e1	PIER DIAPHRAGM, LONGITUDINAL	—	3	11'-8"	37
5e6	PIER DIAPHRAGM, STIRRUPS	□	12	3'-8"	46
4e7	PIER DIAPHRAGM, STIRRUPS	□	36	4'-6"	108
TOTAL (LBS.)					714

BENT BAR DETAILS



ALL BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT. D = PIN DIAMETER.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT QUANTITIES
- ONE PIER

LOCATION	UNIT	QUANTITY
PIER CAP	CU.YDS.	4.8
PIER DIAPHRAGMS	CU.YDS.	1.5
TOTAL	CU.YDS.	6.3

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - ONE PIER

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CU.YDS.	6.3
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	714
PILES, STEEL, HP10x42, 4 @ 65'	LIN.FT.	260
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT OF H PILE, 4 @ 6'	LIN.FT.	24

PIER NOTES

MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR REINFORCING BAR IS TO BE 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED BEFORE CONCRETE IS POURED.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS TO BE GRADE 60.
ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 90° OR SHARPER ARE TO BE FILLETED WITH A 3/4" DRESSED AND BEVELED STRIP.
CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEYWAYS ARE TO BE FORMED WITH BEVELED 2 x 8'S.
FORMS FOR PIER CAPS SHALL BE REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. EARLY FORM REMOVAL IS PROHIBITED.
BATTER PILES IN EXTERIOR ROWS 1:12 IN DIRECTION SHOWN. ALL BATTERED PILE SHALL BE TRIMMED TO A HORIZONTAL LINE TO AID IN THE PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON FOOTING PLAN ARE AT BOTTOM OF FOOTING.
SEE PILE NOTES ON SHEET 8 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

81'-10 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-11 SPANS

NON-MONOLITHIC PIER

PIER DETAILS - BRIDGE #4

STATION 68+55.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

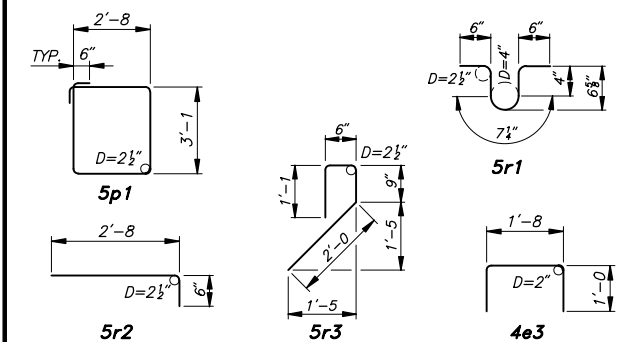
0° SKEW
IOWA

BENCH MARK: PT. #203, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 35+02, 13' RT., ELEV. = 885.86
PT. #205, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 36+12, 34' RT., ELEV. = 885.98
PT. #204, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 37+25, 13' LT., ELEV. = 885.91

REINFORCING BAR LIST - ONE ABUT.

BAR	LOCATION	SHAPE	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
8a1	ABUTMENT, LONGITUDINAL	—	7	13'-9"	257
5a2	SHEAR LUG, LONGITUDINAL	—	3	9'-8"	30
5b1	WING, VERTICAL	—	16	3'-10"	64
5b2	WING, VERTICAL	—	20	4'-1"	85
5b3	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	12	6'-8"	83
5b4	WING, LONGITUDINAL	—	12	5'-11"	74
5e1	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, HORIZONTAL	—	5	11'-8"	61
5e2	ABUTMENT BACKWALL, VERTICAL	—	12	1'-7"	20
4e3	ABUT. BACKWALL & DIAPH. STIRRUPS	□	36	3'-8"	88
5p1	ABUTMENT, HOOP	□	12	12'-6"	156
5r1	PAVING NOTCH, TRANSVERSE	U	2	2'-4"	5
5r2	SHEAR LUG, TRANSVERSE	—	11	3'-2"	36
5r3	SHEAR LUG, TRANSVERSE	—	11	4'-4"	50
TOTAL (LBS.)					1,009

BENT BAR DETAILS



ALL BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT. D = PIN DIAMETER.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT QUANTITIES - ONE ABUTMENT

LOCATION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ABUTMENT FOOTING & SHEAR LUG	CU.YDS.	6.1
BACKWALL	CU.YDS.	1.1
WINGS & MASKWALL, 2 @ 0.9 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	1.8
PAVING BLOCK	CU.YDS.	0.1
TOTAL	CU.YDS.	9.1

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - TWO ABUTMENTS

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CU.YDS.	18.2
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	2,018
PILES, STEEL, HP10x42, 6 @ 55'	LIN.FT.	330
EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, 2 @ 36 C.Y.	CU.YDS.	72
PREBORED HOLES, 6 @ 10'	LIN. FT.	60

165'-6 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE BEAM BRIDGE

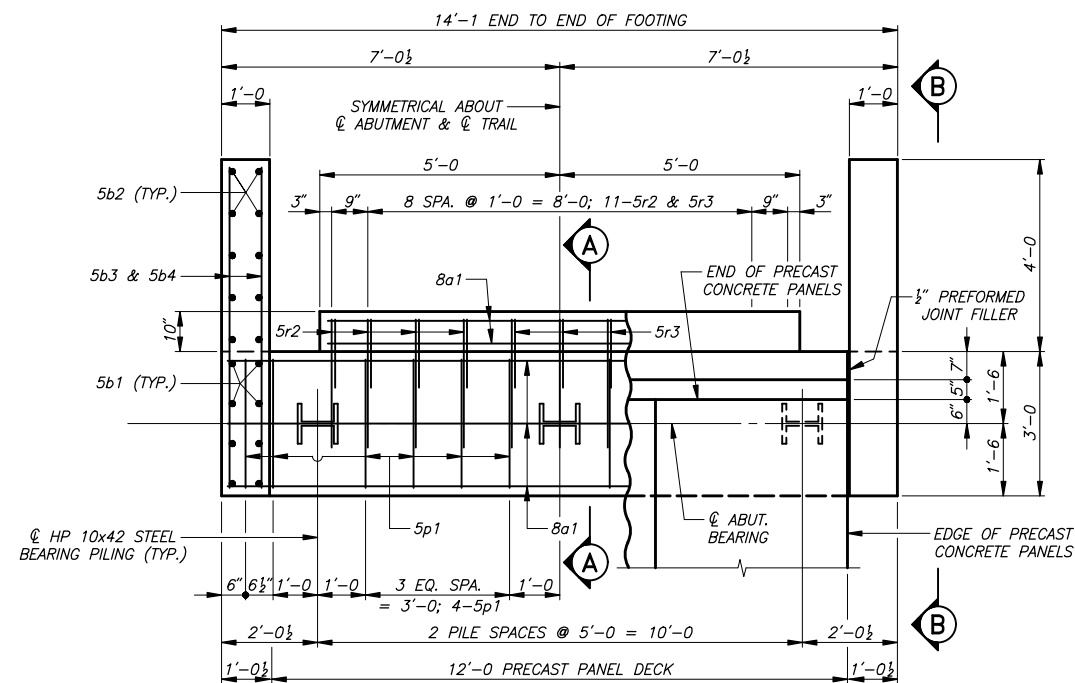
INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-11 END SPANS

NON-MONOLITHIC PIER
41'-10 INTERIOR SPANS

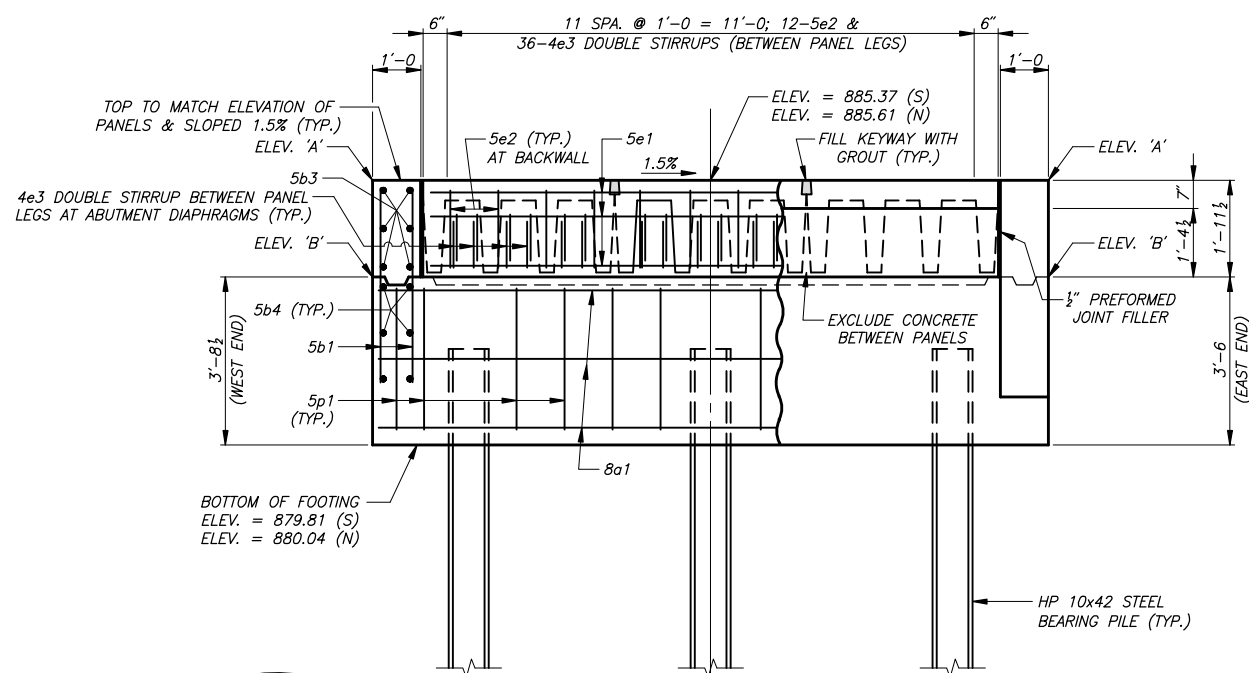
ABUTMENT DETAILS - BRIDGE #5

STATION 81+95.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

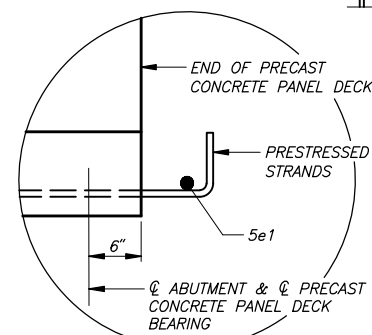
0° SKEW
IOWA



TYPICAL ABUTMENT PLAN



REAR ELEVATION



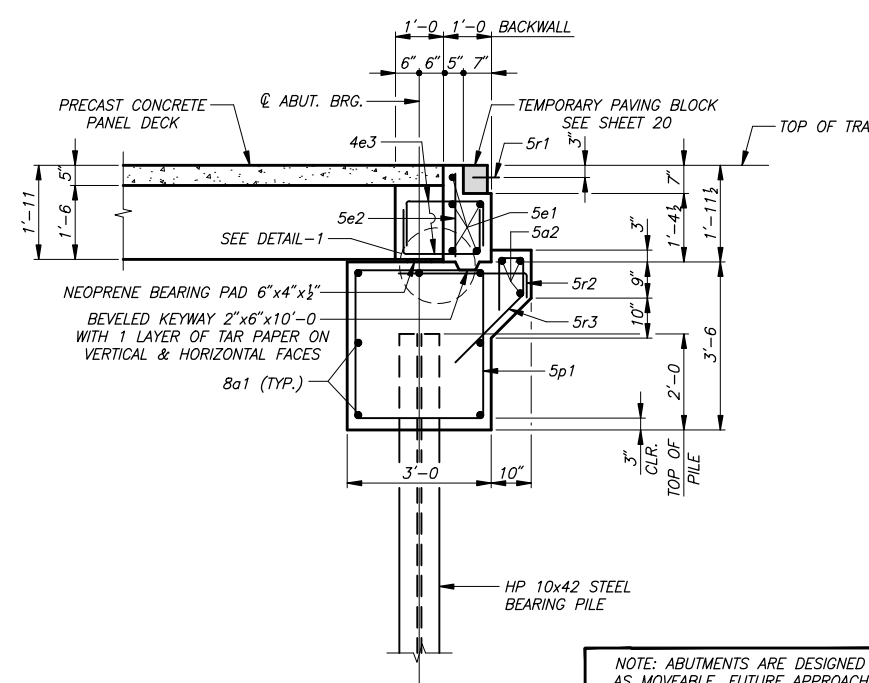
DETAIL-1

NOTES: 1. SHOWN FOR BOTTOM 5e1 BAR, TOP 5e1 BAR IS SIMILAR.
2. SEE SHEET 24 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

ABUTMENT AND WINGWALL ELEVATION TABLE

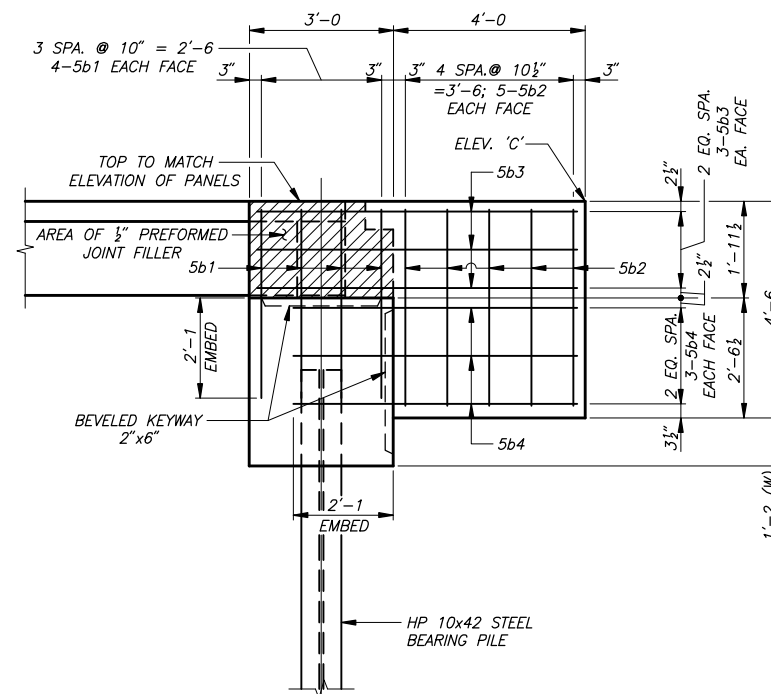
LOCATION	ELEVATION 'A'	ELEVATION 'B'	ELEVATION 'C'
SOUTH ABUTMENT AT WEST	885.48	883.52	885.39
SOUTH ABUTMENT AT EAST	885.27	883.31	885.18
NORTH ABUTMENT AT WEST	885.71	883.75	885.64
NORTH ABUTMENT AT EAST	885.50	883.54	885.43

NOTE: ELEVATIONS ARE AT EXTERIOR FACE.



SECTION A-A

NOTE: ABUTMENTS ARE DESIGNED AS MOVEABLE. FUTURE APPROACH PAVEMENT MUST PROVIDE A 'CF' JOINT.

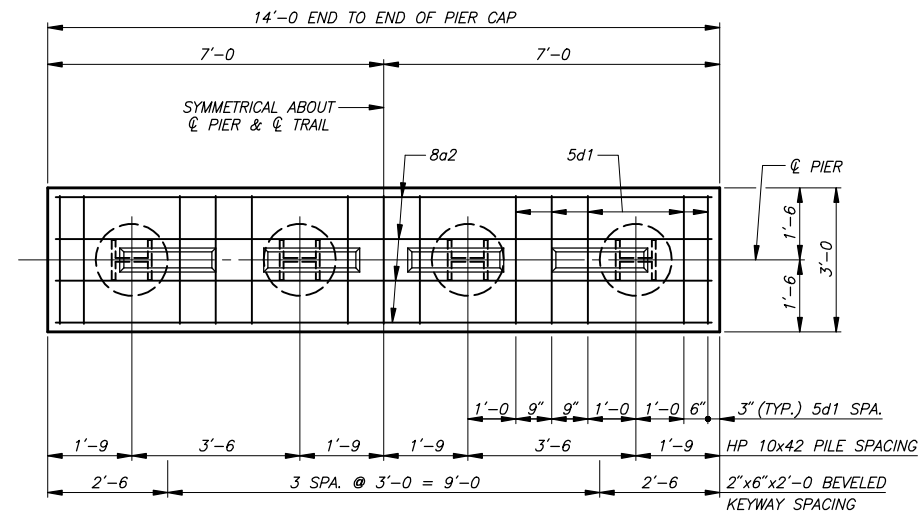


VIEW B-B

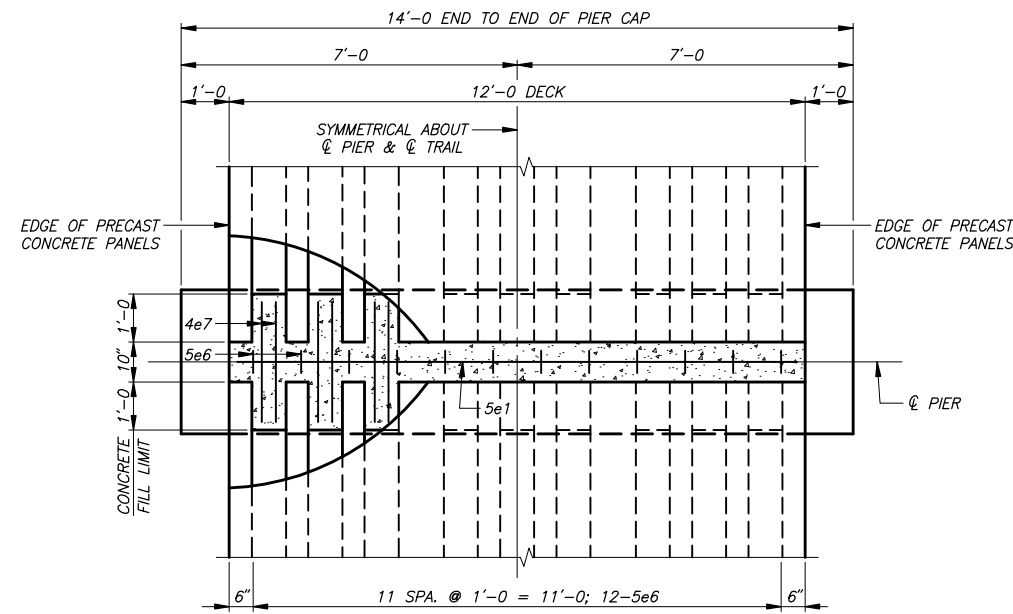
ABUTMENT NOTES

MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR REINFORCING BAR IS TO BE 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED BEFORE CONCRETE IS POURED.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS TO BE GRADE 60.
ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 90° OR SHARPER ARE TO BE FILLETED WITH A 3/4" DRESSED AND BEVELED STRIP.
CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEYWAYS ARE TO BE FORMED WITH BEVELED 2 x 6'S. THE WINGS/MASKWALL ARE TO BE POURED AFTER THE SUPERSTRUCTURE UNITS ARE PLACED.
COST OF TAR PAPER IS TO BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR "STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)".
SEE PILE NOTES ON SHEET 8 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

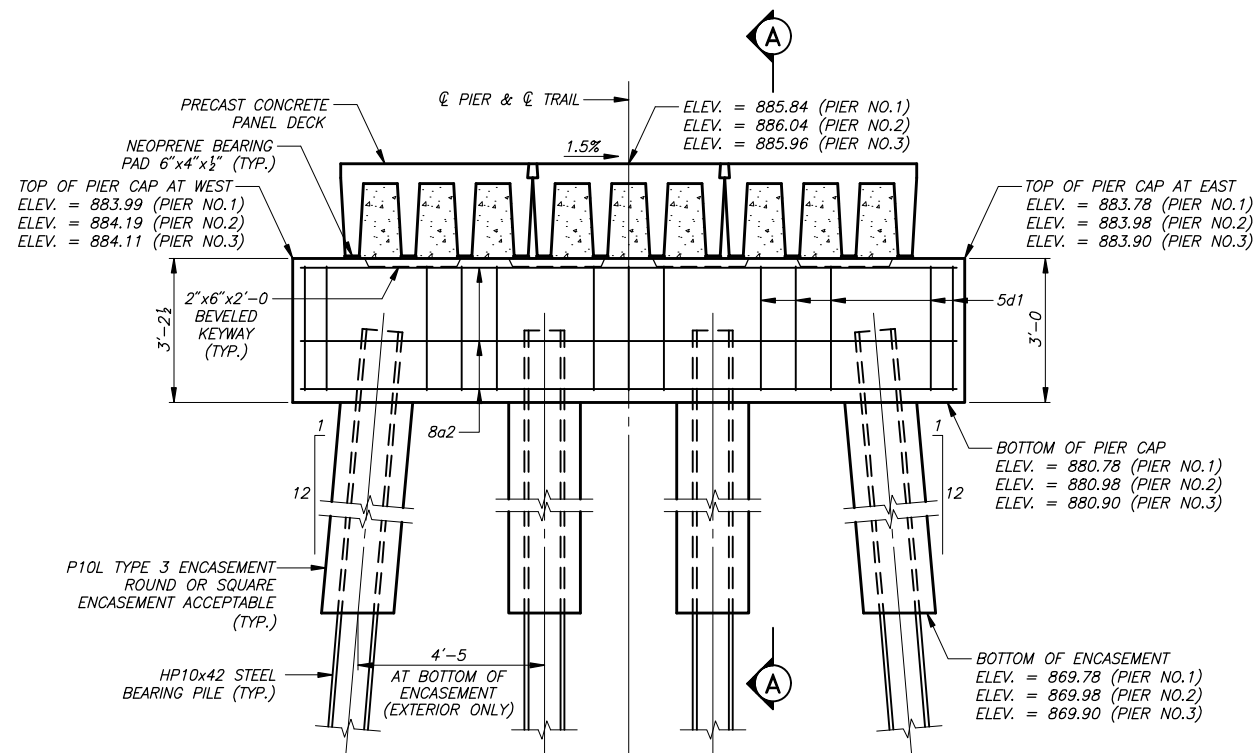
BENCH MARK: PT. #206, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 67+22, 11' LT., ELEV. = 883.14
PT. #208, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 68+10, 27' RT., ELEV. = 880.13
PT. #207, 1/2" REBAR, STA. 69+60, 10' RT., ELEV. = 882.36



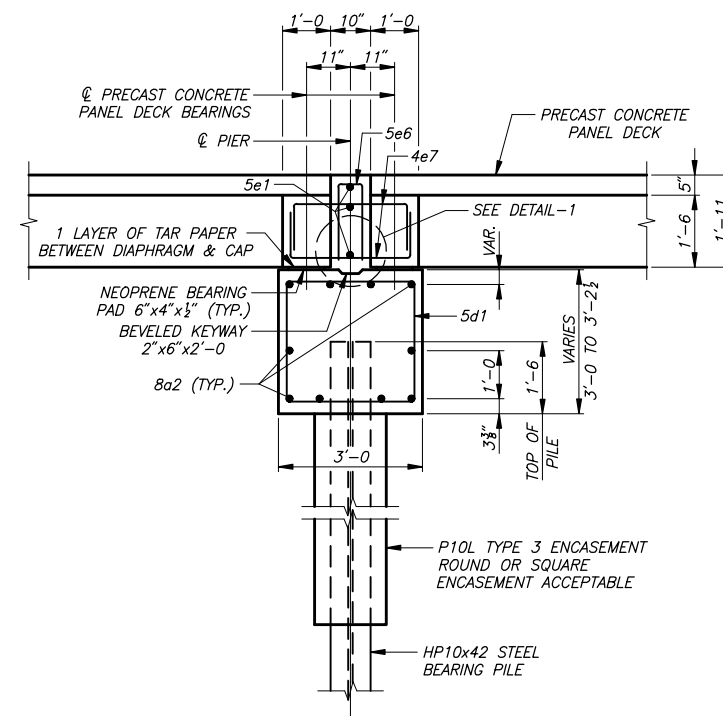
PIER CAP PLAN



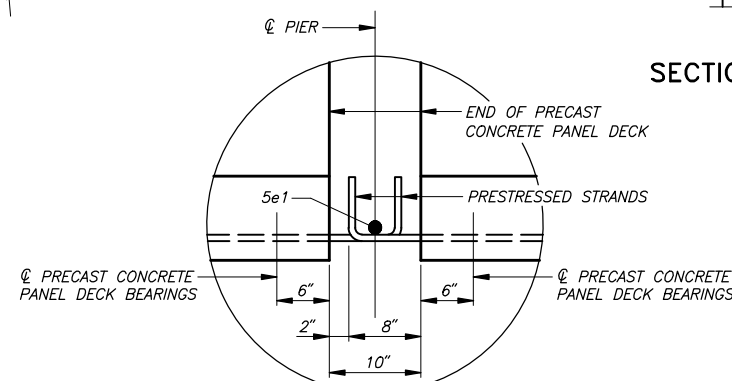
PLAN



PIER ELEVATION
(LOOKING NORTH)



SECTION A-A

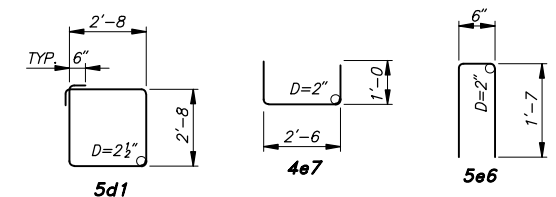


DETAIL-1

NOTES: 1. SHOWN FOR BOTTOM 5e1 BAR, TOP 5e1 BAR IS SIMILAR.
2. SEE SHEET 24 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

REINFORCING BAR LIST - ONE PIER					
BAR	LOCATION	SHAPE	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
8a2	PIER CAP, LONGITUDINAL	—	10	13'-8"	365
5d1	PIER CAP, HOOPS	□	13	11'-8"	158
5e1	PIER DIAPHRAGM, LONGITUDINAL	—	3	11'-8"	37
5e6	PIER DIAPHRAGM, STIRRUPS	□	12	3'-8"	46
4e7	PIER DIAPHRAGM, STIRRUPS	□	36	4'-6"	108
TOTAL (LBS.)					714

BENT BAR DETAILS



ALL BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT. D = PIN DIAMETER.

CONCRETE PLACEMENT QUANTITIES
- ONE PIER

LOCATION	UNIT	QUANTITY
PIER CAP	CU.YDS.	4.8
PIER DIAPHRAGMS	CU.YDS.	1.5
TOTAL	CU.YDS.	6.3

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - THREE PIERS

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CU.YDS.	18.9
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	2,142
PILES, STEEL, HP10x42, 12 @ 60'	LIN.FT.	720
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT OF H PILE, 12 @ 11'	LIN.FT.	132

PIER NOTES

MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE TO NEAR REINFORCING BAR IS TO BE 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE AND ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED BEFORE CONCRETE IS POURED.
ALL REINFORCING STEEL IS TO BE GRADE 60.
ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 90° OR SHARPER ARE TO BE FILLETED WITH A 3/4" DRESSED AND BEVELED STRIP.
CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEYWAYS ARE TO BE FORMED WITH BEVELED 2 x 8'S.
FORMS FOR PIER CAPS SHALL BE REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. EARLY FORM REMOVAL IS PROHIBITED.
BATTER PILES IN EXTERIOR ROWS 1:12 IN DIRECTION SHOWN. ALL BATTERED PILE SHALL BE TRIMMED TO A HORIZONTAL LINE TO AID IN THE PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING.
DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON FOOTING PLAN ARE AT BOTTOM OF FOOTING.
SEE PILE NOTES ON SHEET 8 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

165'-6 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

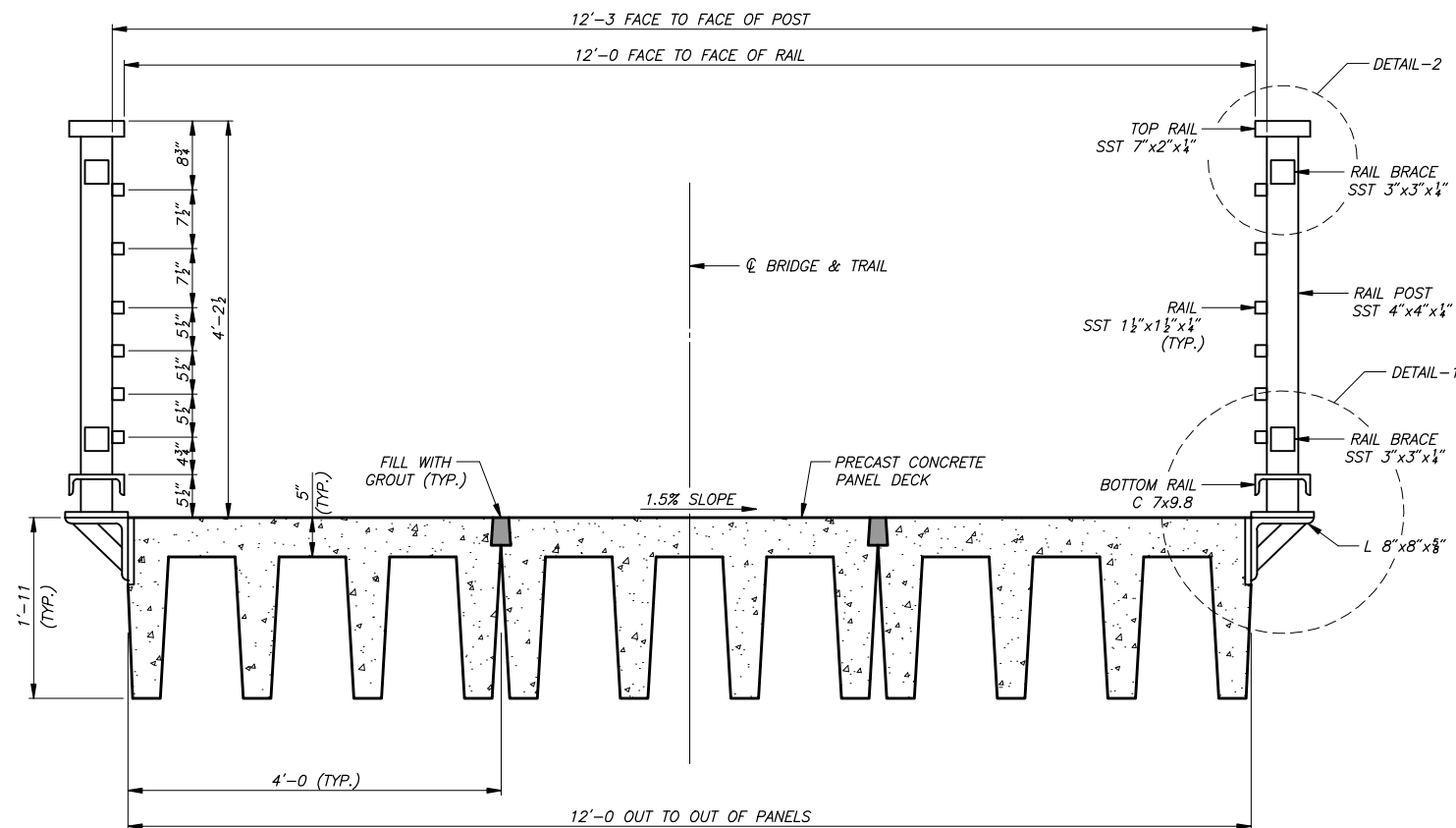
INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-11 END SPANS

NON-MONOLITHIC PIER
41'-10 INTERIOR SPANS

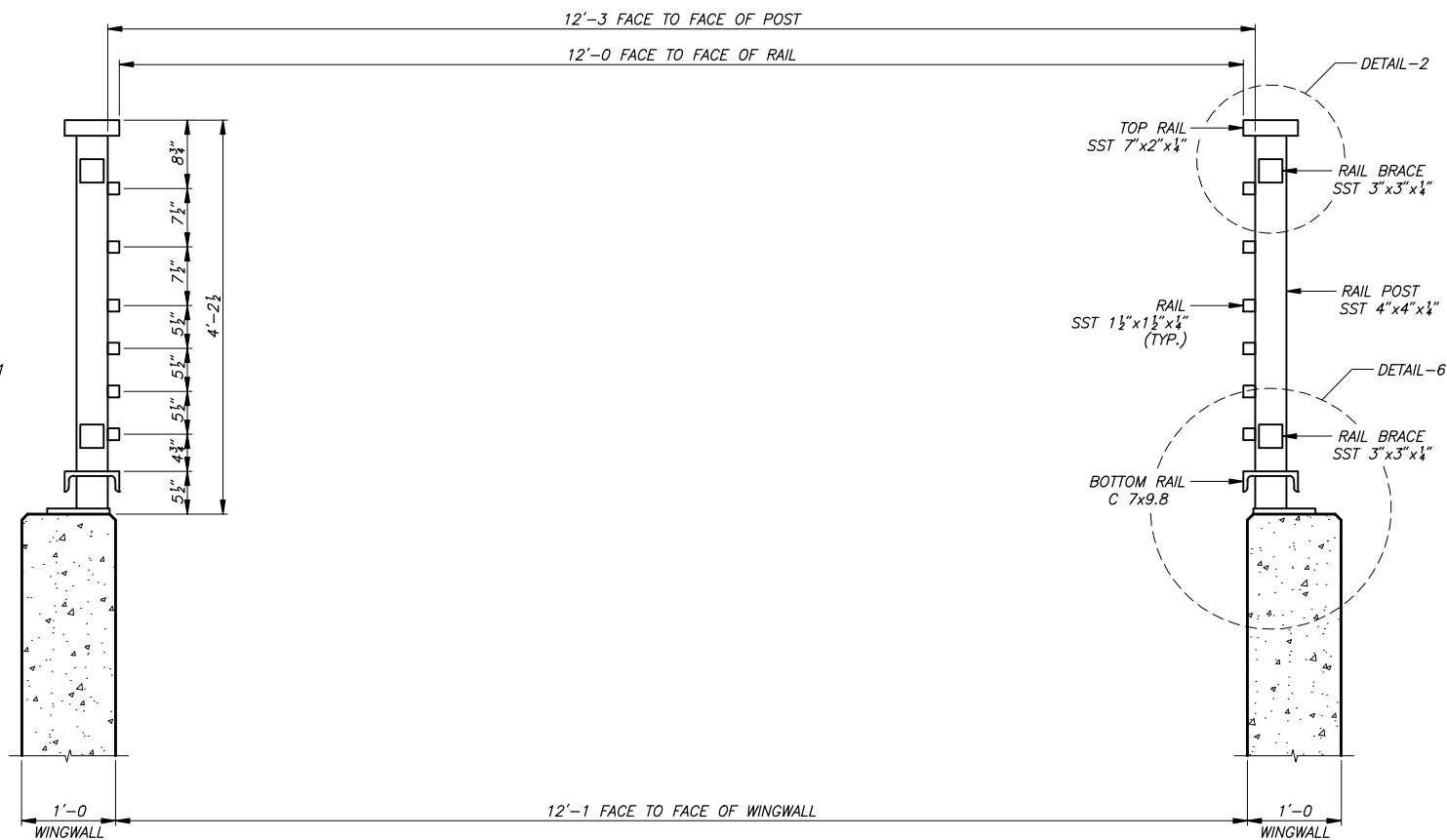
PIER DETAILS - BRIDGE #5

STATION 81+95.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

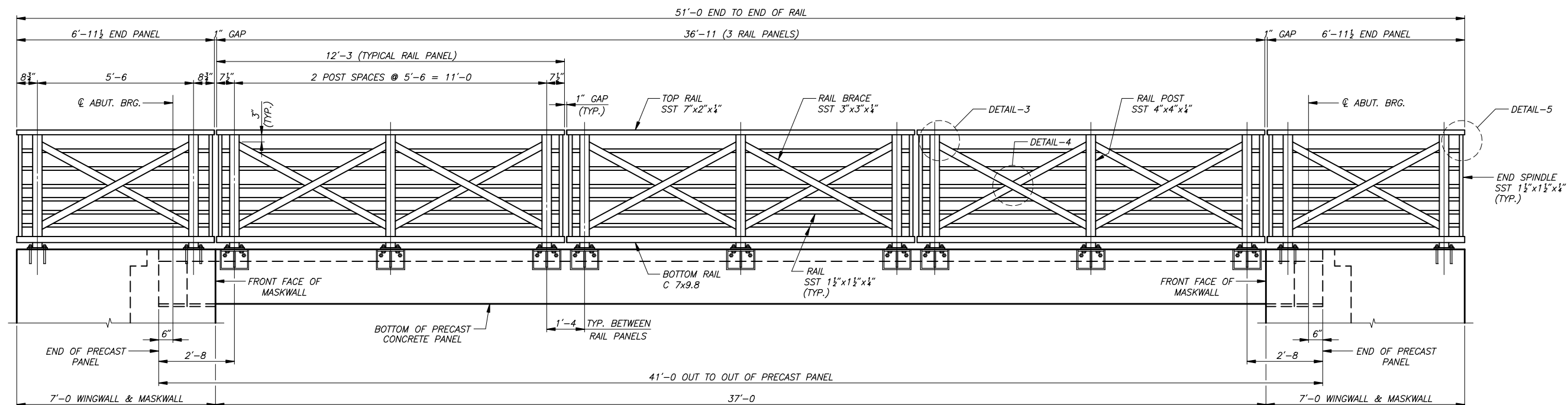
0° SKEW
IOWA



CROSS SECTION AT MID SPAN



CROSS SECTION AT WINGWALL



RAIL ELEVATION

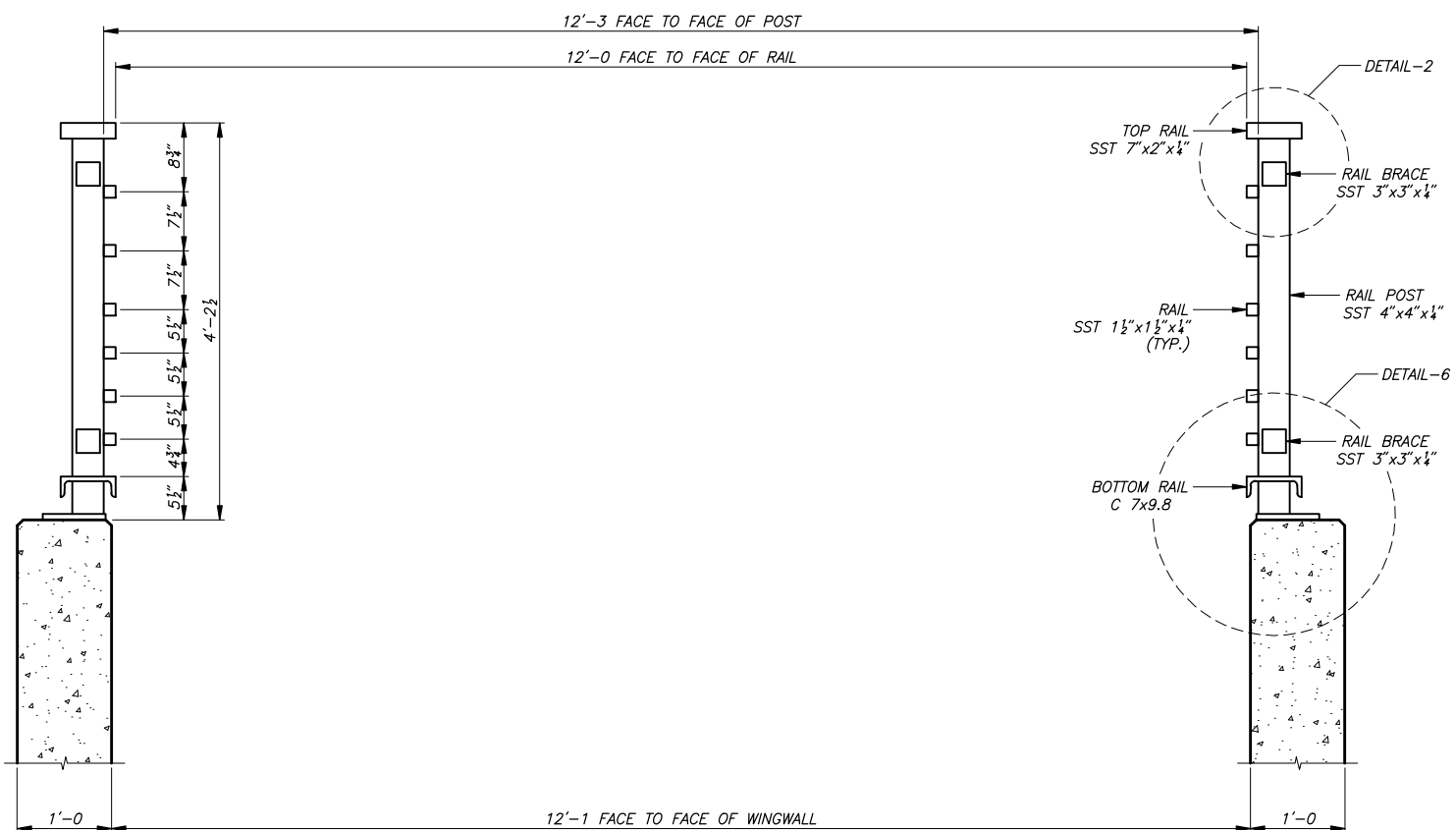
NOTE: SEE SHEET 24 FOR DETAILS 1-6 AND QUANTITIES.

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-0 SPAN

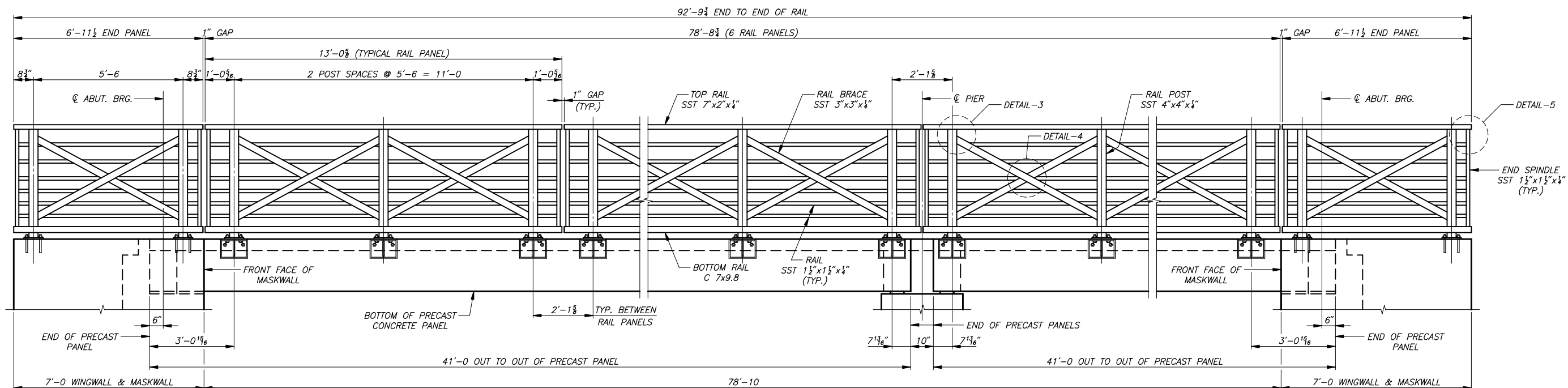
SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS - BRIDGE #3

STATION 36+00.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

0° SKEW
IOWA



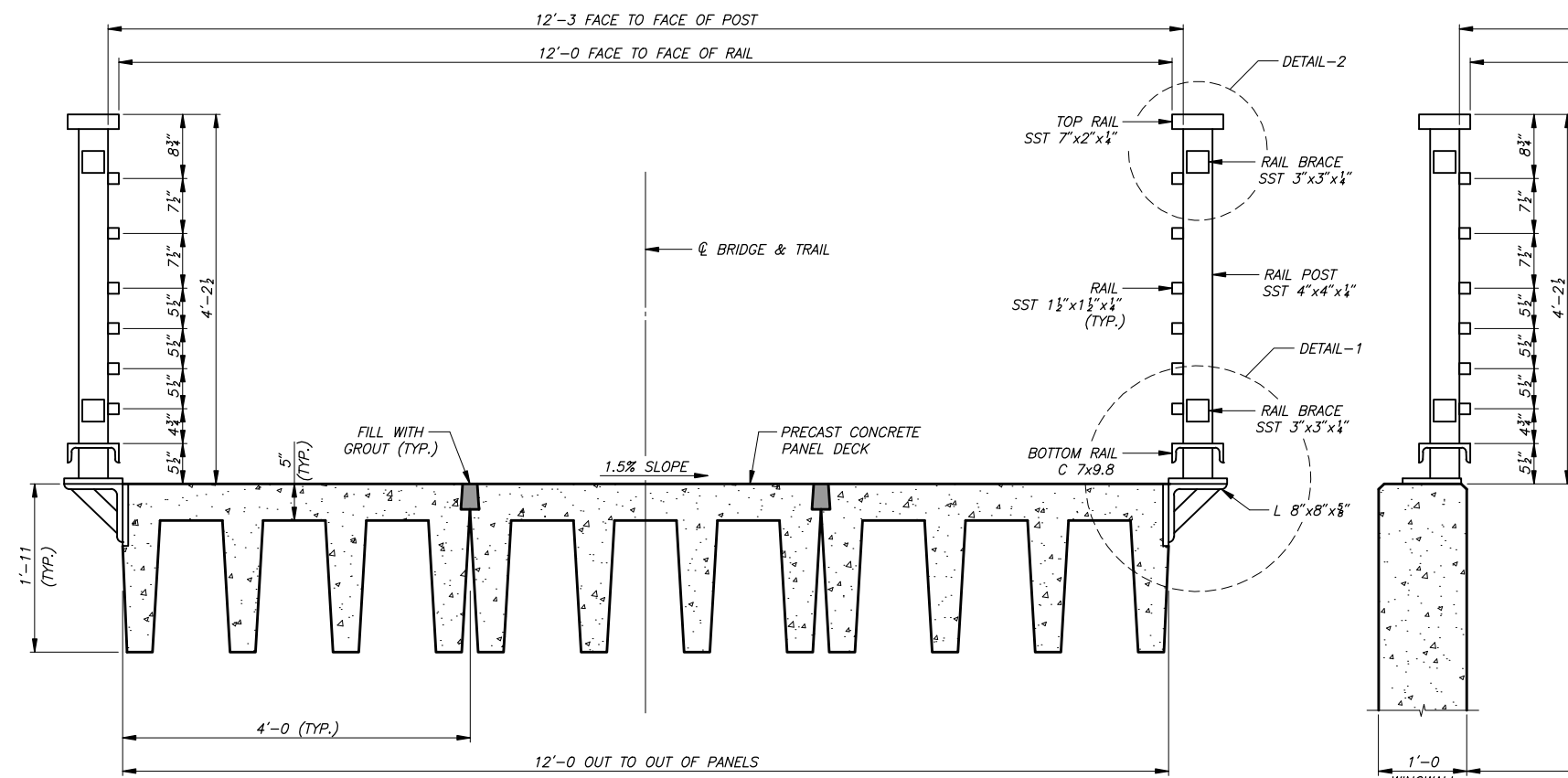
CROSS SECTION AT WINGWALL



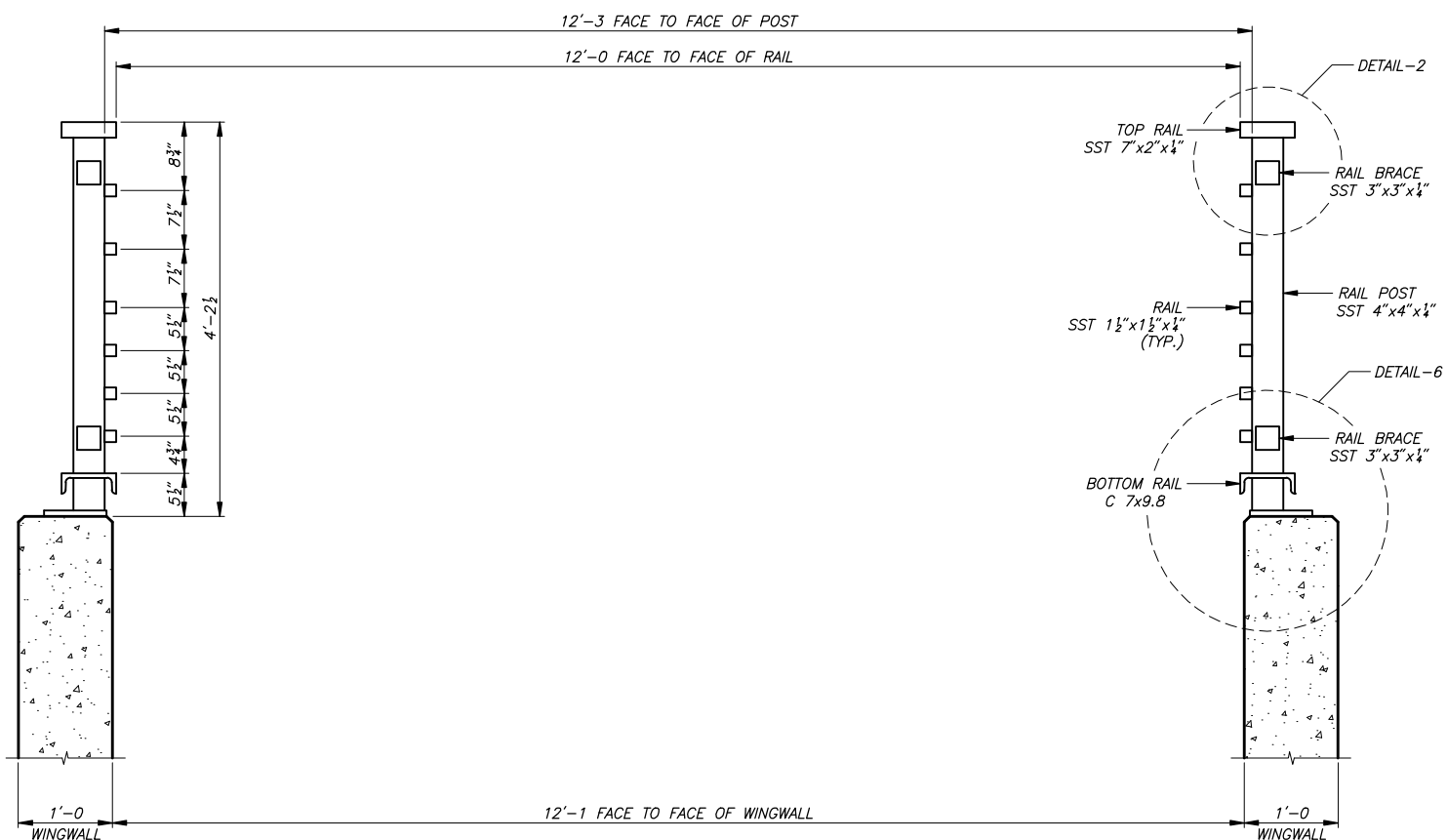
81'-10 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS	NON-MONOLITHIC PIER
40'-11 SPANS	

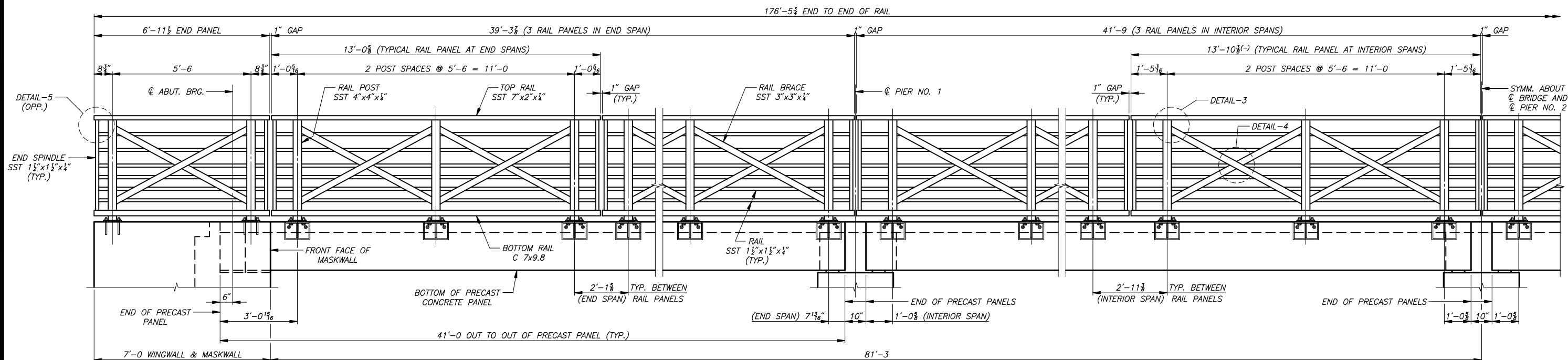
STATION 68+55.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,
IOWA



CROSS SECTION AT MID SPAN



CROSS SECTION AT WINGWALL



RAIL ELEVATION

NOTE: SEE SHEET 24 FOR DETAILS 1-5 AND QUANTITIES.

165'-6 x 12'-0 PRECAST QUAD TEE
BEAM BRIDGE

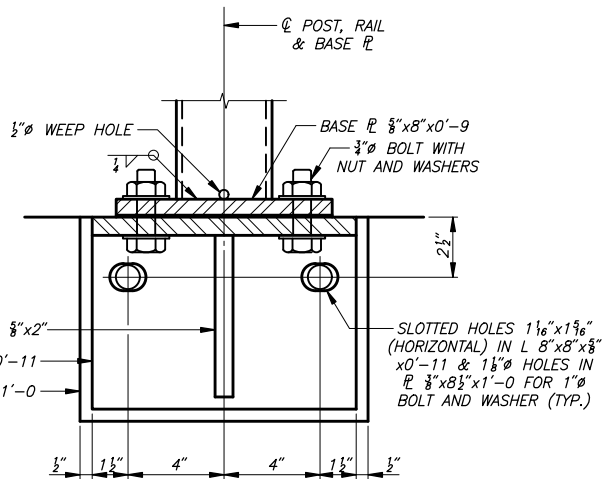
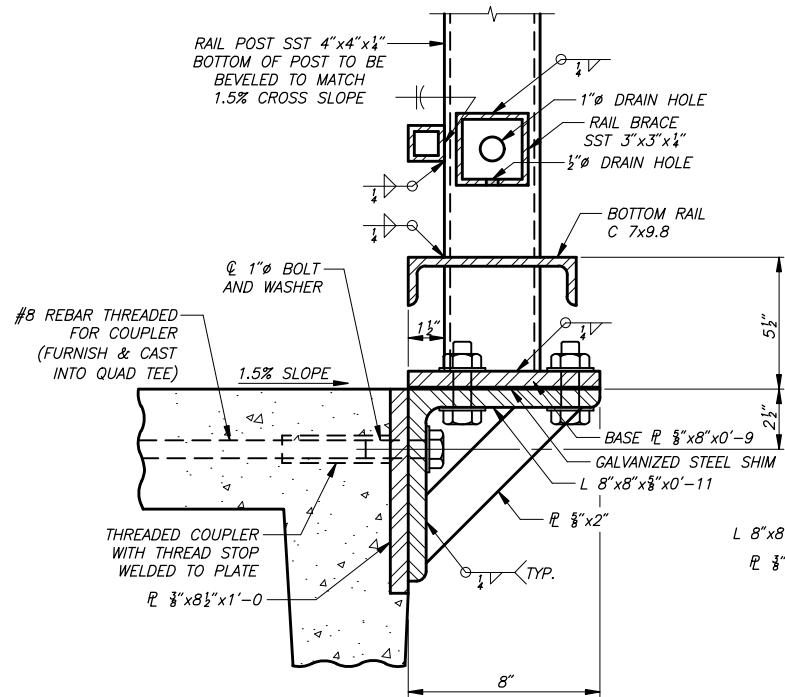
INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
40'-11 END SPANS

NON-MONOLITHIC PIER
41'-10 INTERIOR SPANS

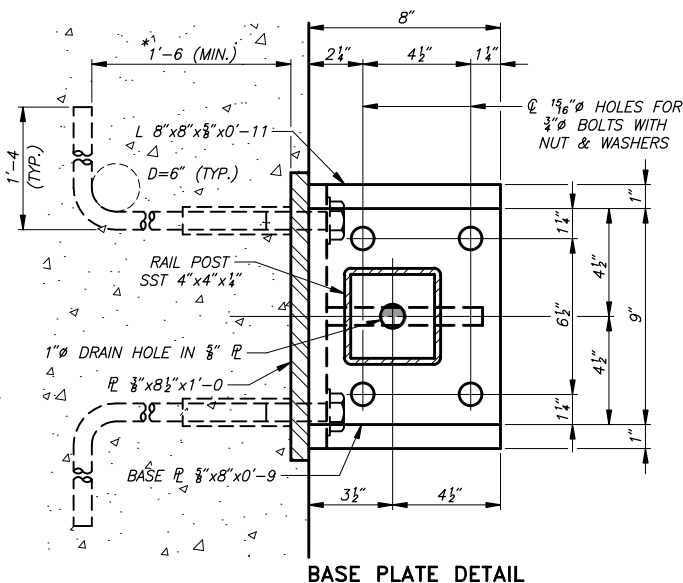
SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS - BRIDGE #5

STATION 81+95.00
MARSHALL COUNTY,

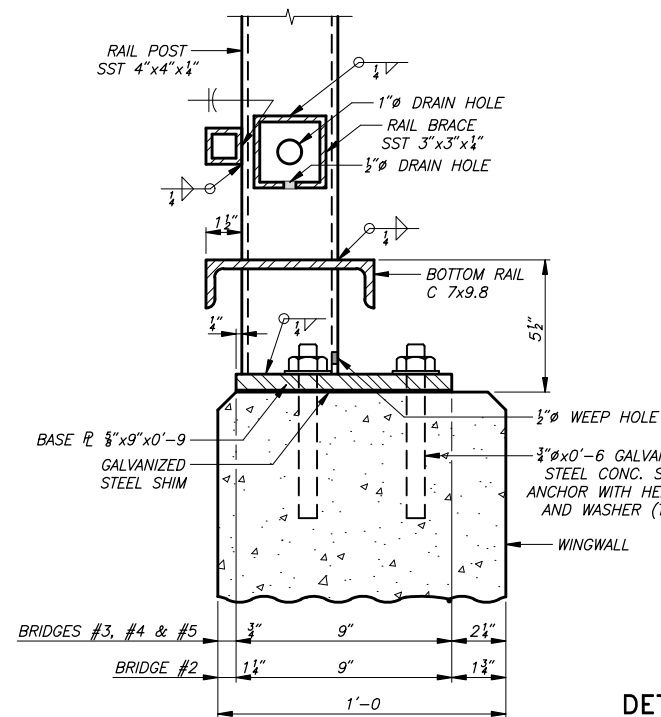
0° SKEW
IOWA



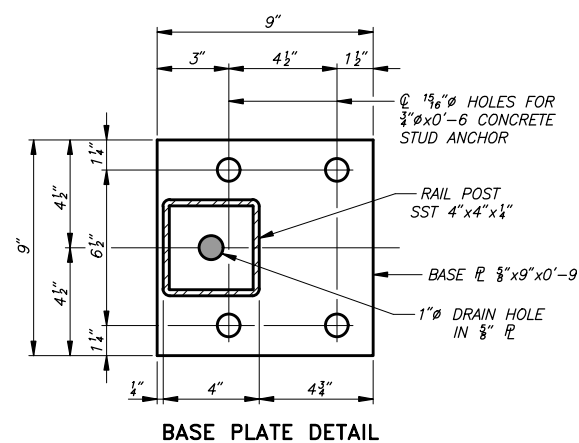
SIDE VIEW
DETAIL-1



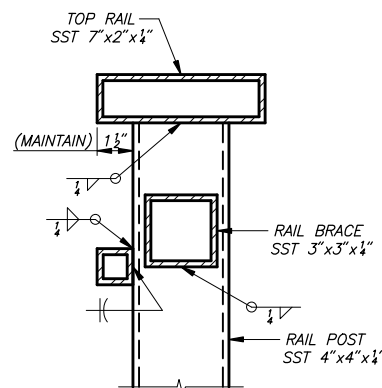
* 1'-6" IS TYPICAL DIMENSION. FOR BASE PLATE NEAR PIER LOCATIONS THE BAR ADJACENT TO THE END OF THE PRECAST UNIT SHALL HAVE THIS DIMENSION INCREASED TO 2'-0" TO ALLOW IT TO BE ROTATED AND FIT WITHIN THE 5" SLAB.



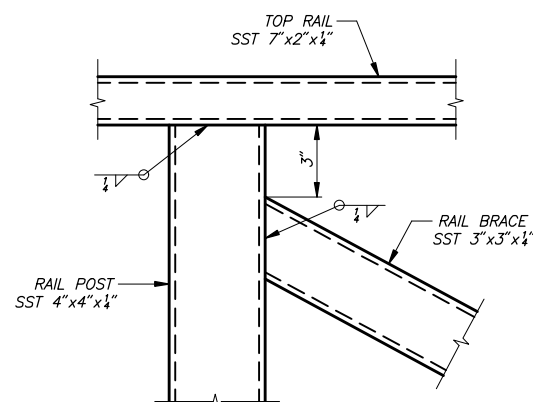
DETAIL-6



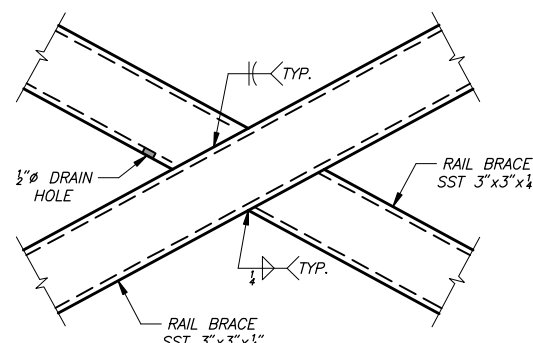
BASE PLATE DETAIL



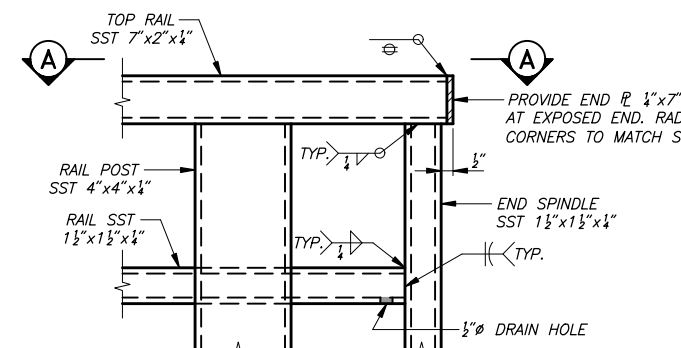
DETAIL-2
NOTE: SST 8" x 2" x 1/4" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SST 7" x 2" x 1/4"



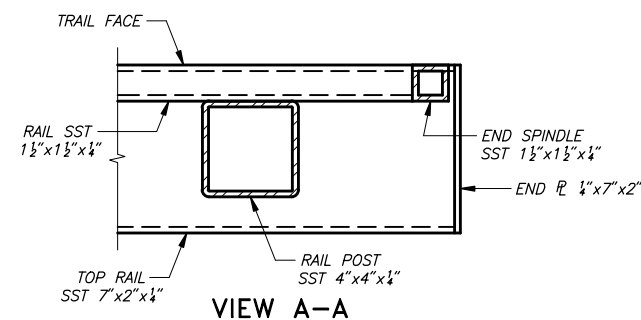
DETAIL-3



DETAIL-4



DETAIL-5



VIEW A-A

ORNAMENTAL METAL RAIL DETAILS
- BRIDGES #2, #3, #4 & #5

ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING NOTES

MATERIAL FOR STEEL HSS TUBE SHALL MEET ASTM A500 GRADE B. MATERIAL FOR BOTTOM RAIL, BASE PLATES AND SHIMS SHALL MEET ASTM A709 GRADE 36.

STEEL RAILING COMPONENTS SHALL BE ABRASIVE BLAST CLEANED TO A MINIMUM OF SSPC-SP6 "COMMERCIAL BLAST CLEANING" PRIOR TO HOT-DIP GALVANIZING. GALVANIZE COMPONENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A 123. DO NOT QUENCH OR APPLY CHROMATE CONVERSION COATINGS TO ANY GALVANIZED COMPONENTS THAT WILL RECEIVE POWDER COATING. FOLLOWING GALVANIZING, POWDER COAT COMPONENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MATERIALS I.M. 568.

PREPARATION OF GALVANIZED SURFACES FOR PAINT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MATERIALS I.M. 568, APPENDIX F. COMPLETE "PAINT OVER GALVANIZED SURFACE TRAVEL LOG" IN APPENDIX E.

ALL POWDER COATING EXCEPT FIELD TOUCH-UP SHALL BE PERFORMED IN AN APPROVED SHOP IN ACCORDANCE WITH MATERIALS I.M. 568.

SUBMIT PROPOSED PREPARATION METHODS AND PRODUCT DATA FOR ALL COATINGS PROPOSED FOR USE TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO POWDER COATING. POWDER COATING SHALL MATCH SAE AMS-STD-595 COLOR NUMBER 27038 (BLACK). SUBMIT POWDER COATING COLOR SAMPLER TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

PROTECT ALL POWDER COATED RAILING SURFACES FROM DAMAGE DURING SHIPPING, HANDLING, AND INSTALLATION.

FOLLOWING RAILING INSTALLATION, REPAIR ANY DAMAGE TO THE POWDER COATED FINISH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COATING MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. SUBMIT THE POWDER COATING MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN FIELD REPAIR AND RECOATING PROCEDURES TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO TOUCH-UP OPERATIONS. FOLLOWING FINAL INSTALLATION AND TOUCH-UP PAINTING, THE FINISHED SURFACES SHALL BE UNIFORM IN COLOR, SHEEN, TEXTURE AND HIDE ACROSS EACH CONTINUOUS SURFACE AREA WHEN VIEWED IN NATURAL DAYLIGHT AT NORMAL VIEWING ANGLES AND FROM DISTANCES NOT LESS THAN 39 INCHES FROM SURFACE. COMPONENTS DEEMED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE REMOVED AND RETURNED TO AN APPROVED POWDER COATING SHOP AND SHALL BE COMPLETELY STRIPPED AND RECOATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE PROJECT.

THE METAL RAILING IS TO BE BID ON A LINEAL FOOT BASIS MEASURED FROM END TO END OF RAIL. THE PRICE BID FOR "ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING" SHALL BE FULL COMPENSATION FOR FURNISHING ALL MATERIAL, INCLUDING ANCHOR BOLTS AND SHIMS, AND ALL OF THE EQUIPMENT AND LABOR REQUIRED TO ERECT THE FENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

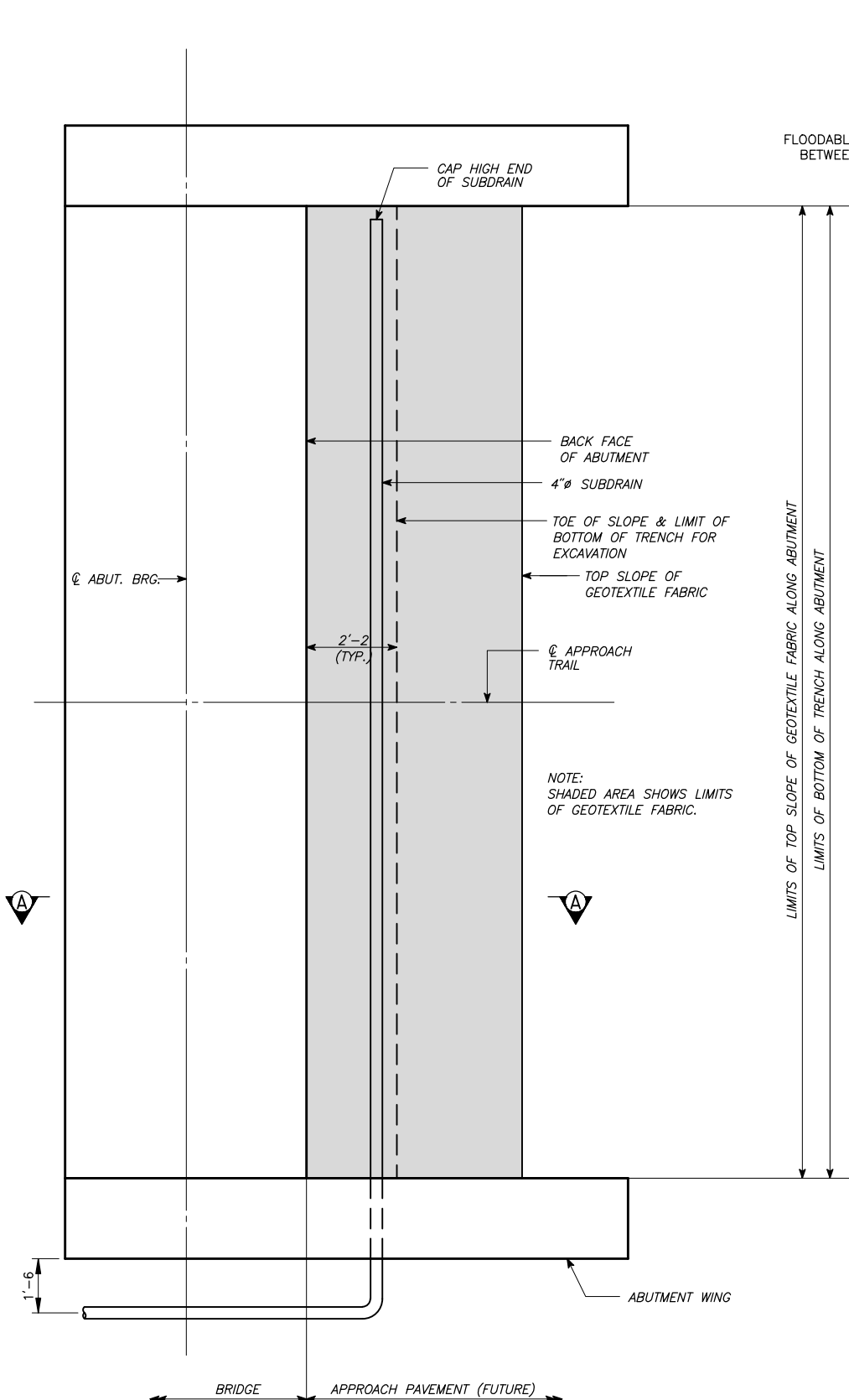
THE STUD CONCRETE ANCHORS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL AND HAVE A MINIMUM PULLOUT STRENGTH OF 8,000 POUNDS BASED ON 4,000 PSI CONCRETE. ANCHORS SHALL BE PAINTED TO MATCH THE STEEL RAILING COLOR.

BOLTS SHALL BE PAINTED TO MATCH THE STEEL RAILING COLOR. THE RAILING SHALL BE TRUE TO LINE AND COMPLY WITH THE BEST PRACTICE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS TYPE. ALL MATERIAL FABRICATED SHALL EXHIBIT FLATNESS, SMOOTHNESS, AND FREEDOM FROM SURFACE BLEMISHES. ALL POSTS SHALL BE INSTALLED VERTICALLY.

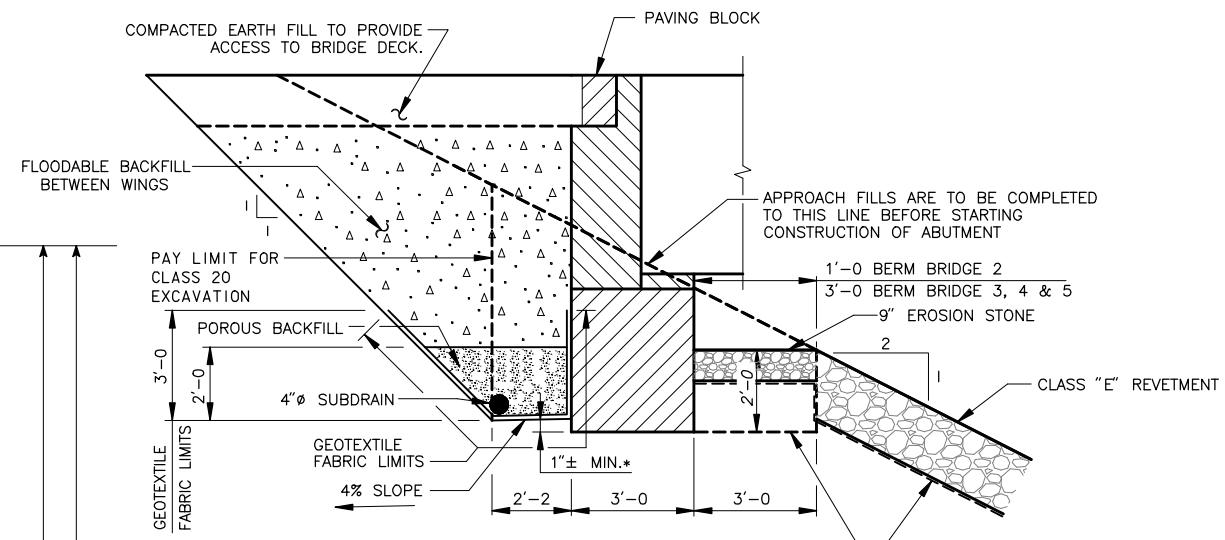
SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL RAILING MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE ORDERED UNTIL APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS ARE RETURNED TO THE CONTRACTOR.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

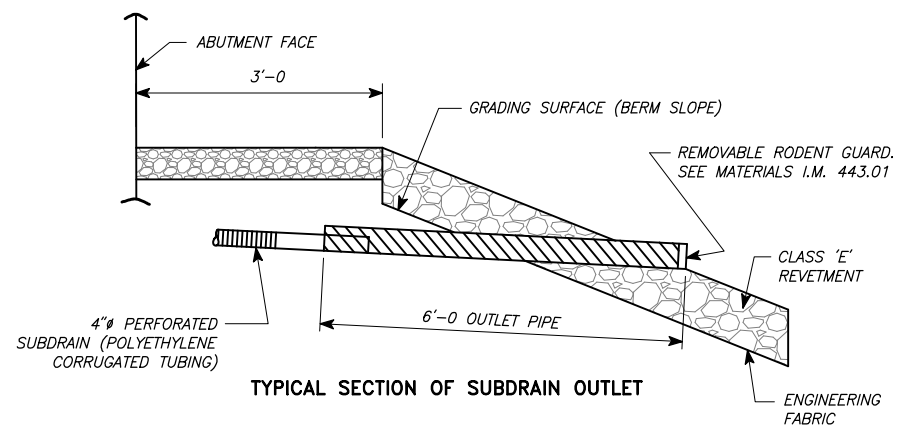
LOCATION	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
BRIDGE #2	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAIL	LIN. FT.	19.3
BRIDGE #3	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAIL	LIN. FT.	102.0
BRIDGE #4	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAIL	LIN. FT.	185.6
BRIDGE #5	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAIL	LIN. FT.	353.0
	TOTAL	LIN. FT.	659.9



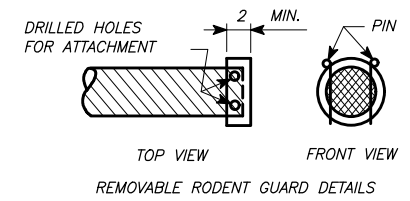
ABUTMENT BACKFILL PLAN
 DETAILS SHOWN SHALL APPLY TO BOTH ABUTMENT
 AT BRIDGE #2, 3, 4, AND 5.



**SECTION A-A
 GRANULAR BACKFILL DETAILS**
 NOTE: GEOTEXTILE FABRIC WILL BE ATTACHED TO FACE OF ABUTMENT FOOTING AND WINGS.
 *DIMENSION VARIES DUE TO 2% SUBDRAIN SLOPE.



TYPICAL SECTION OF SUBDRAIN OUTLET



SUBDRAIN OUTLET DETAILS

NOTES:
 SUBDRAINS SHALL SLOPE DOWNWARD 2% FROM THE UPSLOPE EDGE OF TRAIL WHEN OUTLETTING ON THE DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF THE ABUTMENT.
 THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 4196.01, B, 6 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. IF THE FABRIC IS LAPPED, THE LAPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT IN LENGTH, SHINGLE FASHION WITH UP SLOPE LAP PIECE ON TOP AND STAPPLED FOR CONTINUITY.

ABUTMENT BACKFILL PROCESS:

THE BASE OF THE EXCAVATION SUBGRADE BEHIND THE ABUTMENT IS TO BE GRADED WITH A 4% SLOPE AWAY FROM THE ABUTMENT FOOTING AND A 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE SUBDRAIN OUTLET. THIS EXCAVATION SHAPING IS TO BE DONE PRIOR TO BEGINNING INSTALLATION OF THE GEOTEXTILE AND BACKFILL MATERIAL.

AFTER THE SUBGRADE HAS BEEN SHAPED THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN. THE FABRIC IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN THE BASE OF THE EXCAVATION AND EXTENDED VERTICALLY UP THE ABUTMENT BACKWALL, ABUTMENT WINGS, AND EXCAVATION FACE TO A HEIGHT THAT WILL BE APPROXIMATELY 1 TO 2 FOOT HIGHER THAN THE HEIGHT OF THE POROUS BACKFILL PLACEMENT AS SHOWN IN THE "GRANULAR BACKFILL DETAILS" ON THIS SHEET. THE STRIPS OF THE FABRIC PLACED SHALL OVERLAP APPROXIMATELY 1 FOOT AND SHALL BE PINNED IN PLACE. THE FABRIC SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE ABUTMENT BY USING LATH FOLDED IN THE FABRIC AND SECURED TO THE CONCRETE WITH SHALLOW CONCRETE NAILS. THE FABRIC PLACED AGAINST THE EXCAVATION FACE SHALL BE PINNED.

WHEN THE FABRIC IS IN PLACE, THE SUBDRAIN SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ON THE FABRIC AT THE TOE OF THE REAR EXCAVATION SLOPE. A SLOT WILL NEED TO CUT IN THE FABRIC AT THE POINT WHERE THE SUBDRAIN EXITS THE FABRIC NEAR THE END OF THE ABUTMENT WING WALL.

POROUS BACKFILL IS THEN PLACED AND LEVELED, NO COMPACTION IS REQUIRED. THE REMAINING WORK INVOLVES BACKFILLING WITH FLOODABLE BACKFILL, SURFACE FLOODING, AND VIBRATORY COMPACTION. THE FLOODABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE FLOODABLE BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED IN INDIVIDUAL LIFTS, SURFACE FLOODED, AND COMPACTED WITH VIBRATORY COMPACTION TO ENSURE FULL CONSOLIDATION. LIMIT THE LOOSE LIFTS TO NO MORE THAN 2 FEET OF THICKNESS.

START SURFACE FLOODING FOR EACH FLOODABLE BACKFILL LIFT AT THE HIGH POINT OF THE SUBDRAIN AND PROGRESS TO THE LOW POINT WHERE THE SUBDRAIN EXITS THE FABRIC. TO ENSURE UNIFORM SURFACE FLOODING, WATER RUNNING FULL IN A 2-INCH DIAMETER HOSE SHOULD BE SPRAYED IN SUCCESSIVE 6-FOOT TO 8-FOOT INCREMENTS FOR 5 MINUTES WITHIN EACH INCREMENT.

FLOODABLE BACKFILL LIFT PLACEMENT, FLOODING, AND COMPACTION SHALL PROGRESS UNTIL THE REQUIRED FULL THICKNESS OF THE ABUTMENT BACKFILL HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

WATER REQUIRED FOR FLOODING, SUBDRAINS, POROUS BACKFILL, FLOODABLE BACKFILL, AND GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FURNISHED AT THE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS WILL NOT BE MEASURED SEPARATELY FOR PAYMENT.

THE COST OF WATER REQUIRED FOR FLOODING, SUBDRAINS, POROUS BACKFILL, FLOODABLE BACKFILL, MODIFIED SUBBASE AND GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FURNISHED AT THE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE BID FOR "EXCAVATION, CLASS 20".

SUBDRAIN NOTES:

THIS PLAN SHEET SHOWS DETAILS FOR PLACING ALL SUBDRAINS AND SUBDRAIN OUTLETS REQUIRED FOR THESE FOUR (4) STRUCTURES.

THE SUBRAINS SHALL BE 4" IN DIAMETER AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 4143.01,B, OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

THE SUBDRAIN OUTLET SHALL CONSIST OF A LENGTH OF PIPE WITH A REMOVABLE RODENT GUARD AS DETAILED ON THIS SHEET. THE LENGTH OF THE OUTLET PIPE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE REVETMENT AND ITS PLACEMENT LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ENSURE THE OUTLET PIPE IS ADEQUATELY STRONG ENOUGH AND WILL NOT BE DAMAGED WHEN REVETMENT IS PLACED. A CHECK WILL BE MADE AT THE SUBDRAIN OUTLET TO ENSURE THAT THE SUBDRAIN IS NOT DAMAGED AND IS DRAINING PROPERLY DURING THE BACKFILL FLOODING PROCESS. IF A METAL OUTLET IS USED, IT SHALL BE 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND COUPLED TO THE 4 INCH DIAMETER SUBDRAIN IN ONE OF THE TWO FOLLOWING WAYS.

1. USE AN INSIDE FIT REDUCER COUPLER (COUPLER MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 1'-0 INTO THE METAL OUTLET PIPE).
2. INSERT 1'-0 OF THE 4" SUBDRAIN INTO THE 6" METAL OUTLET PIPE, THEN FULLY SEAL THE ENTIRE OPENING WITH GROUT.

THE COST OF FURNISHING AND PLACING SUBDRAIN (INCLUDING EXCAVATION), FLOODABLE BACKFILL, POROUS BACKFILL, AND SUBDRAIN OUTLET IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR "EXCAVATION, CLASS 20". NO EXTRA PAYMENT WILL BE MADE.

SEE SITUATION PLANS FOR SUBDRAIN OUTLET ELEVATIONS.

ABUTMENT BACKFILL & SUBDRAIN DETAILS

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

TABULATION OF SILT FENCES						100-17 04-20-10
Refer to EC-201						
Location		Side	Length	Remarks		
Begin Station	End Station		LF			
00+85.00	01+05.00	RT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #2		
00+85.00	01+05.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #2		
01+03.00	01+09.00	LT.	14.0	TOP OF SE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #2		
01+03.00	01+32.00	RT.	38.0	TOP OF NE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #2		
01+41.00	01+47.00	LT.	14.0	TOP OF SW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #2		
01+45.00	01+65.00	RT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #2		
01+45.00	01+65.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #2		
01+47.00	01+62.00	RT.	16.0	TOP OF NW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #2		
35+60.00	35+80.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #3		
35+60.00	35+80.00	RT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #3		
35+77.00	35+80.00	RT.	15.0	TOP OF SE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #3		
35+80.00	35+85.00	LT.	18.0	TOP OF SW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #3		
35+90.00	36+20.00	LT.	65.0	TOP OF NW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #3		
36+08.00	36+20.00	RT.	20.0	TOP OF NE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #3		
36+20.00	36+40.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #3		
36+20.00	36+40.00	RT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #3		
67+95.00	68+15.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #4		
67+95.00	68+15.00	RT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #4		
68+15.00	68+18.00	LT.	8.0	TOP OF SW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #4		
68+15.00	68+18.00	RT.	8.0	TOP OF SE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #4		
68+91.00	68+95.00	LT.	8.0	TOP OF NW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #4		
68+91.00	68+95.00	RT.	8.0	TOP OF NE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #4		
68+95.00	69+15.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #4		
68+95.00	69+15.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #4		
80+95.00	81+15.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #5		
80+95.00	81+15.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #5		
81+15.00	81+15.00	LT.	8.0	TOP OF SW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #5		
81+15.00	81+16.00	RT.	6.0	TOP OF SE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #5		
82+64.00	82+75.00	RT.	14.0	TOP OF NE CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #5		
82+69.00	82+75.00	RT.	10.0	TOP OF NW CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #5		
82+75.00	82+95.00	LT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #5		
82+75.00	82+95.00	RT.	20.0	TOE OF TRAIL FORESLOPE, BRIDGE #5		
TOTAL			590.0			

100-19
10-19-21

PERIMETER, SLOPE AND DITCH CHECK SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES								
Possible Standards: EC-204								
Location			Perimeter and Slope		Ditch Check		Remarks	
Begin Station	End Station	Side	Length of Installation			Length of Installation		
			9 inch Dia	12 inch Dia	20 inch Dia	12 inch Dia		20 inch Dia
			LF	LF	LF	LF		LF
01+24.00	01+42.00	BOTH	-	62	-	-	-	TOE OF EAST CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #2
01+27.00	01+46.00	BOTH	-	62	-	-	-	TOE OF WEST CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #2
35+85.00	36+03.00	BOTH	-	98	-	-	-	TOE OF NORTH CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #3
35+91.00	35+94.00	BOTH	-	58	-	-	-	TOE OF SOUTH CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #3
68+25.00	68+29.00	BOTH	-	40	-	-	-	TOE OF SOUTH CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #4
68+80.00	68+85.00	BOTH	-	40	-	-	-	TOE OF NORTH CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #4
81+38.00	81+38.00	BOTH	-	40	-	-	-	TOE OF SOUTH CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #5
82+57.00	82+57.00	BOTH	-	40	-	-	-	TOE OF NORTH CHANNEL BANK, BRIDGE #5
			TOTAL	440				

PEDESTRIAN PATH CLOSURES				113-2 04-16-13
Refer to TC-601.				
*Assumes 6 foot wide barricade. Closures may need to be removed and re-established.				
Location	Side	Type III Barricades*	Remarks	
0+10.00	-	1	EAST OF BRIDGE, BRIDGE #2	
1+62.00	-	1	WEST OF BRIDGE, EAST OF ROADWAY, BRIDGE #2	
35+00.00	-	1	SOUTH OF BRIDGE, BRIDGE #3	
37+00.00	-	1	NORTH OF BRIDGE, BRIDGE #3	
66+50.00	-	1	SOUTH OF BRIDGE, BRIDGE #4	
70+50.00	-	1	NORTH OF BRIDGE, BRIDGE #4	
79+50.00	-	1	SOUTH OF BRIDGE, BRIDGE #5	
83+50.00	-	1	NORTH OF BRIDGE, BRIDGE #5	
TOTAL		8		

STANDARD ROAD PLANS			105-4 10-18-11
The following Standard Road Plans apply to construction work on this project.			
Number	Date	Title	
EC-201	04-20-21	SILT FENCE	
EC-204	10-19-21	PERIMETER, SLOPE AND DITCH CHECK SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES	
EW-401	10-20-15	TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING, CAUSEWAY, OR EQUIPMENT PAD	
TC-202	04-18-23	WORK WITHIN 15 FT OF TRAVELED WAY	
TC-211	10-15-19	LANE CLOSURE ON LOW VOLUME ROADWAY	
TC-273	10-15-19	CONSTRUCTION SITE ENTRANCE	

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
1. THE IOWA RIVER TRAIL ROUTE WILL BE CLOSED TO PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION. CLOSURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 2528 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION.	
2. A DETOUR ROUTE WILL NOT BE ESTABLISHED FOR THE IOWA RIVER TRAIL SYSTEM.	
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PERSONEL TO DIRECT TRAFFIC TO ENSURE SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC WHILE TRANSPORTING THE PRE-ENGINEERED TRUSS ACROSS THE ROADWAY.	
4. RADIO TOWER ROAD IS A DEAD END THAT SERVES TWO RESIDENTIAL HOMES AND AGRICULTURE ACCESS. ACCESS TO RADIO TOWER ROAD FROM HWY E29 SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE PER TC-202 AND TC-211.	
5. HWY E29 SHALL BE SIGNED PER TC-273 AT CONTRACTOR ACCESS POINT AS SHOWN ON SHEET 27.	

SURVEY CONTROL POINTS							CBA-300
Applicable Location	Description	Northing	Easting	Station	Offset	Elevation	
BRIDGE #2	PT. #201, 1/2" REBAR	3484622.76	5066334.10	0+31	13' RT.	892.88	
	PT. #202, 1/2" REBAR	3484619.70	5066254.14	0+98	31' LT.	894.72	
	PT. #200, 1/2" REBAR	3484681.43	5066169.63	2+03	21' LT.	893.44	
BRIDGE #3	PT. #203, 1/2" REBAR	3487350.64	5064434.05	35+02	13' RT.	885.86	
	PT. #205, 1/2" REBAR	3487462.49	5064422.67	36+12	34' RT.	885.98	
	PT. #204, 1/2" REBAR	3487557.54	5064345.58	37+25	13' LT.	885.91	
BRIDGE #4	PT. #206, 1/2" REBAR	3490432.47	5063498.12	67+22	11' LT.	883.14	
	PT. #208, 1/2" REBAR	3490527.25	5063509.25	68+10	27' RT.	880.13	
	PT. #207, 1/2" REBAR	3490666.49	5063450.17	69+60	10' RT.	882.36	
BRIDGE #5	PT. #210, 1/2" REBAR	3491704.06	5063143.02	80+43	10' RT.	882.69	
	PT. #211, 1/2" REBAR	3491836.73	5063231.79	81+45	132' RT.	878.95	
	PT. #209, 1/2" REBAR	3491975.66	5063042.60	83+31	10' LT.	883.27	

SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES								CBA-101
EXCAVATION TYPE	RAW CUT CY	RAW FILL CY	WASTE ** CY	USABLE CUT CY	SHRINKAGE FACTOR	FILL +35% SHRINKAGE CY	PAYMENT QUANTITY CY	
CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW: BRIDGE #2	162	160	32	130	35%	216	162	
TRAIL FILL AT BRIDGE: BRIDGE #2	0	10	0	0	35%	14	0	
TOTAL: BRIDGE #2			32	130		230		
EMBANKMENT IN PLACE (EIP)	BRIDGE #2 EIP = (230 - 130) / 1.35 SHRINK =							74
CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW: BRIDGE #3	42	61	8	34	35%	82	42	
TRAIL FILL AT BRIDGE: BRIDGE #3	0	10	0	0	35%	14	0	
TOTAL: BRIDGE #3			8	34		96		
EMBANKMENT IN PLACE (EIP)	BRIDGE #3 EIP = (96 - 34) / 1.35 SHRINK =							46
CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW: BRIDGE #4	31	0	17	14	35%	0	31	
TRAIL FILL AT BRIDGE: BRIDGE #4	0	10	0	0	35%	14	0	
TOTAL: BRIDGE #4			17	14		14		
EMBANKMENT IN PLACE (EIP)	BRIDGE #4 EIP = (14 - 14) / 1.35 SHRINK =							0
CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW: BRIDGE #5	80	0	66	14	35%	0	80	
TRAIL FILL AT BRIDGE: BRIDGE #5	0	10	0	0	35%	14	0	
TOTAL: BRIDGE #5			66	14		14		
EMBANKMENT IN PLACE (EIP)	BRIDGE #5 EIP = (14 - 14) / 1.35 SHRINK =							0

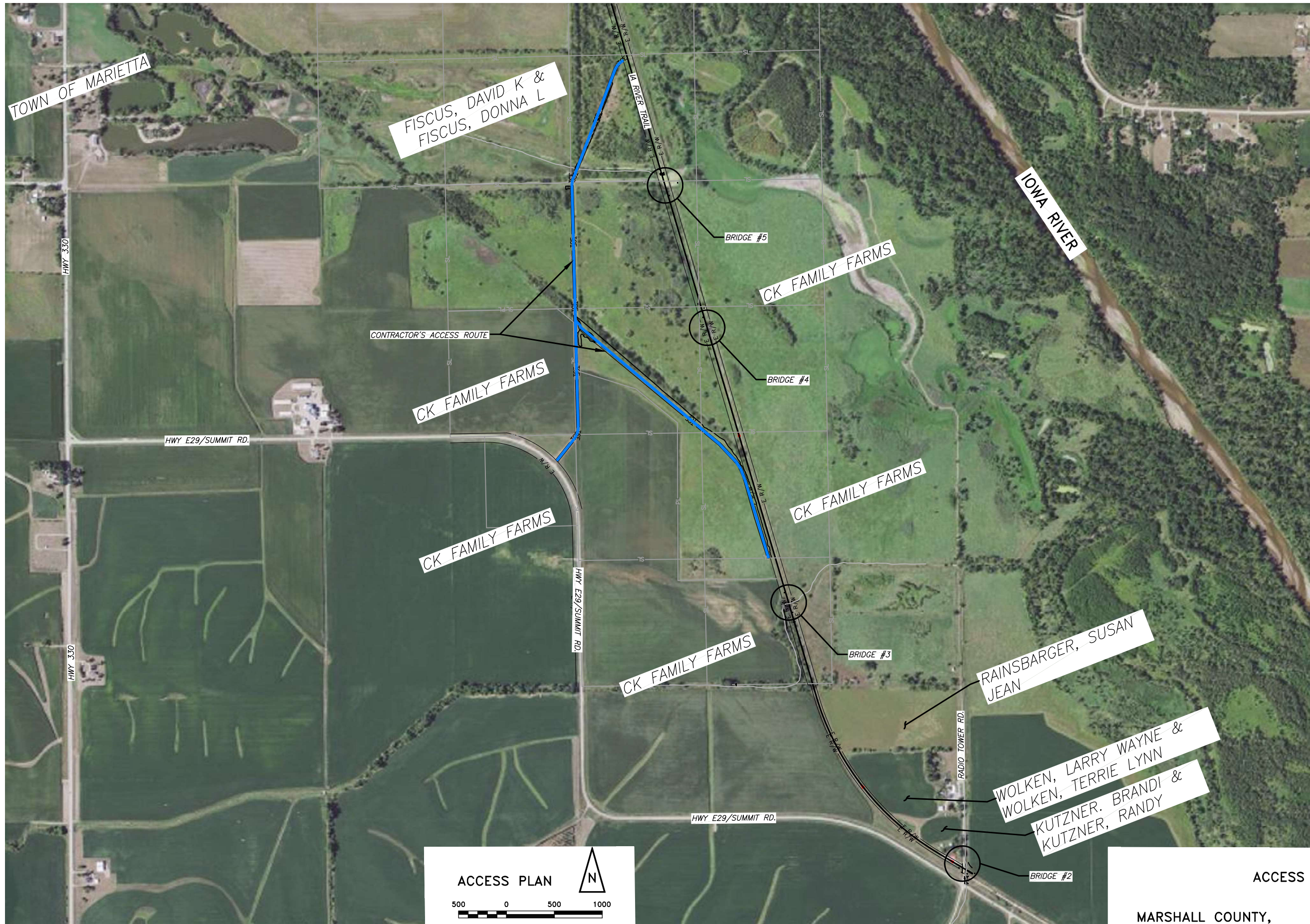
** ASSUMES SOME MATERIAL WILL BE UNSUITABLE AND WILL NEED TO BE WASTED ON SITE.

SIDEWALK REMOVAL					110-5 10-20-15
* Not a bid item					
Begin Station	End Station	Area SY	Saw Cut* LF	Remarks	
0+92.00	1+00.00	8.9	10.0	PCC TRAIL, EAST END OF BRIDGE #2	

TABULATIONS

MARSHALL COUNTY,

IOWA



ACCESS NOTES:

ACCESS ROUTE SHOWN IS
 PRIMARILY AN EARTH
 DRIVEWAY. PORTIONS OF THE
 DRIVEWAY ARE CLASSIFIED AS
 WETLANDS. AT THE
 COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT,
 THE ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE
 RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL
 CONDITION. AREAS REQUIRING
 A WETLAND GRASS SEED MIX
 WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE
 FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD
OF CONTRACT FOR THE EAST MAIN STREET & CENTER STREET
RECONSTRUCTION, PROJECT NO. STR 22-002 IN THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,125,694.60 TO
CON-STRUCT, INC.**

WHEREAS, notice to bidders has been duly given as required by law publication in the Marshalltown Times-Republican for the East Main Street and Center Street Reconstruction Project, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications therefore; and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the construction of the above designated improvement with the required certified checks or bid bond accompanying each proposal from the following bidders, to-wit;

<u>Name and Location of Bidders</u>	<u>Amount of Base Bid</u>	<u>Bid Alt #1</u>	<u>Bid Alt #2</u>
Con-Struct, Inc (Marshalltown, Iowa)	\$ 6,741,812.10	\$ 337,535.50	\$ 46,347.00
Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc (Alburnett, Iowa)	\$ 7,511,315.50	\$ 337,342.50	\$ 71,443.00

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined that the bid of Con-Struct, Inc is the best and lowest responsible bid for the public improvement as is herein outlined.

WHEREAS, bid alternates #1 and bid alternates are also desired to be accepted.

WHEREAS, it is intended that the cost of said improvement shall be paid from such funds as the City may legally use for such purposes or from the proceeds from the issuance of such bonds as may be legally issued for said purposes or any combination of the above methods of financing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the base bid, bid alternate #1, and bid alternate #2 of and the same is hereby accepted for the construction of the improvement as described in the plans and specifications therefore, as previously ordered by the Council, and that the contract for the construction of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Seven Million One Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Six Hundred and Ninety-Four and 60/100 (\$7,125,694.60) Dollars.

Section 2. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 26.10, the City Council authorizes staff to retain the bid security furnished by the successful bidder until the approved contract form has been executed, a bond has been filed by the bidder guaranteeing the performance of the contract, and to approve the properly executed contract and bond. Checks or bidder's bonds of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned to the bidders as soon as the successful bidder is determined or within thirty days, whichever is sooner.

Section 3. The final settlement upon the contract, as referred to herein with said contractor, shall be upon the basis of the unit prices as are set forth in the bid of said contractor and for the actual quantities for each item of materials furnished or work performed in the construction of this public improvement. The said contract is subject to all of the conditions as are contained in the resolution ordering construction of this improvement, the notice to bidders as published, the terms of the bidder's written proposal, the plans and specifications as are provided therefore, all of which are made a part of this resolution and the said bidders contract by reference as though the same were set out herein verbatim and in specific detail.

Section 4. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder and the approval of the contractor's surety bond by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025, and signed this _____ day of March, 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: E Main St & Center St Reconstruction (STR 22-002) _Award Bid

2023 Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

2023 Plan Objective:

Plan for and Construct New Infrastructure; Invest in Downtown Redevelopment; Identify public projects where aesthetics can be enhanced through functional improvements; Plan and fund improvements to City's infrastructure; Utilize the Arts and Culture Master Plan to partner with the Arts & Culture Alliance on projects and initiatives

2025 Plan Objective: Two of the "High Priority" Goals established included:

- Continue Implementing Downtown Master Plan
- Create Sprinkling Incentive Program for Downtown

Recommendation:

Staff recommends accepting the low bid of Con-Struct for the E Main St & Center St Reconstruction Project (STR 22-002), including Both Bid Alternate #1 and Bid Alternate #2 in the amount of \$7,125,694.60.

Budget Impact:

There are sufficient funds that have been allocated for this project, as shown below:

Expenses	
Design Engineering	\$ 751,938.00
Construction - Base Bid	\$ 6,741,812.10
Construction - 10% Contingency	\$ 674,181.21
Construction Engineering	\$ 795,000.00
Allowance - Pedestrian & Business Traffic Control, Communication, & Signage	\$ 100,000.00
Construction - Alt #1	\$ 337,535.50
Construction - Alt #2	\$ 46,347.00
TOTAL	\$9,446,813.81

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Revenue		Notes on Payment Terms/Date Expected
METF Grant (Reallocate Sculpture Portion)	\$ 35,000.00	<i>Do JE in FY25 from State St Grant</i>
LOST (Downtown Site Furnishings)	\$ 85,490.00	
Marshall Co (Design of Event Block)	\$ 34,000.00	<i>Rcvd FY24</i>
Fund 364 Original - Design Engineering	\$ 650,000.00	
Swap (Deduct 364)	\$ (319,712.29)	
Swap (Use 362)	\$ 319,712.29	
Fund 365 Original (Towards Const.)	\$ 7,146,000.00	
Swap (Increase 364)	\$ 307,938.00	
Swap (Deduct 365)	\$ (307,938.00)	
Marshall Co (50% of Event Block)	\$ 374,211.15	FY26 - \$158,578.88, FY27 - \$158,578.88, FY28 - \$57,053.39 +/- [Limit = \$475,736.63]
Marshalltown Water Works (MWW)	\$ 1,235,121.10	FY25 - \$250k, FY26 - \$500k, FY27 - \$250k, FY28 - \$235,121.10 +/-
MCSD - Construction - Alt #1	\$ 337,535.50	Payment Due w/I 30 Days of City Invoice; Responsible for Alt 1 Contingency
50% MCSD / 50% MWW - Construction - Alt #2	\$ 46,347.00	Payment Due w/I 30 Days of City Invoice; Responsible for Alt 2 Contingency
TOTAL \$9,943,704.75		

Description/Background:

The City received 2 bids on March 4th:

	Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Bid Cost (as amended)	Con-Struct	Pirc-Tobin
Base	\$ 7,995,919.75	\$ 6,741,812.10	\$ 7,511,315.50
Bid Add Alternate #1	\$ 291,761.50	\$ 337,535.50	\$ 337,342.50
Bid Add Alternate #2	\$ 44,067.20	\$ 46,347.00	\$ 71,443.00
Total	\$ 8,331,748.45	\$ 7,125,694.60	\$ 7,920,101.00

In discussion with Marshalltown Water Works (MWW) and Marshalltown Community School District (MCSD), they are interested in proceeding with awarding Bid Add Alternates #1 and #2. Please note MCSD has a Special Meeting on 03/10/25 to make that motion in a formal meeting.

Preliminary discussions with Con-Struct indicate they are planning to start construction in early April, but it will be depending on material delivery dates.

CITY COUNCIL

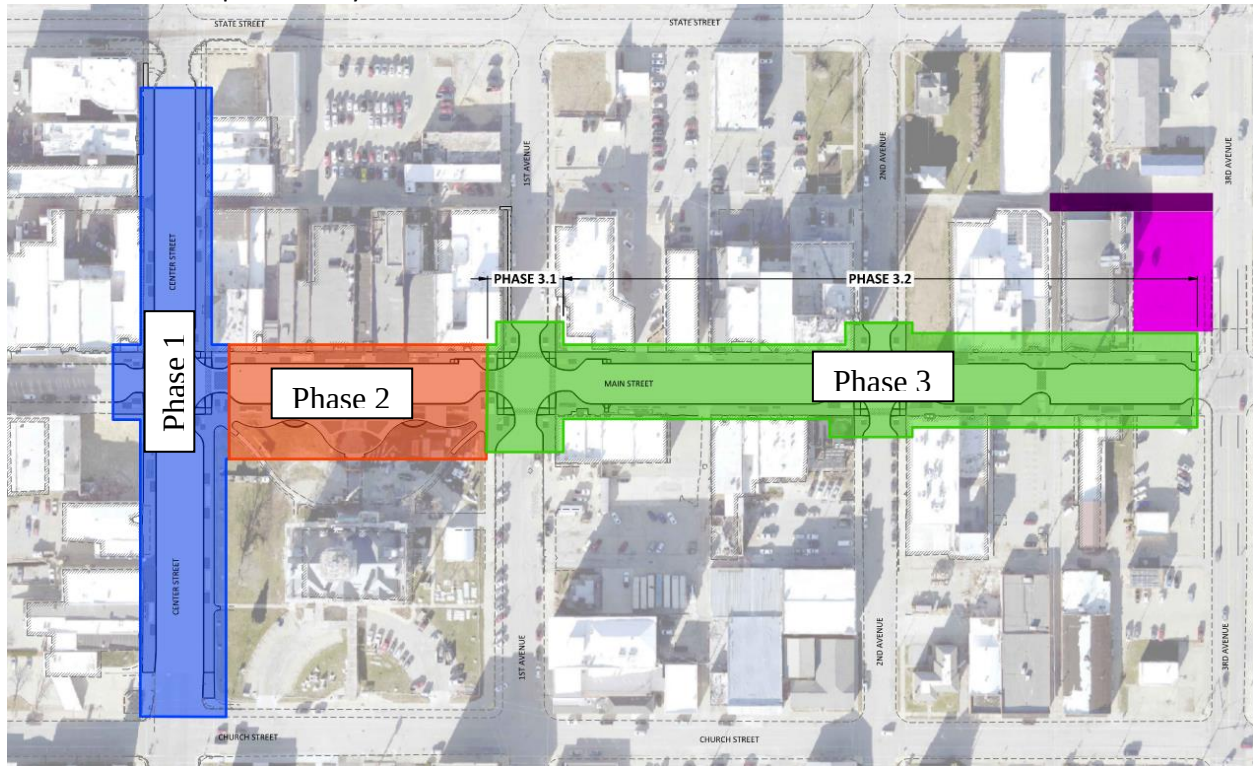
Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



FOR REFERENCE PROJECT BACKGROUND:

This project is a continuation of the Downtown Implementation Plan, as Phase 2. The base bid includes street reconstruction, water main replacement, new storm sewer, a community event space in the block north of the Courthouse, increased lighting, and streetscape amenities. Alternates include the Marshalltown Community School District's Welcome Center parking lot and the alley just north of there and adjacent to Marshalltown Water Works.

Design services for the base bid of this project were completed by Bolton & Menk with design services for the alternates provided by CGA.



This project has multiple phases, each with their own completion dates / allowable construction windows:

Phase	Substantial Completion	SC Liquidated Damages	Final Completion	FC Liquidated Damages
Phase 1 – Center St	August 15, 2025	\$1,800 / Day	December 30, 2026	\$1,100 / Day
Phase 2 – Main St from Center to 1 st Ave	December 12, 2025	\$1,800 / Day	December 30, 2026	\$1,100 / Day
Phase 3.1 – Main St / 1 st Ave Intersection	60 Calendar Days in 2026	\$1,800 / Day	December 30, 2026	\$1,100 / Day
Phase 3.2 – Main St from 1 st Ave to 3 rd Ave	December 11, 2026	\$2,000 / Day	December 30, 2026	\$1,100 / Day
Bid Alternate 1 & 2 – Parking Lot & Alley	45 Calendar Days in fall 2025 or 2026	<i>Not clearly specified</i>	December 30, 2026	\$1,100 / Day

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Attachments: Bid Tab

i:\public works\council items\2025\dip2 - e main_center st reconstruction & streetscape\memo_str22002_e main-center recon order construction 25 02 06.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



City of Marshalltown
Marshalltown, Iowa
Main Street Reconstruction

TABULATION OF BIDS
Bid Letting Date: Tuesday, March 4, 2025 @ 10:00 A.M. CSDT



Real People. Real Solutions.

430 E Grand Ave
Suite 101
Des Moines, IA 50309

Phone: (515) 259-9190
Bolton-Menk.com

BASE BID

Apparent Low Bidder

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Quantity	Engineer's Estimate Bolton & Menk, Inc.		Con-Struct, Inc. Marshalltown, IA		Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc. Alburnett, IA	
					Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount
1	0000-999-A	VAULT - DEMO VAULT TOP	SY	253	\$18.00	\$4,554.00	\$40.00	\$10,120.00	\$100.00	\$25,300.00
2	0000-999-B	VAULT - DEMO STAIRS	SF	32	\$20.00	\$640.00	\$100.00	\$3,200.00	\$100.00	\$3,200.00
3	0000-999-C	VAULT - INFILL OPENING, SINGLE WYTHE, 10 INCH	SF	17	\$105.00	\$1,785.00	\$121.00	\$2,057.00	\$250.00	\$4,250.00
4	0000-999-D	VAULT - INFILL OPENING, SINGLE WYTHE, 12 INCH	SF	20	\$110.00	\$2,200.00	\$121.00	\$2,420.00	\$250.00	\$5,000.00
5	0000-999-E	VAULT - INFILL OPENING, DOUBLE WYTHE, 24 INCH	SF	126	\$210.00	\$26,460.00	\$225.00	\$28,350.00	\$350.00	\$44,100.00
6	0000-999-F	VAULT - WALL OPENING INFILL, 12" CMU	SF	66	\$150.00	\$9,900.00	\$121.00	\$7,986.00	\$250.00	\$16,500.00
7	0000-999-G	VAULT - WALL OPENING INFILL, CONCRETE	CF	30	\$6.00	\$180.00	\$250.00	\$7,500.00	\$300.00	\$9,000.00
8	0000-999-H	VAULT - CMU BLOCK WALL, 12 INCH	SF	143	\$100.00	\$14,300.00	\$121.00	\$17,303.00	\$225.00	\$32,175.00
9	0000-999-I	VAULT - CAST IN PLACE WALL AND DOOR INFILL	CY	5	\$150.00	\$690.00	\$860.00	\$3,956.00	\$2,000.00	\$9,200.00
10	0000-999-J	VAULT - WALL FOOTING UNDER NEW WALL	CY	7	\$150.00	\$1,110.00	\$1,250.00	\$9,250.00	\$1,800.00	\$13,320.00
11	0000-999-K	VAULT - WATERPROOF WALL	SF	1,255	\$70.00	\$87,850.00	\$25.00	\$31,375.00	\$15.00	\$18,825.00
12	0000-999-L	VAULT - DRILLING HOLES IN CONCRETE FLOOR	EA	59	\$100.00	\$5,900.00	\$11.00	\$649.00	\$80.00	\$4,720.00
13	0000-999-M	VAULT - GRANULAR FILL	CY	486	\$50.00	\$24,300.00	\$80.00	\$38,880.00	\$75.00	\$36,450.00
14	0000-999-N	VAULT - STAIR REPLACEMENT	EA	2	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
15	0000-999-O	VAULT - STRUCTURAL SIDEWALK	SY	10	\$330.00	\$3,333.00	\$300.00	\$3,030.00	\$500.00	\$5,050.00
16	0000-999-P	COLLAPSIBLE BOLLARD	EA	4	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$700.00	\$2,800.00	\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00
17	0000-999-P	BOLLARD	EA	1	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00
18	0000-999-Q	GATEWAY MONUMENT ARCH	LS	1	\$225,000.00	\$225,000.00	\$250,300.00	\$250,300.00	\$225,000.00	\$225,000.00
19	0000-999-R	BENCH (FURNISH AND INSTALL)	EA	3	\$3,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$3,250.00	\$9,750.00	\$3,250.00	\$9,750.00
20	0000-999-R	BENCH (INSTALL ONLY)	EA	3	\$300.00	\$900.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00	\$150.00	\$450.00
21	0000-999-S	LITTER RECEPTACLE (INSTALL ONLY)	EA	9	\$250.00	\$2,250.00	\$500.00	\$4,500.00	\$75.00	\$675.00
22	0000-999-T	BIKE RACK (INSTALL ONLY)	EA	3	\$300.00	\$900.00	\$500.00	\$1,500.00	\$150.00	\$450.00
23	0000-999-U	FLAG POLE	EA	2	\$8,500.00	\$17,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$25,000.00
24	0000-999-V	PLANTER POT, 36" X 36"	EA	10	\$2,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$2,250.00	\$22,500.00
25	0000-999-V	PLANTER POT, 42" X 42"	EA	10	\$2,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$30,000.00
26	0000-999-W	STANDING HEIGHT TABLE	EA	5	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$4,800.00	\$24,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$25,000.00
27	0000-999-X	CAST STONE SEATWALL TYPE 'A'	LF	60	\$300.00	\$18,000.00	\$863.00	\$51,780.00	\$850.00	\$51,000.00
28	0000-999-Y	CAST STONE SEATWALL TYPE 'B'	LF	152	\$400.00	\$60,800.00	\$735.00	\$111,720.00	\$1,000.00	\$152,000.00
29	0000-999-Z	ELECTRICAL WIRING, CONDUIT, AND DISTRIBUTION PEDESTALS	LS	1	\$190,000.00	\$190,000.00	\$63,000.00	\$63,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
30	0000-999-AA	HANDHOLE (HH-1 AND HH-2)	EA	13	\$2,500.00	\$32,500.00	\$630.00	\$8,190.00	\$650.00	\$8,450.00
31	0000-999-AB	HANDHOLE (HH-3)	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,625.00	\$2,625.00	\$2,850.00	\$2,850.00
32	0000-999-AB	TYPE S1, S1A, S1B LIGHT POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	25	\$9,000.00	\$225,000.00	\$7,665.00	\$191,625.00	\$7,500.00	\$187,500.00
33	0000-999-AC	TYPE S2A, S2B, S2C, S2D LIGHT POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	8	\$8,500.00	\$68,000.00	\$6,825.00	\$54,600.00	\$7,000.00	\$56,000.00
34	0000-999-AD	TYPE S2 LIGHT POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	16	\$7,100.00	\$113,600.00	\$6,752.00	\$108,032.00	\$6,750.00	\$108,000.00
35	0000-999-AE	TYPE S3 LIGHT POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	8	\$3,600.00	\$28,800.00	\$2,415.00	\$19,320.00	\$2,500.00	\$20,000.00
36	0000-999-AE	TYPE S3C, S3D LIGHT POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	2	\$3,600.00	\$7,200.00	\$2,835.00	\$5,670.00	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
37	0000-999-AE	TYPE S4 LIGHT POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$9,660.00	\$19,320.00	\$10,000.00	\$20,000.00
38	0000-999-AF	TYPE S3F CATENARY LIGHTING ASSEMBLY	LS	1	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$44,625.00	\$44,625.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
39	0000-999-AG	LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	EA	61	\$2,000.00	\$122,000.00	\$955.00	\$58,255.00	\$1,000.00	\$61,000.00
40	0000-999-AH	EVENT POWER PEDESTAL (PED-1)	EA	2	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$401.00	\$802.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
41	0000-999-AI	TREE PROTECTION	EA	6	\$500.00	\$3,000.00	\$330.00	\$1,980.00	\$750.00	\$4,500.00
42	0000-999-AJ	REMOVE AND REINSTALL LINCOLN HIGHWAY MARKER	EA	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,650.00	\$1,650.00
43	0000-999-AK	CONCRETE PLANTING BED EDGE	LF	75	\$50.00	\$3,750.00	\$100.00	\$7,500.00	\$45.00	\$3,375.00
44	2010-C	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
45	2010-D-2	AMENDED PLANTING SOIL	CY	277	\$175.00	\$48,475.00	\$165.00	\$45,705.00	\$160.00	\$44,320.00
46	2010-D-3	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE, 8 INCH	CY	375	\$70.00	\$26,250.00	\$70.00	\$26,250.00	\$78.00	\$29,250.00
47	2010-D-4	STRUCTURAL SOIL (TREE PLANTING)	CY	722	\$280.00	\$202,160.00	\$300.00	\$216,600.00	\$250.00	\$180,500.00
48	2010-E	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13	CY	5,350	\$25.00	\$133,750.00	\$20.00	\$107,000.00	\$19.00	\$101,650.00

49	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 INCH	SY	13,345	\$3.40	\$45,373.00	\$3.00	\$40,035.00	\$0.50	\$6,672.50
50	2010-H	GRANULAR STABILIZATION	TON	1,220	\$60.00	\$73,200.00	\$35.00	\$42,700.00	\$43.50	\$53,070.00
51	2010-I	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, MULTIAXIAL GEO-GRID	SY	13,345	\$4.75	\$63,388.75	\$6.00	\$80,070.00	\$6.40	\$85,408.00
52	2010-J	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCHES	SY	8,063	\$9.00	\$72,567.00	\$8.00	\$64,504.00	\$12.50	\$100,787.50
53	2010-J	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCHES	SY	253	\$12.00	\$3,036.00	\$11.00	\$2,783.00	\$20.50	\$5,186.50
54	2010-J	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 8 INCHES	SY	13,345	\$16.00	\$213,520.00	\$12.00	\$160,140.00	\$14.50	\$193,502.50
55	2010-K-1-A	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, ELECTRICAL METER	EA	2	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$158.00	\$316.00	\$2,650.00	\$5,300.00
56	2010-K-1-A	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, LIGHT POLE FOOTING	EA	34	\$600.00	\$20,400.00	\$210.00	\$7,140.00	\$800.00	\$27,200.00
57	2010-K-1-A	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, HANDHOLE	EA	36	\$400.00	\$14,400.00	\$62.00	\$2,232.00	\$350.00	\$12,600.00
58	2010-K-1-A	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, FLAG POLE	EA	2	\$600.00	\$1,200.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$500.00
59	2010-K-1-A	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, MISC. SITE FURNISHINGS	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
60	2010-K-1-B	TROLLEY TRACK REMOVAL	LF	1,400	\$75.00	\$105,000.00	\$20.00	\$28,000.00	\$12.00	\$16,800.00
61	2010-M	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
62	2010-999-A	EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION	HR	40	\$350.00	\$14,000.00	\$400.00	\$16,000.00	\$330.00	\$13,200.00
63	3010-C	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	200	\$65.00	\$13,000.00	\$25.00	\$5,000.00	\$46.00	\$9,200.00
64	3010-D	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL	CY	400	\$40.00	\$16,000.00	\$10.00	\$4,000.00	\$49.50	\$19,800.00
65	3010-F	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
66	3010-999-A	DISPOSAL OF CONTAMINATED SOIL	TON	991	\$90.00	\$89,190.00	\$60.00	\$59,460.00	\$75.00	\$74,325.00
67	3010-999-A	DISPOSAL OF CONTAMINATED GROUND WATER	GAL	500	\$8.00	\$4,000.00	\$10.00	\$5,000.00	\$20.00	\$10,000.00
68	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 2 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$2,280.00	\$2,280.00	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00
69	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 2 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00	\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00
70	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 4 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$2,340.00	\$2,340.00	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00
71	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 4 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	\$3,990.00	\$3,990.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00
72	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,430.00	\$2,430.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00
73	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$4,120.00	\$4,120.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
74	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$2,440.00	\$2,440.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
75	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 INCH (SUMP PUMP CONNECTION) - LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$4,180.00	\$4,180.00	\$2,900.00	\$2,900.00
76	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 10 INCH	LF	92	\$80.00	\$7,360.00	\$80.00	\$7,360.00	\$94.00	\$8,648.00
77	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 12 INCH	LF	150	\$90.00	\$13,500.00	\$85.00	\$12,750.00	\$118.00	\$17,700.00
78	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 INCH	LF	1,451	\$100.00	\$145,100.00	\$80.00	\$116,080.00	\$70.50	\$102,295.50
79	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24 INCH	LF	460	\$120.00	\$55,200.00	\$95.00	\$43,700.00	\$110.00	\$50,600.00
80	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 INCH	LF	531	\$175.00	\$92,925.00	\$130.00	\$69,030.00	\$162.00	\$86,022.00
81	4020-D	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, 36 INCH OR LESS	LF	1,047	\$15.00	\$15,705.00	\$20.00	\$20,940.00	\$18.50	\$19,369.50
82	4040-A	SUBDRAIN, TYPE 1C, PVC, 6 INCH	LF	1,984	\$20.00	\$39,680.00	\$18.00	\$35,712.00	\$19.50	\$38,688.00
83	4040-C-1	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 INCH	EA	2	\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
84	4040-D-1	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS	EA	30	\$600.00	\$18,000.00	\$400.00	\$12,000.00	\$204.00	\$6,120.00
85	5010-A-1	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP WITH NITRILE GASKETS, 8 INCH	LF	2,553	\$105.00	\$268,065.00	\$105.00	\$268,065.00	\$96.50	\$246,364.50
86	5010-C-1	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON	LB.	3,983	\$24.00	\$95,592.00	\$19.00	\$75,677.00	\$20.00	\$79,660.00
87	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, FIRE PROTECTION, 4 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$5,550.00	\$5,550.00	\$4,700.00	\$4,700.00
88	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, FIRE PROTECTION, 4 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	2	\$6,800.00	\$13,600.00	\$8,450.00	\$16,900.00	\$9,100.00	\$18,200.00
89	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, FIRE PROTECTION, 6 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	5	\$3,500.00	\$17,500.00	\$4,740.00	\$23,700.00	\$5,400.00	\$27,000.00
90	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, FIRE PROTECTION, 6 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	4	\$7,100.00	\$28,400.00	\$7,150.00	\$28,600.00	\$5,600.00	\$22,400.00
91	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, EXTERNAL FIRE PROTECTION, 6 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	5	\$3,200.00	\$16,000.00	\$4,240.00	\$21,200.00	\$4,700.00	\$23,500.00
92	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, EXTERNAL FIRE PROTECTION WITH HYDRANT, 6 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	2	\$7,200.00	\$14,400.00	\$4,740.00	\$9,480.00	\$9,700.00	\$19,400.00
93	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, EXTERNAL FIRE PROTECTION WITH HYDRANT, 6 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	2	\$7,200.00	\$14,400.00	\$7,150.00	\$14,300.00	\$11,800.00	\$23,600.00
94	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, INTERNAL FIRE PROTECTION, 6 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	6	\$9,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$6,740.00	\$40,440.00	\$6,100.00	\$36,600.00
95	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, INTERNAL FIRE PROTECTION, 6 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	3	\$13,000.00	\$39,000.00	\$9,650.00	\$28,950.00	\$7,400.00	\$22,200.00
96	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, INTERNAL FIRE PROTECTION WITH DOMESTIC SERVICE, 6 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	4	\$10,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$8,740.00	\$34,960.00	\$7,000.00	\$28,000.00
97	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, DIP, INTERNAL FIRE PROTECTION WITH DOMESTIC SERVICE, 6 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$11,650.00	\$11,650.00	\$11,200.00	\$11,200.00
98	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 3/4 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	7	\$1,200.00	\$8,400.00	\$2,800.00	\$19,600.00	\$1,700.00	\$11,900.00
99	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 3/4 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	5	\$3,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$4,700.00	\$23,500.00	\$2,200.00	\$11,000.00
100	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	9	\$1,400.00	\$12,600.00	\$3,000.00	\$27,000.00	\$1,800.00	\$16,200.00
101	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	3	\$3,200.00	\$9,600.00	\$4,900.00	\$14,700.00	\$2,400.00	\$7,200.00
102	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 1/4 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	3	\$1,600.00	\$4,800.00	\$3,250.00	\$9,750.00	\$2,300.00	\$6,900.00
103	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 1/4 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
104	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 1/2 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$4,150.00	\$4,150.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
105	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 1/2 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
106	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 3/4 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
107	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 1 3/4 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	2	\$3,900.00	\$7,800.00	\$6,400.00	\$12,800.00	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
108	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 2 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	3	\$2,100.00	\$6,300.00	\$4,200.00	\$12,600.00	\$3,000.00	\$9,000.00

109	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 2 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$6,400.00	\$6,400.00	\$4,400.00	\$4,400.00
110	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 2 1/2 INCH, SHORT SIDE	EA	1	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
111	5010-E-1	WATER SERVICE PIPE, COPPER, 2 1/2 INCH, LONG SIDE	EA	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$5,300.00	\$5,300.00
112	5010-E-3	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	38	\$1,100.00	\$41,800.00	\$1,000.00	\$38,000.00	\$850.00	\$32,300.00
113	5010-H	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	2,388	\$20.00	\$47,760.00	\$15.00	\$35,820.00	\$25.00	\$59,700.00
114	5020-A	VALVE, GATE, 4 INCH, FIRE SERVICE	EA	2	\$2,800.00	\$5,600.00	\$2,250.00	\$4,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
115	5020-A	VALVE, GATE, 6 INCH, FIRE SERVICE	EA	30	\$3,500.00	\$105,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$75,000.00	\$1,800.00	\$54,000.00
116	5020-A	VALVE, GATE, 8 INCH	EA	12	\$3,500.00	\$42,000.00	\$3,200.00	\$38,400.00	\$2,600.00	\$31,200.00
117	5020-A	INSERTION VALVE, 6 INCH	EA	2	\$14,000.00	\$28,000.00	\$17,650.00	\$35,300.00	\$14,300.00	\$28,600.00
118	5020-A	INSERTION VALVE, 8 INCH	EA	2	\$19,000.00	\$38,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$14,700.00	\$29,400.00
119	5020-A	LINE STOP, 8 INCH	EA	4	\$6,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$8,600.00	\$34,400.00
120	5020-A	LINE STOP, 10 INCH	EA	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$17,400.00	\$17,400.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00
121	5020-C	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	8	\$7,300.00	\$58,400.00	\$8,000.00	\$64,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$64,000.00
122	5020-E	FLUSHING DEVICE (TEMPORARY BLOWOFF DEVICE)	EA	12	\$2,300.00	\$27,600.00	\$4,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$18,000.00
123	5020-J	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	4	\$1,800.00	\$7,200.00	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$688.00	\$2,752.00
124	5020-K	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	22	\$750.00	\$16,500.00	\$600.00	\$13,200.00	\$1,100.00	\$24,200.00
125	6010-A	STORM MANHOLE, SW-401, 48 INCH	EA	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
126	6010-A	STORM MANHOLE, SW-401, 84 INCH	EA	1	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$20,700.00	\$20,700.00
127	6010-B	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	6	\$3,800.00	\$22,800.00	\$4,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$4,400.00	\$26,400.00
128	6010-B	INTAKE, SW-503	EA	1	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$7,100.00	\$7,100.00
129	6010-B	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	14	\$6,200.00	\$86,800.00	\$5,800.00	\$81,200.00	\$6,800.00	\$95,200.00
130	6010-B	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	4	\$7,900.00	\$31,600.00	\$15,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$17,300.00	\$69,200.00
131	6010-B	INTAKE, SW-507	EA	3	\$6,800.00	\$20,400.00	\$6,500.00	\$19,500.00	\$6,400.00	\$19,200.00
132	6010-B	INTAKE, SW-541, MODIFIED	EA	3	\$13,000.00	\$39,000.00	\$11,500.00	\$34,500.00	\$9,300.00	\$27,900.00
133	6010-F	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	1	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
134	6010-G	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	0	\$3,200.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
135	6010-H	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	8	\$1,200.00	\$9,600.00	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$830.00	\$6,640.00
136	6010-H	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	16	\$900.00	\$14,400.00	\$800.00	\$12,800.00	\$1,200.00	\$19,200.00
137	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 INCH, C4WRC20	SY	11,778	\$77.00	\$906,906.00	\$75.00	\$883,350.00	\$95.00	\$1,118,910.00
138	7010-F	PLANTER CURB	LF	2,433	\$50.00	\$121,650.00	\$50.00	\$121,650.00	\$45.00	\$109,485.00
139	7010-I	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
140	7030-A-1	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	6,738	\$8.00	\$53,904.00	\$8.00	\$53,904.00	\$16.00	\$107,808.00
141	7030-A-3	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	405	\$8.00	\$3,240.00	\$8.00	\$3,240.00	\$5.50	\$2,227.50
142	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 INCH	SY	5,463	\$63.00	\$344,169.00	\$55.00	\$300,465.00	\$50.00	\$273,150.00
143	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	494	\$70.00	\$34,580.00	\$60.00	\$29,640.00	\$125.00	\$61,750.00
144	7030-F	CROSSWALK UNIT PAVERS WITH ASPHALT SETTING BED & PCC BASE	SF	3,001	\$42.00	\$126,042.00	\$22.30	\$66,922.30	\$22.50	\$67,522.50
145	7030-F	ROADWAY UNIT PAVERS WITH ASPHALT SETTING BED & PCC BASE	SF	2,294	\$42.00	\$96,348.00	\$22.30	\$51,156.20	\$22.75	\$52,188.50
146	7030-F	SIDEWALK UNIT PAVERS WITH SAND SETTING BED & PCC BASE	SF	12,679	\$39.00	\$494,481.00	\$23.40	\$296,688.60	\$23.50	\$297,956.50
147	7030-G	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	453	\$55.00	\$24,915.00	\$50.00	\$22,650.00	\$50.00	\$22,650.00
148	7030-H-1	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 7 INCH	SY	152	\$60.00	\$9,120.00	\$70.00	\$10,640.00	\$90.00	\$13,680.00
149	7030-H-1	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 8 INCH (ALLEY)	SY	168	\$68.00	\$11,424.00	\$75.00	\$12,600.00	\$95.50	\$16,044.00
150	7030-I-1	SIDEWALK ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
151	7030-I-3	DRIVEWAY ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
152	7040-H	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	12,700	\$9.00	\$114,300.00	\$8.00	\$101,600.00	\$15.00	\$190,500.00
153	8020-B	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	163	\$55.00	\$8,965.00	\$200.00	\$32,600.00	\$185.00	\$30,155.00
154	8020-G	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	8	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$250.00	\$2,000.00	\$225.00	\$1,800.00
155	8030-A	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$49,500.00	\$49,500.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
156	8030-A	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL - PEDESTRIAN ACCESS	LS	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$17,300.00	\$17,300.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
157	8040-J	REMOVE AND SALVAGE TRAFFIC SIGN ASSEMBLY	EA	42	\$50.00	\$2,100.00	\$135.00	\$5,670.00	\$150.00	\$6,300.00
158	9020-A	SOD	SQ	139	\$85.00	\$11,815.00	\$60.00	\$8,340.00	\$60.00	\$8,340.00
159	9030-B	PLANTS WITH WARRANTY, DECIDUOUS SHRUB, (#5 CONT)	EA	21	\$100.00	\$2,100.00	\$77.00	\$1,617.00	\$75.00	\$1,575.00
160	9030-B	PLANTS WITH WARRANTY, PERENNIAL GROUND COVER, (1 GAL)	EA	2,516	\$27.00	\$67,932.00	\$15.00	\$37,740.00	\$14.50	\$36,482.00
161	9030-B	PLANTS WITH WARRANTY, DECIDUOUS TREE	EA	54	\$700.00	\$37,800.00	\$440.00	\$23,760.00	\$450.00	\$24,300.00
162	9030-999-A	RUBBER MULCH	CY	46	\$400.00	\$18,400.00	\$400.00	\$18,400.00	\$400.00	\$18,400.00
163	9030-999-B	IRRIGATION SYSTEM	LS	1	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$126,000.00	\$126,000.00	\$125,000.00	\$125,000.00
164	9040-A-1	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,650.00	\$1,650.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
165	9040-A-2	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$6,600.00	\$6,600.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
166	9040-F-1	WATTLE, STRAW, 9 INCH	LF	2,800	\$3.50	\$9,800.00	\$2.20	\$6,160.00	\$2.00	\$5,600.00
167	9040-O-1	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
168	9040-T-1	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE	EA	58	\$200.00	\$11,600.00	\$165.00	\$9,570.00	\$165.00	\$9,570.00

169	11010-A	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	LS	1	\$102,000.00	\$102,000.00	\$33,000.00	\$33,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
170	11010-B	MONUMENT PRESERVATION AND REPLACEMENT	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
171	11020-A	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$593,000.00	\$593,000.00	\$261,000.00	\$261,000.00	\$550,000.00	\$550,000.00
172	11030-A	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$250.00	\$250.00
173	11040-B	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	400	\$22.00	\$8,800.00	\$20.00	\$8,000.00	\$25.00	\$10,000.00
174	11040-C	TEMPORARY LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICE	LF	4,430	\$6.00	\$26,580.00	\$10.00	\$44,300.00	\$10.00	\$44,300.00
175	11050-A	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID					\$7,995,919.75	\$7,995,919.75	\$6,741,812.10	\$6,741,812.10	\$7,511,315.50	\$7,511,315.50

BID ALTERNATE #1 - MCSD WELCOME CENTER PARKING LOT RECONSTRUCTION

1001	0000-999-P	Bollard	EA	2	\$1,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,350.00	\$2,700.00
1002		Bollard, Decorative	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00
1003	0000-999-X	Cast Stone Seatwall 'A'	LF	78	\$300.00	\$23,400.00	\$863.00	\$67,314.00	\$800.00	\$62,400.00
1004		Electrical Wiring and Conduit	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,860.00	\$1,860.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
1005	0000-999-AA	Handhole (HH-2)	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$525.00	\$525.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
1006	0000-999-AE	S4 Light Pole Assembly	EA	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$1,027.00	\$2,054.00	\$10,000.00	\$20,000.00
1007	0000-999-AG	Light Pole Foundation	EA	2	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,129.00	\$2,258.00	\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00
1008		Remove and Reinstall Street Sign	EA	1	\$100.00	\$100.00	330.00	\$330.00	325.00	\$325.00
1009	2010-D-3	Structural Soil (Tree Planting)	CY	80	\$280.00	\$22,400.00	\$320.00	\$25,600.00	\$250.00	\$20,000.00
1010	2010-D-4	Topsoil, Off-Site, 8 Inch	CY	43	\$70.00	\$3,010.00	\$70.00	\$3,010.00	\$75.00	\$3,225.00
1011	2010-E	Excavation, (Class 10)	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1012	2010-D-4	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch	SY	1,550	\$3.40	\$5,270.00	\$3.00	\$4,650.00	\$1.25	\$1,937.50
1013	2010-J	Subbase, (Modified), 4 Inches	SY	135	\$9.00	\$1,215.00	\$8.00	\$1,080.00	\$20.00	\$2,700.00
1014	2010-J	Subbase, (Modified), 6 Inches	SY	1,550	\$12.00	\$18,600.00	\$11.00	\$17,050.00	\$12.00	\$18,600.00
1015	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 12 Inch	LF	72	\$90.00	\$6,480.00	\$90.00	\$6,480.00	\$65.00	\$4,680.00
1016	6010-B	Intake, Single Grate (SW-501)	EA	1	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$7,250.00	\$7,250.00
1017	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, 6 Inch	SY	1,517	\$50.00	\$75,850.00	\$55.00	\$83,435.00	\$60.00	\$91,020.00
1019	7010-A	Planter Curb	LF	93	\$50.00	\$4,650.00	\$50.00	\$4,650.00	\$50.00	\$4,650.00
1020	7010-F	Curb and Gutter, 30"x6"	LF	47	\$50.00	\$2,350.00	\$100.00	\$4,700.00	\$65.00	\$3,055.00
1021	7010-E	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	216	\$8.00	\$1,728.00	\$10.00	\$2,160.00	\$15.00	\$3,240.00
1022	7030-A-1	Removal of Driveway	SY	20	\$8.00	\$160.00	\$10.00	\$200.00	\$25.00	\$500.00
1023	7030-A-3	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch	SY	210	\$50.00	\$10,500.00	\$100.00	\$21,000.00	\$65.00	\$13,650.00
1024	7030-E	Sidewalk Unit Pavers with Sand Setting Bed & PCC Base	SF	145	\$39.00	\$5,655.00	\$26.50	\$3,842.50	\$40.00	\$5,800.00
1025	7030-F	Detectable Warnings	SF	20	\$55.00	\$1,100.00	\$50.00	\$1,000.00	\$60.00	\$1,200.00
1026	7030-G	Driveway, Paved, PCC 8 Inch	SY	33	\$68.00	\$2,244.00	\$100.00	\$3,300.00	\$145.00	\$4,785.00
1027	7030-I	Pavement Removal	SY	1,789	\$9.00	\$16,101.00	\$10.00	\$17,890.00	\$5.00	\$8,945.00
1028	7040-H	Curb and Gutter Removal	LF	166	\$12.00	\$1,992.00	\$40.00	\$6,640.00	\$10.00	\$1,660.00
1029	7040-I	Painted Pavement Markings, Solvent/Waterborne	STA	8	\$55.00	\$429.00	\$550.00	\$4,290.00	\$500.00	\$3,900.00
1030	8020-B	Painted Symbols and Legends	EA	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$880.00	\$1,760.00	\$800.00	\$1,600.00
1031	8020-G	Plants with Warranty, Deciduous Shrub	EA	77	\$100.00	\$7,700.00	\$77.00	\$5,929.00	\$75.00	\$5,775.00
1032	9030-B	Plants with Warranty, Deciduous Tree	EA	12	\$700.00	\$8,400.00	\$440.00	\$5,280.00	\$450.00	\$5,400.00
1033	9030-B	Rubber Mulch	CY	20	\$400.00	\$8,000.00	\$400.00	\$8,000.00	\$400.00	\$8,000.00
1034	9033-999-A	Wattle, Straw, 9 Inch	LF	265	\$3.50	\$927.50	\$2.20	\$583.00	\$2.00	\$530.00
1035	9040-F-1	Stabilized Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
1036	9040-O-1	Inlet Protection Device	EA	1	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$165.00	\$165.00	\$165.00	\$165.00
1037	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
1038		Temporary Storm Sewer Connection	LS	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
TOTAL BID ALTERNATE #1						\$291,761.50		\$337,535.50		\$337,342.50

TOTAL BASE BID PLUS BID ALTERNATE #1**\$8,287,681.25****\$7,079,347.60****\$7,848,658.00****BID ALTERNATE #2 -MCSD WELCOME CENTER PARKING LOT RECONSTRUCTION**

1011	2010-E	Excavation, (Class 10)	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1012	2010-D-4	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch	SY	373	\$3.40	\$1,268.20	\$5.00	\$1,865.00	\$5.00	\$1,865.00
1013	2010-J	Subbase, (Modified), 4 Inches	SY	21	\$9.00	\$189.00	\$12.00	\$252.00	\$60.00	\$1,260.00
1014	2010-J	Subbase, (Modified), 6 Inches	SY	373	\$12.00	\$4,476.00	\$12.00	\$4,476.00	\$20.00	\$7,460.00
1018	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, 8 Inch	SY	348	\$77.00	\$26,796.00	\$73.00	\$25,404.00	\$100.00	\$34,800.00
1021	7010-E	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	18	\$8.00	\$144.00	\$15.00	\$270.00	\$35.00	\$630.00
1022	7030-A-1	Removal of Driveway	SY	36	\$8.00	\$288.00	\$15.00	\$540.00	\$35.00	\$1,260.00
1023	7030-A-3	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch	SY	21	\$50.00	\$1,050.00	\$100.00	\$2,100.00	\$80.00	\$1,680.00
1025	7030-F	Detectable Warnings	SF	20	\$55.00	\$1,100.00	\$50.00	\$1,000.00	\$60.00	\$1,200.00
1026	7030-G	Driveway, Paved, PCC 8 Inch	SY	24	\$68.00	\$1,632.00	\$100.00	\$2,400.00	\$150.00	\$3,600.00
1027	7030-I	Pavement Removal	SY	336	\$9.00	\$3,024.00	\$15.00	\$5,040.00	\$8.00	\$2,688.00
1037	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL BID ALTERNATE #2						\$44,067.20		\$46,347.00		\$71,443.00

TOTAL BASE BID PLUS BID ALTERNATE #2**\$8,039,986.95****\$6,788,159.10****\$7,582,758.50**

RESOLUTION APPROVING AMENDMENT 2, AN INCREASE OF \$795,000, TO THE AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BOLTON & MENK, INC FOR THE MAIN STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT, BEING PROJECT STR 22-002, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, has negotiated an agreement for professional services with Bolton & Menk, Inc for the Main Street Reconstruction Project; and

WHEREAS, an amendment to the agreement for professional services is requested in the amount of a “not to exceed” increase of \$795,000; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown finds that this amendment to the agreement for professional services is in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the attached amendment to the agreement for professional services with Bolton & Menk, Inc for the Main Street Reconstruction Project, is hereby approved in all respects and particulars.

Section 2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute said contract for Services on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025, and signed this _____ day of March 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: E Main St & Center St Reconstruction (STR 22-002) _ Construction Phase Engineering

2023 Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

2023 Plan Objective:

Plan for and Construct New Infrastructure; Invest in Downtown Redevelopment; Identify public projects where aesthetics can be enhanced through functional improvements; Plan and fund improvements to City's infrastructure; Utilize the Arts and Culture Master Plan to partner with the Arts & Culture Alliance on projects and initiatives

2025 Plan Objective: Two of the "High Priority" Goals established included:

- Continue Implementing Downtown Master Plan
- Create Sprinkling Incentive Program for Downtown

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approving amendment.

Budget Impact:

There are sufficient funds that have been allocated for this project, as shown below:

Expenses	
Design Engineering	\$ 751,938.00
Construction - Base Bid	\$ 6,741,812.10
Construction - 10% Contingency	\$ 674,181.21
Construction Engineering	\$ 795,000.00
Allowance - Pedestrian & Business Traffic Control, Communication, & Signage	\$ 100,000.00
Construction - Alt #1	\$ 337,535.50
Construction - Alt #2	\$ 46,347.00
TOTAL	\$9,446,813.81

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Revenue		Notes on Payment Terms/Date Expected
METF Grant (Reallocate Sculpture Portion)	\$ 35,000.00	<i>Do JE in FY25 from State St Grant</i>
LOST (Downtown Site Furnishings)	\$ 85,490.00	
Marshall Co (Design of Event Block)	\$ 34,000.00	<i>Rcvd FY24</i>
Fund 364 Original - Design Engineering	\$ 650,000.00	
Swap (Deduct 364)	\$ (319,712.29)	
Swap (Use 362)	\$ 319,712.29	
Fund 365 Original (Towards Const.)	\$ 7,146,000.00	
Swap (Increase 364)	\$ 307,938.00	
Swap (Deduct 365)	\$ (307,938.00)	
Marshall Co (50% of Event Block)	\$ 374,211.15	FY26 - \$158,578.88, FY27 - \$158,578.88, FY28 - \$57,053.39 +/- [Limit = \$475,736.63]
Marshalltown Water Works (MWW)	\$ 1,235,121.10	FY25 - \$250k, FY26 - \$500k, FY27 - \$250k, FY28 - \$235,121.10 +/-
MCSD - Construction - Alt #1	\$ 337,535.50	Payment Due w/I 30 Days of City Invoice; Responsible for Alt 1 Contingency
50% MCSD / 50% MWW - Construction - Alt #2	\$ 46,347.00	Payment Due w/I 30 Days of City Invoice; Responsible for Alt 2 Contingency
TOTAL \$9,943,704.75		

Description/Background:

The City contracted with Bolton & Menk to provides Engineering Design services for this project. City staff do not have the capacity to provide construction phase engineering services on this project. We recommend hiring Bolton & Menk to provide that service for the base bid. The proposed amendment for construction phase services is a “not-to-exceed” contract where the city will only be billed time & materials based on what is actually spent.

Attachments: Amendment

i:\public works\council items\2025\dip2 - e main_center st reconstruction & streetscape\memo_str22002_e main-center construction phase engineering 25 03 10.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**AMENDMENT #002 TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
BETWEEN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN. AND BOLTON & MENK, INC.**

This AMENDMENT #002 ("Amendment") to the original Agreement for Professional Services between The City of Marshalltown, Inc. ("OWNER") and Bolton & Menk, Inc. ("ENGINEER") dated November 15th, 2022 (the "Agreement") is made and entered into on this 10th day of March, 2025.

WHEREAS, OWNER has engaged ENGINEER, pursuant to the Agreement, to furnish OWNER with construction services in connection with the Main/Center Street Reconstruction Project (the "Project");

WHEREAS, OWNER and ENGINEER have agreed to amend the Agreement as set forth in this Amendment and subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment; and,

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. SCOPE ATTACHMENT. The Scope Attachment is attached and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A. If the OWNER requests or ENGINEER performs additional services for the Project, ENGINEER shall make such request to OWNER in writing, setting forth any changes or additions to the Scope of the Agreement, including any additional deliverables requested for the Project in Exhibit A.

2. FEE ATTACHMENT. The Fee Attachment is attached and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit B. If the ENGINEER requests additional fees for the services for the Project or for services performed pursuant to Exhibit A, ENGINEER shall make such request to OWNER in writing, setting forth any changes in fees and all fees associated with such additional services, in the same or substantially similar format as Exhibit B. If OWNER agrees to the change in scope or fees proposed by ENGINEER in writing, the parties will adjust the Maximum Fee to account for such changes. No claim for extra services performed by ENGINEER will be allowed by OWNER except as provided in this Amendment nor will ENGINEER perform any services or work not previously approved by OWNER except upon receipt of a written amendment.

3. Additional Forms. Exhibits A and B are attached and incorporated into the Agreement.

4. All Other Terms and Conditions of the Agreement. Any conflict or inconsistency as to terms set forth in this Amendment and the Agreement or other writing will be governed by this Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this AMENDMENT #002 to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the dates written below.

City of Marshalltown

BOLTON & MENK, INC.

SIGNED: _____

SIGNED: Gregory Broussard

NAME: _____

NAME: Greg Broussard

TITLE: _____

TITLE: Principal Engineer

DATE: _____

DATE: 2/26/2025

EXHIBIT A – SCOPE ATTACHMENT TO AMENDMENT #002

This **SCOPE ATTACHMENT** is part of **AMENDMENT #002** to the Agreement. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties, any conflict or inconsistency as to the terms set forth in the Amendment and the Agreement shall be governed by the Amendment

TASK 12 – CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

The Consultant will consult on a regular basis with the City to clarify and define the City's requirements for the Project and review available data. The Consultant will provide the following Construction Services in regard to the Project:

Subtask 12.1 Pre-construction Meeting

Description: The Consultant will conduct a pre-construction meeting after award of construction contract for the City's Contractor, subcontractors, utility companies, and other interested parties.

Subtask 12.2 Shop Drawings

Description: The Consultant shall review shop drawings, samples, and other data which the Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with design concept of the Project and conformance with the information given in the contract documents. The Consultant shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment proposed by the Contractor. The Consultant shall have authority to require special inspection or testing of the work, and shall receive and review all certificates of inspections, testing, and approvals required.

Subtask 12.3 Construction Administration

Description: The Project Manager will perform the following construction administrative responsibilities:

- With the assistance of City staff and City attorney, prepare contracts for execution by the City and the Contractor.
- Provide supervision and support to Resident Project Representative (RPR) and perform regular on-site reviews.
- Convene and preside over weekly construction progress meetings and prepare minutes.
- Provide weekly updates to City staff for City website and newsletters.

Subtask 12.4 Change Orders and Pay Estimates

Description: The Consultant will issue necessary interpretations and clarifications of the Plans, and in connection therewith, prepare change orders as required. The Consultant will prepare and sign Pay Estimates every month for processing by the City.

Subtask 12.5 Construction Observation

Description: This task includes that the Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be on-site during the various stages of construction in order to observe and review the quality of work. See attached Exhibit I-1 for RPR's role. The Consultant will determine the amounts owing to the Contractor and recommend, in writing, payments to the Contractor in such amounts. Such recommendations of payment will constitute a representation to the City, based on such observations and review that the work progressed to the point indicated, and that to the best of the Consultant's knowledge,

information and belief, quality of such work is generally in accordance with the Plans. In the case of unit-price work, the Consultant's recommendation of payment will include final determinations of the quantities and classifications of such work.

This task also includes coordinating field-testing of construction materials incorporated into the project with the construction testing consultant hired by the City and preparing written reports that document compliance or non-compliance of construction materials. Also included is observing the performance of construction work and advising the Contractor and the city of non-complying work or materials incorporated into the project. For budget purposes, it is assumed that the construction period will be as follows:

Eight (8) months (April-November) in year 2025 and Nine (9) months (March – November) in year 2026. One (1) full-time staff member of the Consultant will be available for the construction observation services and part time staff(12 hours per week) for portions of the work. The above construction period estimate includes a maximum of 4,215 hours of construction observation. In the event the construction period exceeds the contract working days, calendar completion date or unanticipated conditions require construction observation in excess of 4,215 hours, the Consultant shall notify the City as it approaches this limit and determine the additional effort to complete the project. The Consultant and City shall work to develop a mutual resolution for the remaining effort.

Subtask 12.6 Final Inspections and Project Close-Out

Description: The Consultant will conduct an inspection in the company of the City to determine if the work is substantially complete and a final inspection to determine if the completed work is acceptable. The Consultant may recommend, in writing, final payment to the Contractor and may give written notice to the City and the Contractor that the work is acceptable.

Subtask 12.7 Record Drawings

Description: This task consists of preparation of construction record drawings defining the actual location of improvements and fixtures. The Consultant shall prepare record drawings showing those changes made during construction, based on the marked-up drawings and other data furnished by the Contractor and the RPR. The Consultant shall provide the City with one (1) reproducible copy of the record drawings.

EXHIBIT B – FEE ATTACHMENT

This **FEE ATTACHMENT** is part of **AMENDMENT #002** to the Agreement. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties, any conflict or inconsistency as to the terms set forth in the Amendment and the Agreement shall be governed by the Amendment.

1. The parties agree to the following additional services to complete the Project, as set forth below:

AMENDMENT (SERVICES AND DELIVERABLES)		Amount
Task 12	Construction Services	\$795,000.00
THIS AMENDMENT Sub-Total		\$795,000.00
	(Less Reduction in Fee -if any)	
THIS AMENDMENT TOTAL		\$795,000.00

AMENDMENT (IMPACT TO BUDGET)		
ORIGINAL AGREEMENT		\$653,938.00
PREVIOUS AMENDMENTS #000 -001	Design Revisions	\$98,000
AMENDMENT #002	Construction Services	\$795,000.00
NEW PROJECT TOTAL, MAXIMUM FEE, NOT TO EXCEED		\$1,546,938.00

2. **SCHEDULE:** Schedule for performance of services will be modified as follows or as set forth in the Agreement, such that all services will be completed by **December 31, 2026**

EXHIBIT I-1

RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

The CONSULTANT will furnish a Resident Project Representative (RPR), assistants and other field staff to assist CONSULTANT in observing performance of the Work of the CONTRACTOR.

Through more extensive on-site observations of the Work in progress and field checks of materials and equipment by the RPR and assistants, CONSULTANT assists the CLIENT in monitoring the progress and quality of the work; but, it is agreed that the furnishing of such services will not make CONSULTANT responsible for or give CONSULTANT control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or for safety precautions or programs, or responsibility for CONTRACTOR'S failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The duties and responsibilities of the RPR are limited to those of CONSULTANT in the construction Contract Documents, and are further limited and described as follows:

A. GENERAL

RPR is CONSULTANT'S agent at the site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of CONSULTANT, and will confer with CONSULTANT regarding RPR's actions. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the on-site work shall in general be with CONSULTANT and CONTRACTOR keeping CLIENT advised as necessary. RPR's dealings with subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of CONTRACTOR. RPR shall generally communicate with CLIENT with the knowledge of and under the direction of CONSULTANT.

B. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF RPR

1. Schedules: Review the progress schedule, prepare a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals and review the schedule of values prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with CONSULTANT concerning acceptability.
2. Conferences and Meetings: Attend meetings with CONTRACTOR, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences and other project related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
3. Liaison:
 - a. Serve as CONSULTANT'S liaison with CONTRACTOR, working principally through CONTRACTOR'S superintendent and assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents; and assist CONSULTANT in serving as CLIENT'S liaison with CONTRACTOR when CONTRACTOR'S operations affect CLIENT'S on-site operations.

- b. Assist in obtaining from CLIENT additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.
- 4. Shop Drawings and Samples:
 - a. Record date of receipt of Shop Drawings and samples.
 - b. Receive samples which are furnished at the site by CONTRACTOR, and notify CONSULTANT of availability of samples for examination.
 - c. Advise CONSULTANT and CONTRACTOR of the commencement of any Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample if the submittal has not been approved by CONSULTANT.
- 5. Review of Work, Rejection of Defective Work, Inspections and Tests:
 - a. Conduct on-site observations of the Work in progress to assist CONSULTANT in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - b. Report to CONSULTANT whenever RPR believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise CONSULTANT of Work that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
 - c. Verify that tests, equipment and systems startups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate personnel, and that CONTRACTOR maintains adequate records thereof; and observe, record and report to CONSULTANT appropriate details relative to the test procedures and startups.
 - d. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Project, record the results of these inspections and report to CONSULTANT.
- 6. Interpretation of Contract Documents: Report to CONSULTANT when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to CONTRACTOR clarifications and interpretations as issued by CONSULTANT.
- 7. Modifications: Consider and evaluate CONTRACTOR'S suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report with RPR's recommendations to CONSULTANT. Transmit to CONTRACTOR decisions as issued by CONSULTANT.

8. Records:

- a. Maintain orderly files for correspondence, reports or job conferences, Shop Drawings and samples, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all Work Directive Changes, Addenda, Change Orders, Field Orders, additional Drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Contract, CONSULTANT'S clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, and other Project related documents.
- b. Keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Work Directive Changes, Change Orders or changed conditions, list of job site visitors, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures.
- c. Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all CONTRACTORS, subcontractors and major suppliers of materials and equipment.

9. Reports:

- a. Furnish CONSULTANT periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of CONTRACTOR'S compliance with the progress schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and sample submittals.
- b. Consult with CONSULTANT in advance of scheduled major tests, inspections or start of important phases of the Work.
- c. Draft proposed Change Orders and Work Directive Changes, obtaining backup material from CONTRACTOR and recommend to CONSULTANT Change Orders, Work Directive Changes, and Field Orders.
- d. Report immediately to CONSULTANT and CLIENT upon the occurrence of any accident.

10. Payment Requests: Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to CONSULTANT, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed and materials and equipment delivered at the site but not incorporated in the Work.

11. Certificates, Maintenance and Operation Manuals: During the course of the Work, verify that certificates, maintenance and operation manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished by CONTRACTOR are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have this material delivered to CONSULTANT for review and forwarding to CLIENT prior to final payment for the Work.

12. Completion:

- a. Conduct final inspection in the company of CONSULTANT, CLIENT, and CONTRACTOR and prepare a final list of items to be completed or corrected.
- b. Observe that all items on final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to CONSULTANT concerning acceptance.
- c. Assist in preparation of Record Drawings and provide copies of documentation requested by CLIENT for occupation of the Project.

C. LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY

It is agreed that Resident Project Representatives responsibility and obligations do not include the following actions nor shall RPR be directed to or be empowered to:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment, unless authorized by CONSULTANT.
2. Exceed limitations of CONSULTANT'S authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, subcontractor or CONTRACTOR'S superintendent.
4. Advise on, issue directions relative to or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such advice or directions are specifically required by the Contract Documents.
5. Advise on, issue directions regarding or assume control over safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.
6. Accept Shop Drawing or sample submittals from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.
7. Authorize CLIENT to occupy the Project in whole or in part.
8. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted by others except as specifically authorized by CONSULTANT.

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF
CONTRACT FOR THE SOUTH CENTER STREET MEDIAN REPLACEMENT,
PROJECT NO. STR 25-002 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE
AMOUNT OF \$66,246.70 TO BOULDER CONTRACTING, LLC**

WHEREAS, notice to bidders has been duly given as required by law publication in the Marshalltown Times-Republican for the South Center Street Median Replacement Project, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications therefore; and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the construction of the above designated improvement with the required certified checks or bid bond accompanying each proposal from the following bidders, to-wit;

<u>Name and Location of Bidder</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>
Boulder Contracting, LLC (Grundy Center, IA)	\$ 66,246.70
Con-Struct, Inc (Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 67,217.00
A&A Concrete, LLC (Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 69,328.80
JC Construction, LLC (Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 71,346.50
RAMMS Construction, LLC (Bondurant, IA)	\$ 78,085.58
Brother's Concrete (Des Moines, IA)	\$ 80,214.80
Marlin Concrete, LLC (Okoboji, IA)	\$ 89,748.00
Alliance Construction Group (Urbandale, IA)	\$ 97,417.00
Choice Concrete, LLC (Huxley, IA)	\$ 125,942.80

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined that the bid of Boulder Contracting, LLC is the best and lowest responsible bid for the public improvement as is herein outlined.

WHEREAS, it is intended that the cost of said improvement shall be paid from such funds as the City may legally use for such purposes or from the proceeds from the issuance of such bonds as may be legally issued for said purposes or any combination of the above methods of financing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the bid of and the same is hereby accepted for the construction of the improvement as described in the plans and specifications therefore, as previously ordered by the Council, and that the contract for the construction of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Sixty-Six Thousand Two Hundred and Forty-Six and 70/100 (\$66,246.70) Dollars.

Section 2. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 26.10, the City Council authorizes staff to retain the bid security furnished by the successful bidder until the approved contract form has been executed, a bond has been filed by the bidder guaranteeing the performance of the contract, and to approve the properly executed contract and bond. Checks or bidder's bonds of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned to the bidders as soon as the successful bidder is determined or within thirty days, whichever is sooner.

Section 3. The final settlement upon the contract, as referred to herein with said contractor, shall be upon the basis of the unit prices as are set forth in the bid of said contractor and for the actual quantities for each item of materials furnished or work performed in the construction of this public improvement. The said contract is subject to all of the conditions as are contained in the resolution ordering construction of this improvement, the notice to bidders as published, the terms of the bidder's written proposal, the plans and specifications as are provided therefore, all of which are made a part of this resolution and the said bidders contract by reference as though the same were set out herein verbatim and in specific detail.

Section 4. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder and the approval of the contractor's surety bond by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025, and signed this _____ day of March, 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: S Center Street Median Replacement Project (STR 25-002) _ Award Bid

Strategic Plan Objective: None specific to this work; however, maintaining our infrastructure is important for the city.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends accepting the low bid of Boulder Contracting, LLC for the S Center Street Median Replacement Project (STR 25-002) in the amount of \$66,246.70.

Budget Impact:

This project is to be funded through bond funds set aside for the Street Improvement Program, which based on timing will likely come from the 2021 GO Bond (Fund 363). Sufficient funds are available for this project.

Description/Background:

The City received 9 bids on March 4th:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost	\$ 100,000.00
Boulder Contracting, LLC (Grundy Center, IA)	\$ 66,246.70
Con-Struct, Inc (Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 67,217.00
A&A Concrete, LLC (Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 69,328.80
JC Construction, LLC (Marshalltown, IA)	\$ 71,346.50
RAMMS Construction, LLC (Bondurant, IA)	\$ 78,085.58
Brother's Concrete (Des Moines, IA)	\$ 80,214.80
Marlin Concrete, LLC (Okobojo, IA)	\$ 89,748.00
Alliance Construction Group (Urbandale, IA)	\$ 97,417.00
Choice Concrete, LLC (Huxley, IA)	\$ 125,942.80

City staff will perform construction phase engineering services in-house.

Boulder Contracting is familiar with the City of Marshalltown specifications having completed projects in recent years including the Timber Creek Park Pedestrian Bridge, 6th & Merle Hibbs Culvert Repair, Boone St Intersection Improvements, Sidewalk Gap Project, and numerous Box Culvert projects.

Boulder indicates they are still finalizing their Spring/Summer work load, but anticipates the work to start in the Spring and not wait until Summer.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



FOR REFERENCE PROJECT BACKGROUND:

Several years ago, the city partnered with Iowa DOT on a project for Highway 14, from the Anson Street intersection, south. As part of that project, the center medians were reconstructed with some having planting areas and some having a colored stamped concrete. The center median just north of the Anson Street intersection is not part of the State Highway 14 route so it was not redone, is deteriorating, and needs to be reconstructed. In order to maintain consistency, we are proposing to replace with the interior of the median to match the colored stamped concrete. There are additional medians along Anson Street; however, those are on Highway 14. We continue to be told by Iowa DOT that there is a project planned for Highway 14, north of where the last project stopped between 2026 -2028 so it is in our best interest to wait until that project scope and timeline becomes clearer to address other medians in the area.

In order to be able to maintain traffic during construction and at the request of the Street Superintendent, the triangular median in the vicinity for Hy-Vee traffic turning right from NB Center St lanes will be removed and not reinstalled.

Design services for this project were completed in-house in the Engineering Division of Public Works. We are also proposing to handle Construction Phase Services in-house.

We proposed calendar dates for completion with substantial completion on or before July 25, 2025 and full completion on or before August 29, 2025. Liquidated damages have been set at \$500 / calendar day.

Attachments: Bid Tabulation

i:\public works\council items\2025\s center median-hyvee\memo_str25002_center st median order construction.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



BID TABULATION
STR 25-002 SOUTH CENTER STREET MEDIAN REPLACEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
BIDS ACCEPTED @ 10:30 AM - MARCH 4TH, 2025

BASE BID				Engineer's Estimate		Boulder Contracting, LLC		Con-Struct, Inc		A&A Concrete, LLC	
				City of Marshalltown		Grundy Center, IA		Marshalltown, IA		Marshalltown, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST
1	Pavement Removal	274.8	SY	\$ 30.00	\$ 8,244.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 7,831.80	\$ 30.00	\$ 8,244.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 6,045.60
2	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch	274.8	SY	\$ 18.00	\$ 4,946.40	\$ 15.50	\$ 4,259.40	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,748.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 5,221.20
3	Full Depth Patch, PCC, 8-Inch	20.6	SY	\$ 160.00	\$ 3,296.00	\$ 207.25	\$ 4,269.35	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,120.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,120.00
4	Curb and Gutter, 30-Inch (Width), 8-Inch	476.0	LF	\$ 80.00	\$ 38,080.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 19,992.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 21,420.00	\$ 37.00	\$ 17,612.00
5	Pavement, Stamped Integral Colored PCC, 6 Inch	122.2	SY	\$ 250.00	\$ 30,550.00	\$ 138.25	\$ 16,894.15	\$ 175.00	\$ 21,385.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 18,330.00
6	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
7	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 7,383.60	\$ 7,383.60	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
		TOTAL			\$ 100,000.00		\$ 66,246.70		\$ 67,217.00		\$ 69,328.80

BASE BID				JC Construction, LLC		RAMMS Construction, LLC		Brother's Concrete		Marlin Concrete, LLC	
				Marshalltown, IA		Marshalltown, IA		Des Moines, IA		Okoboji, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST
1	Pavement Removal	274.8	SY	\$ 20.25	\$ 5,564.70	\$ 35.60	\$ 9,782.88	\$ 21.00	\$ 5,770.80	\$ 25.00	\$ 6,870.00
2	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch	274.8	SY	\$ 18.50	\$ 5,083.80	\$ 21.25	\$ 5,839.50	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,122.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 5,496.00
3	Full Depth Patch, PCC, 8-Inch	20.6	SY	\$ 180.00	\$ 3,708.00	\$ 188.00	\$ 3,872.80	\$ 135.00	\$ 2,781.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 2,678.00
4	Curb and Gutter, 30-Inch (Width), 8-Inch	476.0	LF	\$ 50.00	\$ 23,800.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 26,180.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 24,752.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 33,320.00
5	Pavement, Stamped Integral Colored PCC, 6 Inch	122.2	SY	\$ 200.00	\$ 24,440.00	\$ 157.00	\$ 19,185.40	\$ 245.00	\$ 29,939.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 26,884.00
6	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 5,750.00	\$ 5,750.00	\$ 5,725.00	\$ 5,725.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00
7	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 6,850.00	\$ 6,850.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
		TOTAL			\$ 71,346.50		\$ 78,085.58		\$ 80,214.80		\$ 89,748.00

BASE BID				Alliance Construction Group		Choice Concrete, LLC	
				Urbandale, IA		Huxley, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST
1	Pavement Removal	274.8	SY	\$ 24.00	\$ 6,595.20	\$ 40.00	\$ 10,992.00
2	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch	274.8	SY	\$ 14.00	\$ 3,847.20	\$ 48.00	\$ 13,190.40
3	Full Depth Patch, PCC, 8-Inch	20.6	SY	\$ 139.00	\$ 2,863.40	\$ 225.00	\$ 4,635.00
4	Curb and Gutter, 30-Inch (Width), 8-Inch	476.0	LF	\$ 72.00	\$ 34,272.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 31,416.00
5	Pavement, Stamped Integral Colored PCC, 6 Inch	122.2	SY	\$ 236.00	\$ 28,839.20	\$ 277.00	\$ 33,849.40
6	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 13,800.00
7	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 18,060.00	\$ 18,060.00
		TOTAL			\$ 97,417.00		\$ 125,942.80

* Indicates correction of mathmatical error; unit price was held.

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD
OF CONTRACT FOR THE WPCP SLUDGE THICKENING, PROJECT
NO. WPC 24-001 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE
AMOUNT OF \$2,974,000.00 TO WRH, INC.**

WHEREAS, notice to bidders has been duly given as required by law publication in the Marshalltown Times-Republican for the WPCP Sludge Thickening Project, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications therefore; and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the construction of the above designated improvement with the required certified checks or bid bond accompanying each proposal from the following bidders, to-wit;

<u>Name and Address of Bidders</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>
WRH, Inc (Amana, Iowa)	\$ 2,974,000.00
Woodruff Construction, Inc (Ames, Iowa)	\$ 3,163,700.00

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined that the bid of WRH, Inc is the best and lowest responsible bid for the public improvement as is herein outlined.

WHEREAS, it is intended that the cost of said improvement shall be paid from such funds as the City may legally use for such purposes or from the proceeds from the issuance of such bonds as may be legally issued for said purposes or any combination of the above methods of financing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the bid of and the same is hereby accepted for the construction of the improvement as described in the plans and specifications therefore, as previously ordered by the Council, and that the contract for the construction of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Two Million Nine Hundred Seventy-Four Thousand and 00/100 (\$2,974,000.00) Dollars.

Section 2. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 26.10, the City Council authorizes staff to retain the bid security furnished by the successful bidder until the approved contract form has been executed, a bond has been filed by the bidder guaranteeing the performance of the contract, and to approve the properly executed contract and bond. Checks or bidder's bonds of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned to the bidders as soon as the successful bidder is determined or within thirty days, whichever is sooner.

Section 3. The final settlement upon the contract, as referred to herein with said contractor, shall be upon the basis of the unit prices as are set forth in the bid of said contractor and for the actual quantities for each item of materials furnished or work performed in the construction of this public improvement. The said contract is subject to all of the conditions as are contained in the resolution ordering construction of this improvement, the notice to bidders as published, the terms of the bidder's written proposal, the plans and specifications as are provided therefore, all of which are made a part of this resolution and the said bidders contract by reference as though the same were set out herein verbatim and in specific detail.

Section 4. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder and the approval of the contractor's surety bond by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 10th day of March 2025, and signed this _____ day of March, 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: WPC Sludge Thickening Improvements (WPC 24-001) _Award Bid

Strategic Plan Objective: None specific to this work; however, maintaining and improving our Wastewater Treatment Facility is critical for the city.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends accepting the low bid of WRH, Inc for the WPC Sludge Thickening Improvements (WPC 24-001) in the amount of \$ 2,974,000.00.

Budget Impact:

This project is to be funded through sewer rates and Fund Balance (cash on hand) in the WPC Enterprise Fund (Fund 611). Sufficient funds are available for this project.

Description/Background:

The City received 2 bids on March 4th:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>
Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost	\$ 3,317,000.00
WRH, Inc (Amana, Iowa)	\$ 2,974,000.00
Woodruff Construction, Inc (Ames, Iowa)	\$ 3,163,700.00

This project was bid as a lump sum project; the Contractor will supply a schedule of values that will be used during the project to base any change orders and progress payments on.

The city and HR Green recommend award. WRH, Inc is familiar with the City's wastewater treatment facility being the Prime Contractor on the city's Headworks and Digester project that is just finishing.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



FOR REFERENCE PROJECT BACKGROUND:

Our treatment facility currently utilizes Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) units to thicken sludge coming from the waste activated sludge (WAS) basins and sequencing batch reactors (SBR) from about 0.5% to about 4.0% prior to combining with primary sludge and sending to the digesters. We have two DAF units, one installed in 1980 and the other in 1986. Both are at (or past) their end of life.

This project is to replace our two DAF units with two Rotary Drum Thickener (RDT) units. The RDT units will be designed to thicken WAS/SBR sludge to 5.0% and will serve as equivalent replacement equipment for the DAF units. However, we plan to dual purpose the new RDT units so that they can also be used to thicken the sludge (Post Digestion Sludge) that we store for biosolids application. We currently store biosolids sludge at around 3%, have 4.75 MG storage available, and need to land apply 2x per year as we generate about 7.5 MG of biosolids sludge/year at 3%.

Utilizing the RDT units to thicken sludge that is stored and applied as biosolids from 3% to 6% (design, but target 7%) will allow our existing storage tanks to be able to accommodate a full year of biosolids sludge. This change would be needed in the event a portion of the WPC Farm, such as the Edgewood Industrial Park, is converted to Development ground as this is currently our Spring Biosolids application area.

In addition, the polymer system, thickened sludge pumps, digester transfer pump, supporting electrical equipment, and HVAC equipment will be replaced with the project.

Design services for this project were completed by HR Green.

The lead time on some of this equipment is quite lengthy. We proposed calendar dates for completion with substantial completion on or before March 19, 2027 and full completion on or before May 28, 2027. Liquidated damages have been set at \$1,000 / calendar day.

Attachments: Notice of Award

i:\public works\council items\2025\wpc sludge thickening\memo_wpc24001_sludge thickening award bid.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



BID TABULATION
WPC 24-001 SLUDGE THICKENING IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

BIDS DUE: 11:00 AM, Tuesday, March 4th, 2025

5% Bid Bond Required; Acknowledgement of #1 & #2 Addendums Required

Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost \$ 3,317,000.00

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Unverified Bid Amount</u>
1. WRH, Inc (Amana, IA)	\$ 2,974,000.00
2. Woodruff Construction, Inc (Ames, IA)	\$ 3,163,700.00

**SECTION 00510
NOTICE OF AWARD**

TO: WRH, Inc.
PO Box 256
Amana, IA 52203

The extent of Work on this project is the furnishing of all labor, equipment, and materials for the construction of WPCP Sludge Thickening Improvements for the City of Marshalltown (Owner), generally described as follows:

The DAF Building at Marshalltown's Water Pollution Control Plant (WPCP) houses two (2) dissolved air floatation (DAF) units for thickening of waste activated sludge (WAS) ahead of digestion. This project includes the replacement of Marshalltown's Water Pollution Control Plants the DAFs with two (2) new rotary drum thickener (RDT) units. One RDT will primarily be used for WAS thickening and the other RDT unit will serve as the standby WAS thickening unit and for thickening of digested sludge from 2.5% up to 7% solids. The polymer system, thickened sludge pumps, supporting electrical equipment, and HVAC equipment will be replaced with the project. The project also includes in-kind replacement of the Digester Transfer Pump for conveyance of digested sludge to the Thickened Sludge RDT.

The Owner has considered the Bid submitted by you for the above-described Work.

You are hereby notified that your Bid has been accepted for items in the amount of Two million nine hundred seventy-four thousand dollars, (\$2,974,000.00).

You are required by the Instruction to Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required Contractor's Performance Bond, Payment Bond and Certificates of Insurance within ten (10) calendar days from the date of this Notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said Bonds within ten (10) calendar days after the date of receipt of this Notice, said Owner will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the Owner's acceptance of your Bid as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your Bid Bond. The Owner will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF AWARD to the Owner.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2025

City of Marshalltown

By _____

Title _____

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

HR Green, Inc.
Project No. 2303827

WPCP Sludge Thickening Improvements
Marshalltown, IA

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged by:

WRH, Inc., this the ____ day of _____, 2025

By _____

END OF SECTION 00510

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR
\$351,600 WITH HR GREEN, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE ENGINEERING
SERVICES FOR THE WPC SLUDGE THICKENING IMPROVEMENT PROJECT,
#WPC24001**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown hired HR Green to study our existing end-of-life sludge thickening equipment at the Water Pollution Control Plant and develop a project concept for replacement of existing equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Study was completed in May 2024 and presented to the City Staff; and

WHEREAS, the design was completed and the project was bid in March 2025 and has been presented to the City Council to award construction of the improvements; and

WHEREAS, HR Green Inc has submitted a Professional Services Agreement for providing construction phase engineering services for the WPC Sludge Thickening Improvement at a cost of \$351,600.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the Professional Services Agreement with HR Green Inc for the scope, totaling \$351,600, is hereby approved and the Mayor is directed to execute the Agreement.

Passed this 10th day of March, 2025, and signed this _____ day of March, 2025.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: WPC Sludge Thickening Improvements (WPC 24-001) _Construction Phase Engineering

Strategic Plan Objective: None specific to this work; however, maintaining and improving our Wastewater Treatment Facility is critical for the city.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approving agreement.

Budget Impact:

This project is to be funded through sewer rates and Fund Balance (cash on hand) in the WPC Enterprise Fund (Fund 611). Sufficient funds are available for this project.

Description/Background:

The City contracted with HR Green to provides Engineering Design services for this project. City staff do not have the capacity, or technical knowledge, to provide construction phase engineering services on this project. We recommend hiring HR Green to provide that service. The proposed agreement for construction phase services is a “not-to-exceed” contract where the city will only be billed time & materials based on what is actually spent.

Attachments: Amendment

i:\public works\council items\2025\wpc sludge thickening\memo_wpc24001_sludge thickening award bid.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRRGREEN.COM

February 3, 2025

Bob Ranson, WPCP Superintendent
Marshalltown Water Pollution Control Plant
1001 Woodland St.
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Re: Marshalltown WPCP | Construction Phase Services Scope and Fee
Sludge Thickening Improvements Project

Dear Bob:

We are pleased to submit a scope and fee to provide construction phase engineering services for the Marshalltown WPCP Sludge Thickening Improvements project. Enclosed is an electronic copy of the proposed Professional Services Agreement including scope of services for this project.

The overall fee for professional services for the project is \$351,600. The project represents approximately 2,014 hours and a total labor fee of \$342,100 with expenses at \$9,500. The engineering fee is approximately broken down as follows:

Additional Engineering Services (from Design Phase).....	\$ 16,800
Construction Administration.....	\$ 191,600
Construction Observation	\$ 143,200
Total Professional Fee	\$351,600

Please note the line item for Additional Engineering Services in the above breakdown. As the project progressed during design phase, additional engineering services beyond the original scope were required to address ancillary components related to the Sludge Thickening Improvements project. These additional services were performed at the request of the City. We kindly request the City's consideration for approval of the associated fee related to the additional services to be included within this agreement. The following list summarizes the more significant additional services:

- Added a VFD for the new Digester Transfer Pump and cable/conduit to Boiler Building.
- Replace two existing WAS pumps and add new VFDs for flow control for the WAS Thickening RDT.
- New Makeup Air Unit for RDT Building including heat exchanger, glycol pump, expansion tank, and heating water piping
- Replacement of two 3" heating water pipes from Maintenance Garage to the Preliminary Treatment Building.
- Replacement of yard plug valves and addition of manhole and valve vault structures.
- Suction piping modification for Digester Control Pump.
- Interior painting of RDT Building



Mr. Bob Ranson
February 3, 2025

Please review the proposed scope and fee for this project. If you have questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me. We are immediately available to assist with construction phase activities.

Sincerely,
HR Green, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Joseph Frankl'.

Joseph Frankl, P.E.
Project Manager

Attachment:

- Professional Services Agreement | Construction Phase Services

Cc : Heather Thomas, City of Marshalltown
Lance Greazel, City of Marshalltown
Erik Rasmussen, HR Green

J:\2023\2303827.01\Admin\Contract\Client\ltr-020325-Marshalltown Thickening CPS.docx



PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For

Sludge Thickening Improvements Construction Phase Services

Bob Ranson, WPCP Superintendent
City of Marshalltown
1001 Woodland Street
Marshalltown, IA, 50158
641-754-5709
WPC 24-001

Joe Frankl, PE, Project Manager
HR Green, Inc.
5525 Merle Hay Rd. Suite 200
Johnston, IA, 50131
2303827.01

February 3, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PROJECT UNDERSTANDING
2.0	SCOPE OF SERVICES
3.0	DELIVERABLES AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED IN THIS AGREEMENT
4.0	ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN AGREEMENT/SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES
5.0	SERVICES BY OTHERS
6.0	CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES
7.0	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FEE
8.0	TERMS AND CONDITIONS



THIS **AGREEMENT** is between (City of Marshalltown) (hereafter "CLIENT") and HR GREEN, INC. (hereafter "COMPANY").

1.0 Project Understanding

1.1 General Understanding

The Thickening Building at the Marshalltown Water Pollution Control Plant (WPCP) houses sludge thickening equipment in a room attached to a maintenance garage. Waste activated sludge (WAS) from the Activated Sludge Basins and the Sequencing Batch Reactors (SBRs) is currently thickened ahead of digestion using two (2) Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) units. COMPANY has recently completed design services for a project to replace the existing DAF units with Rotary Drum Thickener (RDT) equipment for WAS thickening and to add RDT equipment for post-digestion thickening. The design included replacement of the existing liquid polymer feed system in the Thickening Building, replacement of two (2) WAS pumps, replacement of the Digester Transfer Pump along with process piping, mechanical, electrical, controls, site piping and subsidiary work.

The project is proceeding into construction and the CLIENT wishes for the COMPANY to provide office construction phase administration and resident observation for the project during construction as necessary to observe that the project is completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. This Construction Phase Services agreement includes the scope of services as identified herein.

1.2 Design Criteria/Assumptions

1. Project will be completed in one construction contract.
2. CLIENT is requesting resident observation throughout the duration of the project during periods of active construction work. Resident observation will be arranged to be available during critical construction (e.g. yard pipe bedding, connections to existing piping & electrical systems, testing, etc.) and will be coordinated with CLIENT's project requirements.
3. Construction duration from start to Substantial Completion is approximately 23 months, and construction duration from start to Final Completion is approximately 26 months. However, due to lead time of materials required within the project, the active duration of construction in the field is anticipated to be 12-14 months.
4. All material testing and special inspections required by the contract documents will be provided by a third-party testing agency retained by CLIENT or Contractor.
5. CLIENT will make space available for COMPANY's Resident Project Representative within the Administration Building.

2.0 Scope of Services

The CLIENT agrees to employ COMPANY to perform the following services:

GENERAL

COMPANY recently completed the Preliminary and Final Design Services for the Marshalltown Sludge Thickening Improvements for the CLIENT. Generally, the Construction Phase Services portion of the project will include the following items:

- The DAF Building at Marshalltown's (WPCP) houses two (2) dissolved air floatation (DAF) units for thickening of waste activated sludge (WAS) ahead of digestion. This project includes the replacement of the DAFs with two (2) new rotary drum thickener (RDT) units. One RDT will primarily be used for WAS thickening and the other RDT unit will serve as the standby WAS thickening unit and for thickening of digested sludge from 2.5% up to 7% solids. The polymer system, thickened sludge pumps, supporting electrical equipment, and HVAC equipment will be replaced with the project. The project also includes in-kind replacement of the Digester Transfer Pump for conveyance of digested sludge to the Thickened Sludge RDT.

COMPANY has been retained by the CLIENT to provide engineering assistance during construction for the Marshalltown Sludge Thickening Improvements project.

PHASE 2 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

A. Preliminary and General Work

1. **Project Management.** Provide on-going project management for the construction phase of the project during its duration. The construction phase of the project is expected to be complete within 26 months. Communicate closely with the CLIENT and the Contractor(s). This task shall include monitoring project budget and schedule through monthly reviews of project status and preparing monthly invoices for engineering services.

B. Construction Contract Administration.

1. Attend a preconstruction meeting after award of construction contract for the CLIENT, Contractor, subcontractors and utility companies.
2. Participate in monthly progress meetings and weekly check-in meetings. Up to thirteen (13) progress meetings are expected. COMPANY will review Contractor's construction schedule and verify that it is up-to-date. COMPANY will have some staff attend meetings in person and others join meetings virtually as needed.
Also participate in weekly check-in meetings when construction activity is high and extra coordination is needed. Up to eighteen (18) check-in meetings are expected. Check-in meetings will be conducted virtually.
3. Review shop drawings, samples, and other data which the Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with design concept of the Project and conformance with the information given in the contract documents. Such review shall not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of

construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. COMPANY will return review comments back to the Contractor for revision, resubmittal, and/or issuance of final submittal copies by the Contractor.

4. Consult with and advise CLIENT and act as CLIENT'S representative. All of CLIENT'S instructions to the Contractor will be issued through COMPANY, who will have the authority to act on behalf of CLIENT. The COMPANY shall not act on the CLIENT'S behalf without securing actual authority from the CLIENT'S representative prior to taking such action.
5. During progress meetings, COMPANY will utilize time on site to conduct site visits and observing the site and work, to familiarize COMPANY with the progress and quality of work, and to determine for the CLIENT'S benefit and protection if the work is proceeding in accordance with the intent of the contract documents and construction schedule. On the basis of his on-site observations as a professional engineer, the COMPANY shall keep the CLIENT informed of the progress and quality of the work and he shall use reasonable care to inform the CLIENT of defects and deficiencies in the Contractor's work and of the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the intent of the construction documents and the construction schedule. During such visits COMPANY may disapprove of or reject the Contractor's work while it is in progress if COMPANY believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the contract documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the contract documents.
6. Consult with CLIENT regarding the status of the work and partial payments due to the Contractor. Such recommendations of payment will constitute a representation to CLIENT, based on such observations and review, that the work has progressed to the point indicated, and that, to the best of COMPANY'S knowledge, information and belief, quality of such work is generally in accordance with the contract documents. In the case of unit price work, COMPANY'S recommendation of payment will include determinations of quantities and classifications of such work. COMPANY'S review of the Contractor's work for the purpose of recommending payments shall not impose on COMPANY the responsibility to supervise, direct or control such work. It shall also not impose responsibility on COMPANY to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes the Contractor has used the monies paid on account of the contract price.
7. Issue necessary interpretations and clarifications of the contract documents, and in connection therewith, prepare change orders as required. Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment proposed by the Contractor. Any substitutions shall first be approved by the CLIENT.
8. Conduct an observation to determine if the work is substantially complete and a final observation to determine if the completed work is acceptable so that COMPANY may recommend, in writing, final payment to the Contractor and may give written notice to CLIENT and the Contractor that the work is acceptable, but any such recommendation and notice will be subject to the limitations expressed in item 4, and the duties imposed under item 5. COMPANY will provide a punchlist for the contractor along with written statement of completion to the CLIENT.

9. Review the Contractor's Operations and Maintenance (O&M) manuals as submitted from the manufacturers of the equipment included in the project. Review O&Ms for compliance with the contract documents and, when reviewed, return review comments back to the Contractor for revision, resubmittal, and/or issuance of final O&M manual copies from Contractor to CLIENT.
10. Prepare record drawings showing those changes made during construction, based on the marked-up drawings and other data furnished by the Contractor to COMPANY and which COMPANY considers significant. Provide the CLIENT with one paper copy and an electronic (i.e. PDF) copy of the record drawings.

C. Construction Observation.

1. Construction Observation. Provide qualified representative(s) for on-site construction observation services to make periodic visits to the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed to by the CLIENT and COMPANY in writing, to provide field observation to ascertain the progress and quality of the work completed and to ascertain if the work is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and to document construction activities. The COMPANY will be responsible to complete construction observation work necessary to determine and provide clarification to the contractor to construct the project in accordance with the plans and specifications. COMPANY construction observation time not to exceed 1,000 hours without authorization by CLIENT.

Tasks include:

- Observe, review, and/or recommend to CLIENT to reject construction workmanship and materials; including construction observation by Resident Project Representative, process engineer, structural engineer, electrical engineer, mechanical engineer, and controls engineer as related and necessary to the Work being performed.
- Notice of non-conformance – On the basis of on-site observations as a design professional, the COMPANY shall keep the CLIENT informed of the progress and quality of the work and shall notify the CLIENT against defects and deficiencies in the work. The COMPANY shall notify the CLIENT of any work which is unsatisfactory, faulty, defective, incomplete or does not conform to the Contract Documents, advise and recommend action to correct or complete such unsatisfactory, faulty, defective or incomplete work and, at the request of the CLIENT, observe that these recommendations are implemented by the Contractor.
- Document the details of the constructed project and construction activities when on-site.
- If the Contractor requests a waiver of any provisions of the plans and specifications, the COMPANY will make recommendation on the request to the WRA for its determination. No waiver shall be granted if such waiver would serve to reduce the quality of the final product. The CLIENT shall never be deemed to have authorized the COMPANY to consent to the use of defective workmanship or materials.
- Construction resident observation services do not include responsibility for construction means, controls, techniques, sequences, procedures and safety.

3.0 Deliverables and Schedules Included in this Agreement

Notice to Proceed	April 2025
Preconstruction Meeting	May 2025 (tentative)
Substantial Completion	March 19, 2027
Construction Completion	May 28, 2027

This schedule was prepared to include reasonable allowances for review and approval times required by the CLIENT and public authorities having jurisdiction over the project. This schedule shall be equitably adjusted as the project progresses, allowing for changes in the scope of the project requested by the CLIENT or for delays or other causes beyond the control of COMPANY.

4.0 Items not included in Agreement/Supplemental Services

The following items are not included as part of this AGREEMENT:

1. Additional or extended services during construction made necessary by:
 - Significant amount of defective or neglected work by any Contractor.
 - Acceleration of the progress schedule involving service beyond normal working hours.
 - Default by any Contractor.
 - Failure of the Contractor to complete the work within the construction contract time.
 - Excessive RFI or other similar Contractor requests.
2. Resident Observation assistance beyond what is included in the scope of services.
3. Modifications to the design based on differing subsurface and physical conditions encountered in the construction project.
4. Warranty assistance following completion of the project including communication and coordination with CLIENT and contractor regarding equipment under warranty which may require repair or replacement.
5. Construction staking.

Supplemental services not included in the AGREEMENT can be provided by COMPANY under separate agreement, if desired.

5.0 Services by Others

Services by others provided for the COMPANY to complete the above work are not anticipated.

6.0 Client Responsibilities

1. Meet with COMPANY regularly to review project status.
2. Identify any preferences for materials.
3. Work closely with COMPANY to provide direction relative to system requirements.

4. Participate in site visits and progress meetings as necessary.
5. Review and process pay claim requests.
6. Identify potential activities likely to interfere with ongoing operations and suggest construction sequencing.
7. Prompt review of drawings, specifications, sketches, technical memos, and information submitted by the COMPANY.
8. Provide legal review of information as needed by the project.
9. Designate a person to act as CLIENT's representative with respect to the services to be rendered under this Agreement. Such person shall have authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and interpret and define CLIENT's policies and decisions with respect to COMPANY's services for the Project.

7.0 Professional Services Fee

7.1 Fees

The fee for services will be based on COMPANY standard hourly rates current at the time the AGREEMENT is signed. These standard hourly rates are subject to change upon 30 days' written notice. Non-salary expenses directly attributable to the project such as: (1) living and traveling expenses of employees when away from the home office on business connected with the project; (2) identifiable communication expenses; (3) identifiable reproduction costs applicable to the work; and (4) outside services will be charged in accordance with the rates current at the time the service is done.

7.2 Invoices

Invoices for COMPANY's services shall be submitted, on a monthly basis. Invoices shall be due and payable upon receipt. If any invoice is not paid within 30 days, COMPANY may, without waiving any claim or right against the CLIENT, and without liability whatsoever to the CLIENT, suspend or terminate the performance of services. The retainer shall be credited on the final invoice. Accounts unpaid 30 days after the invoice date may be subject to a monthly service charge of 1.5% (or the maximum legal rate) on the unpaid balance. In the event that any portion of an account remains unpaid 60 days after the billing, COMPANY may institute collection action and the CLIENT shall pay all costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

7.3 Extra Services

Any service required but not included as part of this AGREEMENT shall be considered extra services. Extra services will be billed on a Time and Material basis with prior approval of the CLIENT.

7.4 Exclusion

This fee does not include attendance at any meetings or public hearings other than those specifically listed in the Scope of Services. These service items are considered extra and are billed separately on an hourly basis.

7.5 Payment

The CLIENT AGREES to pay COMPANY on the following basis:

Time and material basis with a Not to Exceed fee of \$351,600.00.

8.0 Terms and Conditions

The following Terms and Conditions are incorporated into this AGREEMENT and made a part of it.

8.1 Standard of Care

Services provided by COMPANY under this AGREEMENT will be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing at the same time and in the same or similar locality.

8.2 Entire Agreement

This AGREEMENT and its attachments constitute the entire understanding between CLIENT and COMPANY relating to COMPANY's services. Any prior or contemporaneous agreements, promises, negotiations, or representations not expressly set forth herein are of no effect. Subsequent modifications or amendments to this AGREEMENT shall be in writing and signed by the parties to this AGREEMENT. If the CLIENT, its officers, agents, or employees request COMPANY to perform extra services pursuant to this AGREEMENT, CLIENT will pay for the additional services even though an additional written agreement is not issued or signed.

8.3 Time Limit and Commencement of Services

This AGREEMENT must be executed within ninety (90) days to be accepted under the terms set forth herein. The services will be commenced immediately upon receipt of this signed AGREEMENT.

8.4 Suspension of Services

If the Project or the COMPANY'S services are suspended by the CLIENT for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate, over the term of this AGREEMENT, the COMPANY shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to the receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon resumption of services, the CLIENT shall compensate the COMPANY for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the COMPANY'S schedule and fees for the remainder of the Project shall be equitably adjusted.

If the COMPANY'S services are suspended for more than ninety (90) days, consecutive or in the aggregate, the COMPANY may terminate this AGREEMENT upon giving not less than five (5) calendar days' written notice to the CLIENT.

If the CLIENT is in breach of this AGREEMENT, the COMPANY may suspend performance of services upon five (5) calendar days' notice to the CLIENT. The COMPANY shall have no liability to the CLIENT, and the CLIENT agrees to make no claim for any delay or damage as a result of such suspension caused by any breach of this AGREEMENT by the CLIENT. Upon receipt of payment in full of all outstanding sums due from the CLIENT, or curing of such other breach which caused the COMPANY to suspend services, the COMPANY shall resume services and there shall be an equitable adjustment to the remaining project schedule and fees as a result of the suspension.

8.5 Books and Accounts

COMPANY will maintain books and accounts of payroll costs, travel, subsistence, field, and incidental expenses for a period of five (5) years. Said books and accounts will be available at all reasonable times for examination by CLIENT at the corporate office of COMPANY during that time.

8.6 Insurance

COMPANY will maintain insurance for claims under the Worker's Compensation Laws, and from General Liability and Automobile claims for bodily injury, death, or property damage, and Professional Liability insurance caused by the negligent performance by COMPANY's employees of the functions and services required under this AGREEMENT.

8.7 Termination or Abandonment

Either party has the option to terminate this AGREEMENT. In the event of failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms hereof through no fault of the terminating party, then the obligation to provide further services under this AGREEMENT may be terminated upon seven (7) days' written notice. If any portion of the services is terminated or abandoned by CLIENT, the provisions of this Schedule of Fees and Conditions in regard to compensation and payment shall apply insofar as possible to that portion of the services not terminated or abandoned. If said termination occurs prior to completion of any phase of the project, the fee for

services performed during such phase shall be based on COMPANY's reasonable estimate of the portion of such phase completed prior to said termination, plus a reasonable amount to reimburse COMPANY for termination costs.

8.8 Waiver

COMPANY's waiver of any term, condition, or covenant or breach of any term, condition, or covenant, shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant, or the breach thereof.

8.9 Severability

If any provision of this AGREEMENT is declared invalid, illegal, or incapable of being enforced by any Court of competent jurisdiction, all of the remaining provisions of this AGREEMENT shall nevertheless continue in full force and effect, and no provision shall be deemed dependent upon any other provision unless so expressed herein.

8.10 Successors and Assigns

All of the terms, conditions, and provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and are binding upon the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, provided, however, that no assignment of this AGREEMENT shall be made without written consent of the parties to this AGREEMENT.

8.11 Third-Party Beneficiaries

Nothing contained in this AGREEMENT shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the CLIENT or the COMPANY. The COMPANY's services under this AGREEMENT are being performed solely for the CLIENT's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the COMPANY because of this AGREEMENT or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The CLIENT and COMPANY agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, sub-consultants, vendors and other entities involved in this project to carry out the intent of this provision.

8.12 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

The CLIENT and the COMPANY agree that this AGREEMENT and any legal actions concerning its validity, interpretation and performance shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa without regard to any conflict of law provisions, which may apply the laws of other jurisdictions.

It is further agreed that any legal action between the CLIENT and the COMPANY arising out of this AGREEMENT or the performance of the services shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Iowa.

8.13 Dispute Resolution

Mediation. In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the design or construction of the project or following the completion of the project, the CLIENT and COMPANY agree that all disputes between them arising out of or relating to this AGREEMENT shall be submitted to non-binding mediation unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. The CLIENT and COMPANY further agree to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with independent contractors and consultants retained for the project and to require all independent contractors and consultants also to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with subcontractors, sub-consultants, suppliers or fabricators so retained, thereby providing for mediation as the primary method for dispute resolution between the parties to those agreements.

8.14 Attorney's Fees

If litigation arises for purposes of collecting fees or expenses due under this AGREEMENT, the Court in such litigation shall award reasonable costs and expenses, including attorney fees, to the party justly entitled thereto. In awarding attorney fees, the Court shall not be bound by any Court fee schedule, but shall, in the interest of justice, award the full amount of costs, expenses, and attorney fees paid or incurred in good faith.

8.15 Ownership of Instruments of Service

All reports, plans, specifications, field data, field notes, laboratory test data, calculations, estimates and other documents including all documents on electronic media prepared by COMPANY as instruments of service shall remain the property of COMPANY. COMPANY shall retain these records for a period of five (5) years following completion/submission of the records, during which period they will be made available to the CLIENT at all reasonable times.

8.16 Reuse of Documents

All project documents including, but not limited to, plans and specifications furnished by COMPANY under this project are intended for use on this project only. Any reuse, without specific written verification or adoption by COMPANY, shall be at the CLIENT's sole risk, and CLIENT shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless COMPANY from all claims, damages and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

Under no circumstances shall delivery of electronic files for use by the CLIENT be deemed a sale by the COMPANY, and the COMPANY makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. In no event shall the COMPANY be liable for indirect or consequential damages as a result of the CLIENT's use or reuse of the electronic files.

8.17 Failure to Abide by Design Documents or To Obtain Guidance

The CLIENT agrees that it would be unfair to hold COMPANY liable for problems that might occur should COMPANY'S plans, specifications or design intents not be followed, or for problems resulting from others' failure to obtain and/or follow COMPANY'S guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities or conflicts which are detected or alleged to exist in or as a consequence of implementing COMPANY'S plans, specifications or other instruments of service. Accordingly, the CLIENT waives any claim against COMPANY, and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold COMPANY harmless from any claim for injury or losses that results from failure to follow COMPANY'S plans, specifications or design intent, or for failure to obtain and/or follow COMPANY'S guidance with respect to any alleged errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities or conflicts contained within or arising as a result of implementing COMPANY'S plans, specifications or other instruments of service. The CLIENT also agrees to compensate COMPANY for any time spent and expenses incurred remedying CLIENT's failures according to COMPANY'S prevailing fee schedule and expense reimbursement policy.

8.18 Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

As part of the Deliverables, COMPANY may submit to the CLIENT an opinion of probable cost required to construct work recommended, designed, or specified by COMPANY, if required by CLIENT. COMPANY is not a construction cost estimator or construction contractor, nor should COMPANY'S rendering an opinion of probable construction costs be considered equivalent to the nature and extent of service a construction cost estimator or construction contractor would provide. This requires COMPANY to make a number of assumptions as to actual conditions that will be encountered on site; the specific decisions of other design professionals engaged; the means and methods of construction the contractor will employ; the cost and extent of labor, equipment and materials the contractor will employ; contractor's techniques in determining prices and market conditions at the time, and other factors over which COMPANY has no control. Given the assumptions which must be made, COMPANY cannot guarantee the accuracy of its opinions of cost, and in recognition of that fact, the CLIENT waives any claim against COMPANY relative to the accuracy of COMPANY'S opinion of probable construction cost.

8.19 Design Information in Electronic Form

Because electronic file information can be easily altered, corrupted, or modified by other parties, either intentionally or inadvertently, without notice or indication, COMPANY reserves the right to remove itself from its ownership and/or involvement in the material from each electronic medium not held in its possession. CLIENT shall retain copies of the work performed by COMPANY in electronic form only for information and use by CLIENT for the specific purpose for which COMPANY was engaged. Said material shall not be used by CLIENT or transferred to any other party, for use in other projects, additions to this project, or any other purpose for which the material was not strictly intended by COMPANY without COMPANY's express written permission. Any unauthorized use or reuse or modifications of this material shall be at CLIENT'S sole risk. Furthermore, the CLIENT agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold COMPANY harmless from all claims, injuries, damages, losses, expenses, and attorneys' fees arising out of the modification or reuse of these materials.

The CLIENT recognizes that designs, plans, and data stored on electronic media including, but not limited to computer disk, magnetic tape, or files transferred via email, may be subject to undetectable alteration and/or uncontrollable deterioration. The CLIENT, therefore, agrees that COMPANY shall not be liable for the completeness or accuracy of any materials provided on electronic media after a 30-day inspection period, during which time COMPANY shall correct any errors detected by the CLIENT to complete the design in accordance with the intent of the contract and specifications. After 40 days, at the request of the CLIENT, COMPANY shall submit a final set of sealed drawings, and any additional services to be performed by COMPANY relative to the

submitted electronic materials shall be subject to separate agreement. The CLIENT is aware that differences may exist between the electronic files delivered and the printed hard-copy construction documents. In the event of a conflict between the signed construction documents prepared by the COMPANY and electronic files, the signed or sealed hard-copy construction documents shall govern.

8.20 Information Provided by Others

The CLIENT shall furnish, at the CLIENT's expense, all information, requirements, reports, data, surveys and instructions required by this AGREEMENT. The COMPANY may use such information, requirements, reports, data, surveys and instructions in performing its services and is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. The COMPANY shall not be held responsible for any errors or omissions that may arise as a result of erroneous or incomplete information provided by the CLIENT and/or the CLIENT's consultants and contractors.

COMPANY is not responsible for accuracy of any plans, surveys or information of any type including electronic media prepared by any other consultants, etc. provided to COMPANY for use in preparation of plans. The CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the COMPANY from any damages, liabilities, or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising out of or connected in any way with the services performed by other consultants engaged by the CLIENT.

COMPANY is not responsible for accuracy of topographic surveys provided by others. A field check of a topographic survey provided by others will not be done under this AGREEMENT unless indicated in the Scope of Services.

8.21 Force Majeure

The CLIENT agrees that the COMPANY is not responsible for damages arising directly or indirectly from any delays for causes beyond the COMPANY's control. CLIENT agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold COMPANY, its consultants, agents, and employees harmless from any and all liability, other than that caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of COMPANY, arising out of or resulting from the same. For purposes of this AGREEMENT, such causes include, but are not limited to, strikes or other labor disputes; severe weather disruptions or other natural disasters or acts of God; fires, riots, war or other emergencies; disease epidemic or pandemic; failure of any government agency to act in a timely manner; failure of performance by the CLIENT or the CLIENT'S contractors or consultants; or discovery of any hazardous substances or differing site conditions. Severe weather disruptions include but are not limited to extensive rain, high winds, snow greater than two (2) inches and ice. In addition, if the delays resulting from any such causes increase the cost or time required by the COMPANY to perform its services in an orderly and efficient manner, the COMPANY shall be entitled to a reasonable adjustment in schedule and compensation.

8.22 Job Site Visits and Safety

Neither the professional activities of COMPANY, nor the presence of COMPANY'S employees and sub-consultants at a construction site, shall relieve the general contractor and any other entity of their obligations, duties and responsibilities including, but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending or coordinating all portions of the work of construction in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies. COMPANY and its personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions. The CLIENT agrees that the general contractor is solely responsible for job site safety, and warrants that this intent shall be made evident in the CLIENT's AGREEMENT with the general contractor. The CLIENT also agrees that the CLIENT, COMPANY and COMPANY'S consultants shall be indemnified and shall be made additional insureds on the general contractor's and all subcontractor's general liability policies on a primary and non-contributory basis.

8.23 Hazardous Materials

CLIENT hereby understands and agrees that COMPANY has not created nor contributed to the creation or existence of any or all types of hazardous or toxic wastes, materials, chemical compounds, or substances, or any other type of environmental hazard or pollution, whether latent or patent, at CLIENT's premises, or in connection with or related to this project with respect to which COMPANY has been retained to provide professional services. The compensation to be paid COMPANY for said professional services is in no way commensurate with, and has not been calculated with reference to, the potential risk of injury or loss which may be caused by the exposure of persons or property to such substances or conditions. Therefore, to the fullest extent permitted by law, CLIENT agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold COMPANY, its officers, directors,

employees, and consultants, harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, and expenses, whether direct, indirect, or consequential, including, but not limited to, attorney fees and Court costs, arising out of, or resulting from the discharge, escape, release, or saturation of smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acid, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids gases, or any other materials, irritants, contaminants, or pollutants in or into the atmosphere, or on, onto, upon, in, or into the surface or subsurface of soil, water, or watercourses, objects, or any tangible or intangible matter, whether sudden or not.

It is acknowledged by both parties that COMPANY'S Scope of Services does not include any services related to asbestos or hazardous or toxic materials. In the event COMPANY or any other party encounters asbestos or hazardous or toxic materials at the job site, or should it become known in any way that such materials may be present at the job site or any adjacent areas that may affect the performance of COMPANY'S services, COMPANY may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the project until the CLIENT retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify, abate and/or remove the asbestos or hazardous or toxic materials, and warrants that the job site is in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Nothing contained within this AGREEMENT shall be construed or interpreted as requiring COMPANY to assume the status of a generator, storer, transporter, treater, or disposal facility as those terms appear within the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C.A., §6901 et seq., as amended, or within any State statute governing the generation, treatment, storage, and disposal of waste.

8.24 Certificate of Merit

The CLIENT shall make no claim for professional negligence, either directly or in a third party claim, against COMPANY unless the CLIENT has first provided COMPANY with a written certification executed by an independent design professional currently practicing in the same discipline as COMPANY and licensed in the State in which the claim arises. This certification shall: a) contain the name and license number of the certifier; b) specify each and every act or omission that the certifier contends is a violation of the standard of care expected of a design professional performing professional services under similar circumstances; and c) state in complete detail the basis for the certifier's opinion that each such act or omission constitutes such a violation. This certificate shall be provided to COMPANY not less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the presentation of any claim or the institution of any judicial proceeding.

8.25 Limitation of Liability

In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the Project to both the CLIENT and the COMPANY, the risks have been allocated such that the CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to limit the liability of the COMPANY and COMPANY'S officers, directors, partners, employees, shareholders, owners and sub-consultants for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses from any cause or causes, including attorneys' fees and costs and expert witness fees and costs, so that the total aggregate liability of the COMPANY and COMPANY'S officers, directors, partners, employees, shareholders, owners and sub-consultants shall not exceed \$50,000.00, or the COMPANY'S total fee for services rendered on this Project, whichever is greater. It is intended that this limitation apply to any and all liability or cause of action however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

8.26 Construction Observation

COMPANY shall visit the project at appropriate intervals (as described in the scope of services) during construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the contractors' work and to determine if the work is proceeding in general accordance with the Contract Documents. The CLIENT has not retained COMPANY to make detailed inspections or to provide exhaustive or continuous project review and observation services. COMPANY does not guarantee the performance of, and shall have no responsibility for, the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, supplier or any other entity furnishing materials or performing any work on the project.

If the CLIENT desires more extensive project observation or full-time project representation, the CLIENT shall request in writing such services be provided by COMPANY as Additional Services in accordance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

8.27 Municipal Advisor

The COMPANY is not a Municipal Advisor registered with the Security and Exchange Commission (SEC) as defined in the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. When the CLIENT is a municipal entity as defined by said Act, and the CLIENT requires project financing information for the services performed

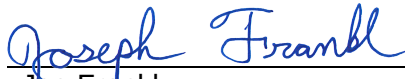


under this AGREEMENT, the CLIENT will provide the COMPANY with a letter detailing who their independent registered municipal advisor is and that the CLIENT will rely on the advice of such advisor. A sample letter can be provided to the CLIENT upon request.

This AGREEMENT is approved and accepted by the CLIENT and COMPANY upon both parties signing and dating the AGREEMENT. Services will not begin until COMPANY receives a signed agreement. COMPANY's services shall be limited to those expressly set forth in this AGREEMENT and COMPANY shall have no other obligations or responsibilities for the Project except as agreed to in writing. The effective date of the AGREEMENT shall be the last date entered below.

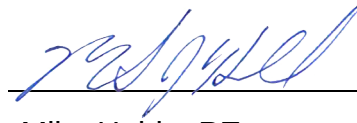
Sincerely,

HR GREEN, INC.



Joe Frankl

Approved by:



Printed/Typed Name: Mike Halde, PE

Title: Principal Date: February 3, 2025

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

Accepted by: _____

Printed/Typed Name: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: March 6, 2025
RE: Discussion of the FY25 and FY26 Budget for Special Revenue Funds

Strategic Plan Objective: N/A

Recommendation: This is a review of the proposed budgets relating to the Special Revenue Funds.

Budget Impact: Special Revenue funds include Road Use Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, Automated Traffic Enforcement, property tax levies, grants and donations restricted for a particular purpose.

Description/Background: Department Directors and the City Administrator developed the budget amounts based on known or projected resources. The Budget Comparison Report is provided to you for the detail. The first column shows the actual activity for FY24. The second column shows the adopted budget for FY254. The third column is the year-to-date activity through February (8 months of the fiscal year). The fourth column is the proposed re-estimated budget for the FY25 budget. The fifth column is the proposed FY26 budget. The sixth column shows the dollar increase between columns five and four. The seventh column shows the percent increase between columns five and four.

At the bottom of this memo are the projected fund balances for each fund.

Fund 110 Road Use Tax (RUT): Revenues originate from the collection of vehicle registrations and gas taxes paid at the pump. It is apportioned among cities based on the latest federal census. To be conservative, we budgeted approximately \$3.8 million for FY25 and FY26 (FY24 actual was \$3.9 million) The expenses for this fund are to be used for construction and maintenance of public streets, which includes congruent storm water/sewer lines, sidewalks, etc. Per the five-year Capital Improvement Plan, some of the larger projects to be paid or partially paid out of RUT funds include the Railroad Quiet Zone, Traffic Signals at Hwy 30 Eastbound Ramps at Hwy Hwy 14, Center Street Bridge Replacement, and dump trucks. A transfer to the General Fund of \$1,143,638 in FY25 and \$1,254,942 in FY26 is to cover gross wages for the Public Works Department and 10% for the HR Director's wages.

Fund 111 Road Use Tax Insurance Reserve: Per Resolution 2024-101 an insurance reserve is established to pay for deductibles in the event of another major disaster.

Funds 112 and 117: Employee benefits and police/fire retirement. These costs can be reimbursed via a property tax levy for General Fund employees. The levies were discussed with you at the February 10th meeting.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Fund 119 Emergency Fund: This is no longer an allowable levy since HF718 was passed affecting FY25 forward. There are some taxes still being collected, which are shown as revenues. These are then transferred to the General Fund.

Fund 121 Local Option Sales Tax (LOST): This fund is used to show the revenues and expenditures related to the 1% Local Option Sales Tax that the City receives. LOST revenues are estimated at \$4.2 million. Of the amounts received for LOST in FY25, 78% is allocated for property tax relief (\$3,276,000) and 22% for Council designated purposes (\$924,000). The allocation of LOST received in FY26, changes to 75% for property tax relief (\$3,150,000) and 25% for Council designated purposes (\$1,050,000). As discussed at the Feb 10th Council meeting, expenditures in FY26 include a \$3.35 million transfer to the Debt Service Fund for bond payments. This action will help keep the property tax levy from increasing for FY26.,

Other uses include \$205,192 funding the Cash Flow Reserve Fund 010 at 18% of General Fund expenses for emergencies, \$100,000 transfer to the Fund 011 for the Insurance Deductible Reserve Fund, Transfer to General Fund 001 in the amount of \$1,076,145 so the revenues equal expenses for FY26, Transfer of \$86,528 to fund 031 Building Maintenance Fund, \$130,000 for the Arts & Culture Alliance agreement, \$5K for fireworks, \$207,500 for incentive programs for new home buyers if needed, \$100,000 for a Lead Grant match if needed. Other costs include projects restricted for capital improvements

Fund 125 Tax Increment Financing (TIF): This is funded by property tax that is certified to the County in November of each year for TIF projects. Expenses include payments for development agreements, transfers to Fund 200 for TIF related debt bond payments, transfers to the General Fund for façade and code upgrades for downtown buildings, agreements with the Chamber and MCB, City administrative time spent on TIF activities, legal and engineering reimbursements, and other items Council approved.

Fund 126 TIF-LMI: This was funded by property tax that was certified to the County for TIF low to moderate income housing projects.

Fund 130 City Tort Liability: This shows funds received from insurance companies and an estimate of related repairs.

Fund 132-133 Grants: For FY25 and FY26 these include Catalyst Grant, Downtown Revitalization, Iowa Great Places, IDOT-TSIP and Traffic signal grant, Willard's building renovation, CDBG Housing Grant, Brownfields grant, and Destination Iowa grant just for the playhouse, CDBG housing grants as pass through to the Developer.

Fund 140 Park/Recreation Donation Fund includes the donations for benches, equipment, etc. For FY25 and FY26, it also includes fundraising revenue and expenditures for the Linn Creek District Projects (Waterplaza, Trailbridge, Trailhead). As needed, the fundraising dollars will be transferred to the Bond Fund for this project.

Funds 141-144 Tennis, Softball, Live Healthy are programs we operate and then are reimbursed for.

Funds 145-149 TORNADO AND FEMA are revenues and expenses related to the tornado, covid and derecho. We are in the appeal process with FEMA for properties that the City ended up paying to demolish. If FEMA does not provide reimbursement, we would likely request the Council to approve the

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



transfer the money to Fund 355 Dangerous and Dilapidated, since that is where we posted the expenses originally.

Funds 150-152 PD Grants are grants that reimburse the Police Department for work performed. Include Drug Enforcement, Violence Against Women, Bulletproof Vests, Justice Assistance Grant, and DCAT grants for the MPACT program.

Fund 154 Automated Traffic Enforcement: These are funds received from speeding tickets, payments to the vendor and public safety equipment/contracts.

Funds 153, 155, 170 are other grants and donations for the Police, Fire, and Library.

Funds 160-161 relate to economic development. \$20,000 budgeted for CO2 Systems development.

Fund 177 Seized Assets from crimes or abandonment. 10% turned over to County and 10% to State. Remainder can be used for equipment purchases, training, etc.

Funds 181-189 HUD relate to various housing grants. The Section 8 housing voucher program has over \$1 million in federal revenues as shown in Fund 184. The Lead grant that just ended was in Fund 189 and the new grant is in Fund 181. Over \$2 million in grant funds will be received for the Lead grant as shown in fund 181. Fund 189 was the prior lead grant from state funds received.

Fund	Ending 6/30/24	FY25 Amended Net Budget	Projected 6/30/25 Ending Balance	FY26 Net Budget	Projected 6/30/26 Ending Balance
110 - ROAD USE TAX	9,861,740.78	1,098,504.00	10,960,244.78	(796,970.00)	10,163,274.78
111 - RUT INSURANCE RESERVE	50,305.14	27,000.00	77,305.14	27,500.00	104,805.14
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	3,290,079.09	(589,210.00)	2,700,869.09	(1,351,432.00)	1,349,437.09
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	520,899.23	98,314.00	619,213.23	67,341.00	686,554.23
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	5,529,671.37	(1,665,511.00)	3,864,160.37	(1,486,980.00)	2,377,180.37
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	613,314.23	(63,464.00)	549,850.23	(570,403.00)	(20,552.77)
126 - TIF LMI	-	9,441.00	9,441.00	28,673.00	38,114.00
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	46,803.48	(38,925.00)	7,878.48	1,000.00	8,878.48
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	(34,428.79)	144,538.00	110,109.21	(149,501.00)	(39,391.79)
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS	(204,480.70)	204,481.00	0.30	-	0.30
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	248,283.06	(49,016.00)	199,267.06	(198,949.00)	318.06
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	3,021.12	150.00	3,171.12	20.00	3,191.12
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	35.77	(36.00)	(0.23)	-	(0.23)
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	9,788.02	300.00	10,088.02	2.00	10,090.02
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	287,863.02	(287,863.00)	0.02	-	0.02
149 - FEMA - WINDS	346,964.14	-	346,964.14	-	346,964.14
150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS	(7,716.13)	(298.00)	(8,014.13)	-	(8,014.13)
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	(744.48)	745.00	0.52	123.00	123.52
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	(11,402.99)	11,403.00	0.01	-	0.01
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	90,440.95	(13,958.00)	76,482.95	(11,150.00)	65,332.95
154 - AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT	-	142,901.00	142,901.00	(113,000.00)	29,901.00
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	55,438.04	(34,140.00)	21,298.04	(21,298.00)	0.04
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	57,456.74	(19,000.00)	38,456.74	1,000.00	39,456.74
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	11,986.98	185.00	12,171.98	185.00	12,356.98
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	146,326.59	389,735.00	536,061.59	(410,265.00)	125,796.59
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	17,508.42	(450.00)	17,058.42	(2,500.00)	14,558.42
181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT	(52,528.34)	-	(52,528.34)	-	(52,528.34)
184 - VOUCHERS HOUSING/UTILITIES	321,431.84	249,303.00	570,734.84	(7,259.00)	563,475.84
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT NON-FED FUNDS	157,746.74	5,000.00	162,746.74	-	162,746.74
TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	21,355,803.32	(379,871.00)	20,975,932.32	(4,993,863.00)	15,982,069.32

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Budget Comparison Report

Account Detail

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX								
Revenue								
110.2010.4320.000	STATE ROAD USE TAXES	3,897,582.89	3,610,000.00	2,324,641.27	3,800,000.00	3,820,000.00	20,000.00	0.53%
110.2010.4325.000	STATE PRIMARY ROAD EXTENS	0.00	44,215.00	44,215.71	44,215.00	46,426.00	2,211.00	5.00%
110.2010.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	323.86	0.00	432.70	435.00	0.00	-435.00	-100.00%
110.2010.4960.000	SALE OF FA	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	-20,000.00	-100.00%
110.2010.4961.000	PW-NONCAPLZD ASSTS	1,696.20	200.00	488.91	500.00	200.00	-300.00	-60.00%
110.2030.4232.000	MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS	150.00	150.00	100.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	209.69	0.00	282.40	290.00	0.00	-290.00	-100.00%
110.2040.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	1,065.06	0.00	209.48	210.00	0.00	-210.00	-100.00%
110.2040.4961.000	UTILITY-NONCAPLZD ASSTS	196.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	0.00	0.00	5.21	5.00	0.00	-5.00	-100.00%
110.2060.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	199.97	0.00	262.32	265.00	0.00	-265.00	-100.00%
110.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	401,541.47	90,000.00	281,600.09	400,000.00	400,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.9000.6500.132	TRANSFER IN - FUND 132	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	390,000.00	390,000.00	0.00%
110.9000.6500.145	TRANSFER IN - FUND 145	0.00	131,864.00	247,863.02	247,863.00	0.00	-247,863.00	-100.00%
110.9000.6500.363	TRANSFER IN - FUND 363 BON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.9000.6500.952	TRANSFER IN -	0.00	0.00	5,838.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		4,302,965.84	3,876,429.00	2,905,939.49	4,513,933.00	4,656,776.00	142,843.00	3.16%
Expense								
110.2010.5010.010	REGULAR-NON UNION	8,042.45	0.00	3,387.17	4,024.00	4,236.00	212.00	5.27%
110.2010.5061.010	RHSA PAYOUTS-NON UNION	2,496.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	480.44	0.00	205.39	249.00	263.00	14.00	5.62%
110.2010.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	112.34	0.00	48.05	58.00	61.00	3.00	5.17%
110.2010.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	759.16	0.00	319.72	380.00	400.00	20.00	5.26%
110.2010.5121.010	GRP INSUR-NON UNION	621.74	0.00	433.16	588.00	692.00	104.00	17.69%
110.2010.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	49.95	0.00	27.72	6.00	7.00	1.00	16.67%
110.2010.5132.000	CLOTHING EXPENSE	8,358.11	9,500.00	6,435.74	11,450.00	11,450.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5151.000	PHYSICALS/IMMUNIZATIONS	537.00	1,000.00	139.52	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5210.000	ADVERTISING & LEGAL PUB	481.44	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	275.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5231.000	ACCOUNTING FEES	19,100.04	19,100.00	12,733.36	19,100.00	19,100.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5233.000	ENGINEERING FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	450,000.00	410,000.00	1,025.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
110.2010.5234.000	LEGAL EXP	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5251.000	LICENSE & PERMITS	1,174.50	1,150.00	68.11	1,150.00	1,150.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5280.000	DUES, MEMBER, SUBSCRIPTN	0.00	300.00	89.94	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5339.000	MEDICAL CLAIMS PAID BY CITY	653.86	0.00	410.16	600.00	0.00	-600.00	-100.00%
110.2010.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	49,299.98	75,000.00	13,672.86	55,000.00	75,000.00	20,000.00	36.36%
110.2010.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	4,909.61	5,100.00	4,624.16	5,500.00	6,000.00	500.00	9.09%
110.2010.5347.000	CONTRACT-SOFTWARE MAINT	1,806.51	3,150.00	2,685.65	4,150.00	5,300.00	1,150.00	27.71%
110.2010.5352.000	CONTRACT-TREE REMOVAL	71,894.25	40,000.00	13,670.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5359.000	TOWING SERVICES	1,510.25	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5360.000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	82.72	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5380.000	RENTS & LEASES	1,902.81	2,500.00	1,341.45	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5386.000	CONTRACT LAWN CARE	9,820.00	12,500.00	7,833.00	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	56,009.64	20,000.00	19,360.64	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHR COMMNCT	3,633.71	4,400.00	2,271.40	4,400.00	4,400.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	660.00	1,500.00	112.66	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5465.000	TRAVEL - HOTEL/MOTEL	268.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5471.000	TRAINING	293.75	1,000.00	49.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5481.000	ELECTRICITY	12,719.89	14,640.00	8,095.25	14,640.00	14,640.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5482.000	NATURAL GAS	8,042.47	9,135.00	6,387.26	9,135.00	9,135.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5483.000	WATER	0.00	0.00	924.51	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5485.000	STORM WATER	0.00	0.00	329.11	660.00	660.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5488.000	SEWER	0.00	0.00	901.75	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5489.000	SAFETY EQUIP/SUPPLIES	1,130.32	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5565.000	VEHICLE OPER/MAINT SPPLY	65,421.45	75,000.00	45,865.80	75,000.00	75,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5570.000	VEHICLE GAS	11,126.18	17,000.00	7,351.98	17,000.00	17,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5571.000	VEHICLE DIESEL FUEL	19,750.20	40,000.00	13,100.84	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	77,905.14	65,000.00	48,503.26	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5605.000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	113.35	500.00	301.89	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5611.000	BLDG,GRD OPER/MAINT SPLY	1,876.74	25,000.00	657.13	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5612.000	COMPUTER COMPONENTS	137.44	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5617.000	RM-OTHER	10,150.64	25,000.00	8,752.31	110,000.00	110,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5618.000	RM-COLDMIX	18,799.60	30,000.00	6,523.95	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5619.000	RM-HOTMIX	182.70	25,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5620.000	RM-CRUSHED ROCK	30,972.06	40,000.00	11,610.76	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5621.000	SR-SAND	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5626.000	TS-SIGNS, POSTS & SPPLYS	33,611.94	20,000.00	10,798.75	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5627.000	TS-BARRICADES, SUPPLIES	1,726.78	7,000.00	1,490.80	7,000.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5628.000	TS-PAVEMENT MARKING	22,084.40	45,000.00	565.80	45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5702.000	MINOR OFFICE FURN/EQUIP	227.77	0.00	97.46	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
110.2010.5703.000	MINOR COMPUTER	0.00	2,000.00	77.99	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5704.000	MINOR SOFTWARE <\$5,000	0.00	750.00	0.00	750.00	750.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	17,153.72	35,000.00	13,428.10	35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2010.5740.000	COMPUTER EQUIP > \$5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00%
110.2010.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP > \$5,000	24,197.67	345,400.00	488,694.00	601,095.00	488,883.00	-112,212.00	-18.67%
110.2010.5776.000	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	4,712.55	24,166.00	2,769.79	104,166.00	36,667.00	-67,499.00	-64.80%
110.2012.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	0.00	383,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5132.000	CLOTHING EXPENSE	271.46	0.00	1,774.81	2,000.00	1,500.00	-500.00	-25.00%
110.2030.5151.000	Physicals/Immunizations	18.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.00	20.00	0.00%
110.2030.5210.000	ADVERTISING & LEGAL PUB	52.66	30.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	30.00	0.00%
110.2030.5251.000	LICENSE & PERMITS	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5280.000	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	0.00	73.03	74.00	0.00	-74.00	-100.00%
110.2030.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	175.00	700.00	470.00	700.00	700.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5410.000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	1,258.88	1,000.00	412.79	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	110.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5471.000	TRAINING - STREET LIGHTING	0.00	0.00	24.50	25.00	0.00	-25.00	-100.00%
110.2030.5481.000	ELECTRICITY	226,273.34	293,000.00	165,155.44	293,000.00	300,000.00	7,000.00	2.39%
110.2030.5565.000	VEHICLE OPER/MAINT SPPLY	0.00	0.00	156.82	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	458.73	2,500.00	482.83	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2030.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	1,502.55	1,000.00	269.11	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5132.000	CLOTHING EXPENSE	1,968.39	8,000.00	160.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5151.000	PHYSICALS/IMMUNIZATIONS	107.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5210.000	ADVERTISING & LEGAL PUB	268.26	50.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5216.000	BACKGROUND CHECKS	17.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	322.20	500.00	468.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	200.00%
110.2040.5233.000	ENGINEERING FEES	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	70,000.00	55,000.00	366.67%
110.2040.5251.000	LICENSE & PERMITS	164.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	800.00	400.00	100.00%
110.2040.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	6,433.33	8,000.00	484.00	8,000.00	10,000.00	2,000.00	25.00%
110.2040.5360.000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	0.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	16,046.22	8,000.00	1,452.22	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHR COMMNCT	1,263.56	2,300.00	629.22	2,300.00	2,300.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	110.00	275.00	0.00	275.00	275.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5471.000	TRAINING - TRAFFIC SAFETY	0.00	0.00	24.50	50.00	0.00	-50.00	-100.00%
110.2040.5481.000	ELECTRICITY	15,052.64	18,000.00	11,058.82	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5483.000	WATER	0.00	0.00	115.56	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5485.000	STORM WATER	0.00	0.00	41.13	82.00	82.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5488.000	SEWER	0.00	0.00	112.72	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
110.2040.5565.000	VEHICLE OPER/MAINT SPPLY	0.00	3,000.00	226.82	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5570.000	VEHICLE GAS	2,551.93	3,500.00	1,786.69	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5571.000	VEHICLE DIESEL FUEL	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	365.76	5,000.00	3,234.43	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5605.000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12.61	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5703.000	MINOR COMPUTER	867.96	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5704.000	MINOR SOFTWARE <\$5,000	0.00	150.00	0.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	1,706.94	3,000.00	354.19	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2040.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP > \$5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	75,000.00	70,000.00	1,400.00%
110.2040.5780.000	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	24,778.48	26,000.00	16,742.00	28,000.00	818,000.00	790,000.00	2,821.43%
110.2050.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	0.00	888.20	1,000.00	0.00	-1,000.00	-100.00%
110.2050.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	2,850.00	3,000.00	2,850.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5360.000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	70.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5380.000	RENTS & LEASES	6,733.70	5,000.00	8,251.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	2,870.86	1,000.00	4,214.63	6,000.00	4,000.00	-2,000.00	-33.33%
110.2050.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	500.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5565.000	VEHICLE OPER/MAINT SPPLY	20,931.70	13,000.00	5,230.69	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5570.000	VEHICLE GAS	345.30	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5571.000	VEHICLE DIESEL FUEL	17,144.45	25,000.00	2,787.94	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	8,701.85	8,000.00	15,352.50	17,000.00	9,000.00	-8,000.00	-47.06%
110.2050.5622.000	SR-SODIUM CHLORIDE	179,983.45	190,000.00	93,048.51	93,050.00	190,000.00	96,950.00	104.19%
110.2050.5623.000	SR-CALCIUM CHLORIDE	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	0.00	1,000.00	289.99	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2050.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP > \$5,000	0.00	50,000.00	17,280.10	28,000.00	15,000.00	-13,000.00	-46.43%
110.2050.5980.000	REFUNDS/REIMB	225.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2060.5010.010	REGULAR - NON UNION	0.00	0.00	4,283.90	6,000.00	0.00	-6,000.00	-100.00%
110.2060.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY - NON UNIOI	0.00	0.00	249.16	372.00	0.00	-372.00	-100.00%
110.2060.5102.010	MEDICARE - NON UNION	0.00	0.00	58.29	87.00	0.00	-87.00	-100.00%
110.2060.5111.010	IPERS 01	0.00	0.00	404.41	566.00	0.00	-566.00	-100.00%
110.2060.5121.010	GRP INSURANCE - NON UNION	0.00	0.00	1,504.56	2,227.00	0.00	-2,227.00	-100.00%
110.2060.5123.010	WORK COMP - NON UNION	0.00	0.00	11.86	252.00	0.00	-252.00	-100.00%
110.2060.5132.000	CLOTHING EXPENSE	171.19	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2060.5151.000	PHYSICALS/IMMUNIZATIONS	0.00	300.00	0.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2060.5210.000	ADVERTISING & LEGAL PUB	1,003.38	600.00	1,196.39	2,000.00	600.00	-1,400.00	-70.00%
110.2060.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	100.00%
110.2060.5233.000	ENGINEERING FEES	0.00	8,000.00	1,503.75	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2060.5251.000	LICENSE & PERMITS	100.00	300.00	0.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2060.5280.000	DUES, MEMBER, SUBSCRIPTN	3,281.00	1,500.00	11.67	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
110.2060.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	1,271.69	1,500.00	1,120.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

					Comparison 1	Comparison 1		
					Budget	to Parent		
					Budget	Budget		

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
111.9000.6500.110	TRANSFER IN - FUND 110 RUT	50,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Revenue:	50,305.14	0.00	26,579.09	27,000.00	27,500.00	500.00	1.85%
	Total Fund: 111 - ROAD USE TAX INSURANCE RESERVE:	50,305.14	0.00	26,579.09	27,000.00	27,500.00	500.00	1.85%
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND								
Revenue								
112.6021.4010.000	PROPERTY TAXES-CURRENT	1,916,052.86	2,512,618.00	1,438,538.62	2,512,618.00	2,194,294.00	-318,324.00	-12.67%
112.6021.4011.000	DELIQUENT PROPERTY TAXES	208.00	0.00	772.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4110.000	UTILITY EXCISE TAX	239,531.64	289,323.00	160,830.61	289,323.00	242,766.00	-46,557.00	-16.09%
112.6021.4150.000	CURRENT MOBILE HOME TAXE	1,852.66	0.00	1,475.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4151.000	DELIQ MOBILE HOME TAXES	235.93	0.00	306.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4332.000	AGED INCOME CREDIT	2,286.41	0.00	1,434.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4333.000	DISABLED HOMESTEAD CREDIT	5,770.76	0.00	3,673.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4335.000	HOMESTEAD CREDIT	63,031.74	0.00	38,223.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4336.000	MILITARY CREDIT	679.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4337.000	MOBILE HOME CREDIT	0.00	0.00	4.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
112.6021.4338.000	BUSINESS PROP TAX CREDIT	62,541.44	66,687.00	39,146.12	78,292.00	56,894.00	-21,398.00	-27.33%
112.6021.4339.000	SF295 BACKFILL	43,010.40	41,465.00	21,417.21	42,834.00	28,011.00	-14,823.00	-34.61%
112.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	159,699.90	0.00	91,173.31	100,000.00	30,000.00	-70,000.00	-70.00%
	Total Revenue:	2,494,900.80	2,910,093.00	1,796,995.25	3,023,067.00	2,551,965.00	-471,102.00	-15.58%
Expense								
112.9000.7500.001	TRANSFER OUT - GENERAL	2,841,743.45	3,635,981.00	1,506,162.49	3,483,483.00	3,903,397.00	419,914.00	12.05%
112.9000.7500.884	TRANSFER OUT - GROUP HEALTH	131,888.00	0.00	128,794.00	128,794.00	0.00	-128,794.00	-100.00%
	Total Expense:	2,973,631.45	3,635,981.00	1,634,956.49	3,612,277.00	3,903,397.00	291,120.00	8.06%
	Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	-478,730.65	-725,888.00	162,038.76	-589,210.00	-1,351,432.00	-762,222.00	129.36%
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT								
Revenue								
117.6021.4010.000	PROPERTY TAXES-CURRENT	813,040.60	1,166,122.00	610,996.00	1,166,122.00	1,223,511.00	57,389.00	4.92%
117.6021.4011.000	DELIQUENT PROPERTY TAXES	88.27	0.00	329.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4110.000	UTILITY EXCISE TAX	101,640.70	134,279.00	68,245.42	134,279.00	135,361.00	1,082.00	0.81%
117.6021.4150.000	CURRENT MOBILE HOME TAXE	786.15	0.00	627.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4151.000	DELIQ MOBILE HOME TAXES	100.09	0.00	129.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4332.000	AGED INCOME CREDIT	970.19	0.00	665.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4333.000	DISABLED HOMESTEAD CREDIT	2,448.70	0.00	1,558.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4335.000	HOMESTEAD CREDIT	26,746.32	0.00	16,219.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4336.000	MILITARY CREDIT	288.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4337.000	MOBILE HOME CREDIT	0.00	0.00	1.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
117.6021.4338.000	BUSINESS PROP TAX CREDIT	26,538.28	30,950.00	16,610.91	33,222.00	31,723.00	-1,499.00	-4.51%
117.6021.4339.000	SF295 BACKFILL	18,250.64	19,244.00	9,087.98	18,176.00	15,618.00	-2,558.00	-14.07%

Budget Comparison Report

					Comparison 1	Budget	Comparison 1	
		2023-2024	2024-2025	2024-2025	Parent Budget	2025-2026	to Parent	%
Account Number		Total Activity	Total Budget	YTD Activity	2024-2025	FY26 Dept	Budget	
				Through Feb	FY25 Amendme	Request	Increase /	
							(Decrease)	
117.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	27,614.01	20,000.00	15,220.31	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Revenue:	1,018,512.09	1,370,595.00	739,693.43	1,371,799.00	1,426,213.00	54,414.00	3.97%
Expense								
117.9000.7500.001	TR TO GENERAL	1,140,090.77	1,300,401.00	609,381.25	1,273,485.00	1,358,872.00	85,387.00	6.70%
	Total Expense:	1,140,090.77	1,300,401.00	609,381.25	1,273,485.00	1,358,872.00	85,387.00	6.70%
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:		-121,578.68	70,194.00	130,312.18	98,314.00	67,341.00	-30,973.00	-31.50%
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND								
Revenue								
119.6021.4010.000	PROPERTY TAXES-CURRENT	214,693.52	0.00	1,689.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
119.6021.4011.000	DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES	22.23	0.00	42.38	1,730.00	0.00	-1,730.00	-100.00%
119.6021.4110.000	UTILITY EXCISE TAX	27,032.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
119.6021.4150.000	CURRENT MOBILE HOME TAXE	206.83	0.00	5.35	5.00	0.00	-5.00	-100.00%
119.6021.4151.000	DELIQ MOBILE HOME TAXES	25.07	0.00	3.13	2.00	0.00	-2.00	-100.00%
119.6021.4332.000	AGED INCOME CREDIT	196.95	0.00	166.38	166.00	0.00	-166.00	-100.00%
119.6021.4333.000	DISABLED HOMESTEAD CREDIT	651.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
119.6021.4335.000	HOMESTEAD CREDIT	7,113.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
119.6021.4336.000	MILITARY CREDIT	76.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
119.6021.4337.000	MOBILE HOME CREDIT	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
119.6021.4338.000	BUSINESS PROP TAX CREDIT	7,058.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
119.6021.4339.000	SF295 BACKFILL	4,853.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Revenue:	261,929.94	0.00	1,906.87	1,903.00	0.00	-1,903.00	-100.00%
Expense								
119.9000.7500.001	TR TO GENERAL	261,929.94	0.00	1,903.04	1,903.00	0.00	-1,903.00	-100.00%
	Total Expense:	261,929.94	0.00	1,903.04	1,903.00	0.00	-1,903.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:		0.00	0.00	3.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX								
Revenue								
121.1010.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	0.00	0.00	22.98	23.00	0.00	-23.00	-100.00%
121.6021.4170.000	LOCAL OPTION TAXES	4,316,237.84	4,000,000.00	2,643,085.40	4,200,000.00	4,200,000.00	0.00	0.00%
121.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	305,228.89	108,000.00	165,889.80	210,000.00	102,690.00	-107,310.00	-51.10%
	Total Revenue:	4,621,466.73	4,108,000.00	2,808,998.18	4,410,023.00	4,302,690.00	-107,333.00	-2.43%
Expense								
121.1010.5464.000	TRAVEL-PER DIEM	261.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.1010.5465.000	TRAVEL - HOTEL	1,712.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.1010.5471.000	TRAINING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.1010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIPMENT, UNCLASS	4,235.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.1010.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP > \$5,000	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	-100,000.00	-100.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
121.2011.5617.000	RM-OTHER	21,835.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.2011.5980.000	REFUNDS/REIMB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00%
121.2020.5342.000	CONTRACT - OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	46,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.2090.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,004.00	0.00	-9,004.00	-100.00%
121.4030.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00	-250,000.00	-100.00%
121.4060.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.4065.5342.000	CONTRACT - OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,927.00	0.00	-23,927.00	-100.00%
121.5010.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00	-45,000.00	-100.00%
121.5010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0.00	85,490.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.5020.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	4,975.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.5020.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	95,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.5020.5781.000	LAND ACQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	-500.00	-100.00%
121.5030.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	10,000.00	255,000.00	50,081.00	62,581.00	307,500.00	244,919.00	391.36%
121.5900.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	0.00	0.00	32,500.00	65,000.00	130,000.00	65,000.00	100.00%
121.5900.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.6011.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
121.6012.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	8,200.00	0.00	16,379.32	16,379.00	0.00	-16,379.00	-100.00%
121.6012.5464.000	TRAVEL-PER DIEM	252.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.6012.5465.000	TRAVEL - HOTEL/MOTEL	94.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.6020.5347.000	CONTRACT-SOFTWARE MAINT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.6020.5741.000	COMPUTER SOFTWARE > \$5,0	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,750.00	0.00	-12,750.00	-100.00%
121.6025.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	4,680.00	0.00	7,600.00	7,600.00	0.00	-7,600.00	-100.00%
121.6050.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	9,033.00	0.00	2,825.00	2,825.00	0.00	-2,825.00	-100.00%
121.6070.5347.000	CONTRACT-SOFTWARE MAINT	9,350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.9000.7500.001	TR TO GENERAL	0.00	684,447.00	0.00	567,884.00	1,076,145.00	508,261.00	89.50%
121.9000.7500.010	TR TO CASH FLOW RESERVE	288,000.00	249,051.00	0.00	249,051.00	205,192.00	-43,859.00	-17.61%
121.9000.7500.011	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 011 INI	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00%
121.9000.7500.031	TRANSFER OUT TO BLDG MAIN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,528.00	86,528.00	0.00%
121.9000.7500.132	TR TO GRANTS STATE/LOCAL	262,192.46	122,071.00	0.00	404,899.00	0.00	-404,899.00	-100.00%
121.9000.7500.200	TRANSFER OUT - DEBT SERV	3,333,609.00	4,120,000.00	1,717,619.57	4,120,000.00	3,350,000.00	-770,000.00	-18.69%
121.9000.7500.311	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 311	756,751.15	0.00	0.00	18,258.00	97,840.00	79,582.00	435.87%
121.9000.7500.340	TR TO BIKE PATH	5,374.00	0.00	0.00	14,876.00	0.00	-14,876.00	-100.00%
121.9000.7500.363	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 363 GC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.9000.7500.364	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 364 GC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	381,465.00	381,465.00	0.00%
121.9000.7500.395	TR TO ECON DEVEL PROJECT	63,663.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121.9000.7500.760	TRANSFER OUT - AQ CONCESS	20,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		5,104,718.92	5,687,559.00	2,027,004.89	6,075,534.00	5,789,670.00	-285,864.00	-4.71%
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:		-483,252.19	-1,579,559.00	781,993.29	-1,665,511.00	-1,486,980.00	178,531.00	-10.72%

Budget Comparison Report

		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
Account Number								
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING								
Revenue								
125.6021.4091.000	PROP TAXES, TIF REG	1,463,966.23	1,500,263.00	923,805.46	1,500,263.00	1,392,341.00	-107,922.00	-7.19%
125.6021.4092.000	PROP TAXES,TIF AGLAND	6,194.73	0.00	16,202.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.6021.4331.000	AG LAND CREDIT	0.00	0.00	937.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.6021.4332.000	AGED INCOME CREDIT	318.80	0.00	2,584.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.6021.4333.000	DISABLED HOMESTEAD CREDIT	294.51	0.00	304.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.6021.4335.000	HOMESTEAD CREDIT	25,129.14	0.00	5,343.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	24,796.12	800.00	22,704.03	20,000.00	900.00	-19,100.00	-95.50%
Total Revenue:		1,520,699.53	1,501,063.00	971,880.98	1,520,263.00	1,393,241.00	-127,022.00	-8.36%
Expense								
125.5020.5010.010	REGULAR NON UNION	0.00	0.00	260.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.5020.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	15.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.5020.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	3.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.5020.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	24.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.5020.5121.010	GRP INSUR-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	44.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.5020.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
125.5020.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	536,047.62	1,034,611.00	457,645.68	955,627.00	1,431,593.00	475,966.00	49.81%
125.9000.7500.001	TR TO GENERAL	215,077.95	228,315.00	118,891.00	341,894.00	250,600.00	-91,294.00	-26.70%
125.9000.7500.200	TR TO GO DEBT SRV	325,805.50	286,206.00	0.00	286,206.00	281,451.00	-4,755.00	-1.66%
Total Expense:		1,076,931.07	1,549,132.00	576,886.46	1,583,727.00	1,963,644.00	379,917.00	23.99%
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:		443,768.46	-48,069.00	394,994.52	-63,464.00	-570,403.00	-506,939.00	798.78%
Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI								
Revenue								
126.6021.4091.000	PROP TAXES, TIF REG	0.00	9,391.00	0.00	9,391.00	28,173.00	18,782.00	200.00%
126.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00	500.00	450.00	900.00%
Total Revenue:		0.00	9,441.00	0.00	9,441.00	28,673.00	19,232.00	203.71%
Total Fund: 126 - TIF-LMI:		0.00	9,441.00	0.00	9,441.00	28,673.00	19,232.00	203.71%
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY								
Revenue								
130.1010.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: POLICE	10,751.43	30,000.00	30,386.47	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00%
130.2010.4616.000	INT CHRGD - ACCTS REC	0.00	0.00	74.70	75.00	0.00	-75.00	-100.00%
130.2010.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: STREETS	600.00	10,000.00	20.30	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00%
130.2040.4875.000	REFND/REIMB: T SIGNALS	1,000.00	0.00	38,599.48	38,600.00	0.00	-38,600.00	-100.00%
130.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,384.62	1,000.00	1,572.20	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
130.6050.4875.000	REFNDS/REIMB	2,941.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
130.6900.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: GEN GVT	1,059.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
130.9000.6500.142	TRANSFER IN - SOFTALL ASSOC	1,827.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Revenue:	22,564.07	41,000.00	70,653.15	79,675.00	41,000.00	-38,675.00	-48.54%
Expense								
130.1010.5260.000	DAMAGES/TORT LIAB CLAIMS	10,892.14	30,000.00	41,553.60	70,000.00	30,000.00	-40,000.00	-57.14%
130.1010.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	540.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
130.1010.5565.000	VEHICLE OPER/MAINT SPPLY	1,692.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
130.2010.5260.000	DAMAGES/TORT LIAB CLAIMS	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00%
130.2030.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	749.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
130.2040.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	38,712.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
130.2050.5260.000	DAMAGES/TORT LIAB CLAIMS	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,600.00	0.00	-38,600.00	-100.00%
130.6050.5260.000	DAMAGES / CLAIMS	0.00	0.00	3,941.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
130.9000.7500.011	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 011 IN	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
130.9000.7500.140	TRANSFER OUT P&R DONATIO	1,380.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Expense:	103,966.75	40,000.00	45,495.38	118,600.00	40,000.00	-78,600.00	-66.27%
	Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	-81,402.68	1,000.00	25,157.77	-38,925.00	1,000.00	39,925.00	-102.57%
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES								
Revenue								
132.2040.4330.000	STATE OPERATING GRANT	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00%
132.4030.4310.000	P&R FED OPER GRNT	3,375.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
132.4060.4330.000	STATE OPER GRANT	0.00	588,312.00	0.00	550,000.00	0.00	-550,000.00	-100.00%
132.5020.4310.000	FED OPER GRANT	819,809.00	1,098,150.19	221,427.00	221,427.00	0.00	-221,427.00	-100.00%
132.5020.4330.000	STATE OPER GRANT	852,831.30	620,000.00	175,000.00	175,000.00	0.00	-175,000.00	-100.00%
132.5020.4350.000	LOCAL/COUNTY GRANTS	0.00	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
132.5020.4820.000	ECONOMIC CONTRIBS	255,488.00	43,858.60	44,040.40	44,040.00	0.00	-44,040.00	-100.00%
132.5020.4875.000	REFUNDS/REIMB	140,144.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
132.9000.6500.121	TR FROM LOCAL OPTION	262,192.46	122,071.00	0.00	404,899.00	0.00	-404,899.00	-100.00%
	Total Revenue:	2,333,839.80	2,732,391.79	440,467.40	1,395,366.00	450,000.00	-945,366.00	-67.75%
Expense								
132.2040.5780.000	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	39,392.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	-60,000.00	-100.00%
132.4060.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	0.00	588,312.00	0.00	550,000.00	0.00	-550,000.00	-100.00%
132.5020.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	283,871.00	1,306,883.00	252,056.00	252,056.00	0.00	-252,056.00	-100.00%
132.5020.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	803,195.61	393,079.40	388,771.77	388,772.00	209,501.00	-179,271.00	-46.11%
132.9000.7500.030	TRANSFER OUT TO CIP	4,038.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
132.9000.7500.110	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 110 RL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	390,000.00	390,000.00	0.00%
	Total Expense:	1,130,497.17	2,288,274.40	640,827.77	1,250,828.00	599,501.00	-651,327.00	-52.07%
	Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	1,203,342.63	444,117.39	-200,360.37	144,538.00	-149,501.00	-294,039.00	-203.43%

Budget Comparison Report

		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
Account Number					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
Fund: 133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS								
Revenue								
133.2010.4315.000	FEDERAL GRANTS	0.00	750,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
133.2900.4310.000	FEDERAL OPERATING GRANT	96,111.11	150,000.00	34,854.12	81,073.00	0.00	-81,073.00	-100.00%
133.4030.4310.000	FED OPERATING GRANT	0.00	0.00	833.00	1,433.00	58,267.00	56,834.00	3,966.09%
133.5010.4310.000	FED OPER GRANT	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	3,300.00	137,000.00	133,700.00	4,051.52%
133.5020.4310.000	FED OPER GRANT	692,543.00	0.00	1,033,172.00	1,513,457.00	228,000.00	-1,285,457.00	-84.94%
133.9000.6500.031	TRANSFER IN - FUND 031	20,993.10	0.00	0.00	8,074.00	0.00	-8,074.00	-100.00%
133.9000.6500.140	TRANSFER IN - FUND 140	82,275.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
133.9000.6500.149	TRSF IN FEMA 149	135,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		1,026,922.21	1,000,000.00	1,068,859.12	1,607,337.00	423,267.00	-1,184,070.00	-73.67%
Expense								
133.2900.5342.000	CONTRACT - OUTSIDE HELP	88,036.55	140,000.00	45,381.79	63,086.00	0.00	-63,086.00	-100.00%
133.2900.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	-500.00	-100.00%
133.2900.5465.000	TRAVEL -HOTEL/MOTEL	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	-1,000.00	-100.00%
133.4030.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	994.00	0.00	265.00	439.00	0.00	-439.00	-100.00%
133.4030.5342.000	CONTRACT - OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58,267.00	58,267.00	0.00%
133.4065.5342.000	CONTRACT - OUTSIDE HELP	225,287.10	0.00	15,024.00	15,024.00	0.00	-15,024.00	-100.00%
133.5010.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,300.00	0.00	-3,300.00	-100.00%
133.5010.5342.000	CONTRACT - OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	137,000.00	137,000.00	0.00%
133.5010.5611.000	BLDG,GRD OPER/MAINT SPLY	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
133.5020.5234.000	LEGAL EXPENSES	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,655.00	0.00	-3,655.00	-100.00%
133.5020.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	890,148.00	0.00	941,867.12	1,315,852.00	228,000.00	-1,087,852.00	-82.67%
133.9000.7500.363	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 363	0.00	750,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		1,204,465.65	991,500.00	1,002,537.91	1,402,856.00	423,267.00	-979,589.00	-69.83%
Total Fund: 133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS:		-177,543.44	8,500.00	66,321.21	204,481.00	0.00	-204,481.00	-100.00%
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND								
Revenue								
140.4030.4820.000	PARK & REC CONTRIBS	79,582.79	50,000.00	271,293.04	250,515.00	415,749.00	165,234.00	65.96%
140.4030.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: P&R	0.00	0.00	152.03	155.00	0.00	-155.00	-100.00%
140.4041.4479.000	P&R DONATION - SPEC OLYMP	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	-1,500.00	-100.00%
140.4041.4820.000	CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	606.26	1,000.00	0.00	-1,000.00	-100.00%
140.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	13,681.33	2,000.00	9,688.39	12,000.00	2,000.00	-10,000.00	-83.33%
140.9000.6500.130	TRANSFER IN - INSURANCE 130	1,380.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		94,644.38	52,000.00	281,739.72	265,170.00	417,749.00	152,579.00	57.54%
Expense								
140.4030.5233.000	ENGINEERING FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,185.00	140,185.00	0.00%
140.4030.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,515.00	0.00	-250,515.00	-100.00%

Budget Comparison Report

					Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	
Account Number						Increase / (Decrease)	
140.4030.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	4,144.40	50,000.00	29,402.64	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00 0.00%
140.4030.5360.000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	0.00	0.00	671.00	671.00	0.00	-671.00 -100.00%
140.4030.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	3,552.94	0.00	286.58	15,000.00	0.00	-15,000.00 -100.00%
140.4030.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHR COMMNCT	1,819.40	0.00	1,189.65	2,500.00	0.00	-2,500.00 -100.00%
140.4030.5562.000	P&R - GROUNDS EQUIP MAINT	0.00	0.00	3,400.32	5,000.00	0.00	-5,000.00 -100.00%
140.4030.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	759.04	1,000.00	0.00	-1,000.00 -100.00%
140.4030.5609.000	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	3,550.15	2,000.00	655.92	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00 0.00%
140.4030.5611.000	BLDG,GRD OPER/MAINT SPLY	12,150.34	2,000.00	27,754.38	27,500.00	2,000.00	-25,500.00 -92.73%
140.4030.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	40,465.35	900.00	5,118.98	10,000.00	900.00	-9,100.00 -91.00%
140.4030.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP > \$5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	391,749.00	391,749.00 0.00%
140.4030.5776.000	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,500.00	17,500.00 0.00%
140.4030.5785.000	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,364.00	12,364.00 0.00%
140.9000.7500.133	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 133	82,275.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
Total Expense:		147,957.58	54,900.00	69,238.51	314,186.00	616,698.00	302,512.00 96.28%
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:		-53,313.20	-2,900.00	212,501.21	-49,016.00	-198,949.00	-149,933.00 305.89%
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC							
Revenue							
141.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	131.06	20.00	83.50	150.00	20.00	-130.00 -86.67%
Total Revenue:		131.06	20.00	83.50	150.00	20.00	-130.00 -86.67%
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:		131.06	20.00	83.50	150.00	20.00	-130.00 -86.67%
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND							
Revenue							
142.4030.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: P&R	34,585.07	30,756.00	24,014.30	36,438.00	45,753.00	9,315.00 25.56%
142.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
Total Revenue:		34,585.29	30,756.00	24,014.30	36,438.00	45,753.00	9,315.00 25.56%
Expense							
142.4030.5010.090	REGULAR-P&R UNION	2,071.45	0.00	5,002.70	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5020.090	MSA OT	0.00	0.00	134.40	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5030.070	PART-TIME TEMPORARY	2,475.50	14,500.00	0.00	14,500.00	14,500.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5101.070	SOCIAL SECURITY-PT TEMP	153.48	899.00	0.00	899.00	899.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5101.090	SOCIAL SECURITY-P&R UNION	116.42	0.00	302.88	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5102.070	MEDICARE-TEMPORARY	35.89	210.00	0.00	210.00	210.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5102.090	MEDICARE-P&R UNION	27.23	0.00	70.83	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5111.090	IPERS-P&R UNION	195.55	0.00	484.94	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5121.090	GRP INSUR-P&R UNION	628.80	0.00	1,031.24	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5123.070	WORKCOMP-TEMPORARY	67.80	397.00	0.00	344.00	344.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5123.090	WORKCOMP-P&R UNION	56.72	0.00	121.72	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00%
142.4030.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	6,499.49	6,000.00	2,513.00	6,072.00	6,000.00	-72.00 -1.19%

Budget Comparison Report

					Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget		
		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget 2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	%
Account Number								
142.4030.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	85.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5386.000	CONTRACT - LAWN CARE	3,600.00	0.00	3,520.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	577.38	600.00	0.00	600.00	600.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5481.000	ELECTRICITY	5,250.65	5,800.00	5,766.90	5,800.00	5,800.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5483.000	SOFTBALL ASSOC. - WATER	0.00	0.00	4,352.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5485.000	SOFTBALL ASSOC - STORM WA	0.00	0.00	1,074.20	1,099.00	50.00	-1,049.00	-95.45%
142.4030.5562.000	GROUNDS EQUIP MAINT SPLY	510.65	900.00	0.00	900.00	900.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	700.00	0.00	700.00	700.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5611.000	BLDG,GRD OPER/MAINT SPLY	3,159.70	400.00	1,080.16	5,000.00	400.00	-4,600.00	-92.00%
142.4030.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	0.00	150.00	0.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	0.00%
142.4030.5776.000	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00%
142.9000.7500.001	TR TO GENERAL	106.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
142.9000.7500.130	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 130	1,827.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
142.9000.7500.355	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 355	297.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
142.9000.7500.884	TRANSFER OUT - GROUP HEAL	658.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		28,399.77	30,756.00	25,455.89	36,474.00	45,753.00	9,279.00	25.44%
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:		6,185.52	0.00	-1,441.59	-36.00	0.00	36.00	-100.00%
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA								
Revenue								
144.4040.4820.000	HERSEY CONTRIBUTIONS	3,210.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
144.4040.4875.000	REFUNDS:REIMBURSEMENTS	0.00	7,446.00	0.00	7,544.00	7,446.00	-98.00	-1.30%
144.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	300.46	100.00	270.55	300.00	100.00	-200.00	-66.67%
Total Revenue:		3,510.46	7,546.00	270.55	7,844.00	7,546.00	-298.00	-3.80%
Expense								
144.4040.5030.070	PART-TIME TEMPORARY	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
144.4040.5101.070	SOCIAL SECURITY-PT TEMP	0.00	31.00	0.00	31.00	31.00	0.00	0.00%
144.4040.5102.070	MEDICARE-TEMPORARY	0.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	0.00%
144.4040.5123.070	WORKCOMP-TEMPORARY	0.00	14.00	0.00	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00%
144.4040.5132.000	CLOTHING EXPENSE	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
144.4040.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.00	0.00%
144.4040.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	694.00	0.00	694.00	694.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		0.00	7,546.00	0.00	7,544.00	7,544.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :		3,510.46	0.00	270.55	300.00	2.00	-298.00	-99.33%
Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL								
Expense								
145.4030.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP > \$5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	-40,000.00	-100.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
145.9000.7500.110	TRANSFER OUT - FUND 145	0.00	131,864.00	247,863.02	247,863.00	0.00	-247,863.00	-100.00%
	Total Expense:	0.00	131,864.00	247,863.02	287,863.00	0.00	-287,863.00	-100.00%
	Total Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL:	0.00	131,864.00	247,863.02	287,863.00	0.00	-287,863.00	-100.00%
Fund: 148 - FEMA-COVID19								
Revenue								
148.6021.4310.000	FED OPERATING GRANT	2,465.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
148.6050.4310.000	FED OPERATING GRANT	4,693.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
148.6050.4330.000	STATE OPER GRANT	521.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
148.9000.6500.001	TRANSFER IN FROM 001 GEN F	4,462.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Revenue:	12,143.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Fund: 148 - FEMA-COVID19:	12,143.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Fund: 149 - FEMA - WINDS								
Revenue								
149.1050.4330.000	STATE OPER GRANT	10,252.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.2010.4330.000	STATE OPER GRANT	4,079.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.2900.4330.600	STATE OPER GRANT	10,332.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.4065.4310.000	FEMA-FEDERAL GRANT REIMB	121,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.4065.4330.000	STATE OPER GRANT	13,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6900.4310.000	FEMA - FEDERAL GRANT REIMI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6900.4330.000	STATE OPER GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	Total Revenue:	159,665.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense								
149.2900.5331.600	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES-N	10,332.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.5030.5010.010	REGULAR-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.5030.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.5030.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.5030.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.5030.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6012.5010.010	REGULAR-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6012.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6012.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6012.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6012.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6012.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6021.5010.010	REGULAR-NON UNION	475.05	0.00	16.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6021.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	27.76	0.00	0.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6021.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	6.49	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6021.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	44.84	0.00	1.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
Account Number					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
149.6021.5121.010	GRP INSUR-NON UNION	84.21	0.00	3.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.6021.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	-0.49	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149.9000.7500.133	TRSF OUT TO FUND 133 FED G	135,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		146,720.54	0.00	22.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 149 - FEMA - WINDS:		12,944.81	0.00	-22.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Fund: 150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS								
Revenue								
150.1010.4350.000	LOCAL/COUNTY GRANTS	52,896.41	60,000.00	41,103.56	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		52,896.41	60,000.00	41,103.56	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense								
150.1010.5010.020	REGULAR-POLICE UNION	37,531.69	60,000.00	28,228.18	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00%
150.1010.5020.020	OVERTIME-POLICE UNION	140.31	0.00	56.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
150.1010.5102.020	MEDICARE-POLICE UNION	512.67	0.00	391.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
150.1010.5113.020	RETIREMENT-POLICE UNION	8,206.21	0.00	5,913.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
150.1010.5121.020	GRP INSUR-POLICE UNION	9,644.83	0.00	6,933.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
150.1010.5123.020	WORKCOMP-POLICE UNION	556.86	0.00	408.93	298.00	0.00	-298.00	-100.00%
Total Expense:		56,592.57	60,000.00	41,932.88	60,298.00	60,000.00	-298.00	-0.49%
Total Fund: 150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS:		-3,696.16	0.00	-829.32	-298.00	0.00	298.00	-100.00%
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS								
Revenue								
151.1010.4310.000	POLICE FED OPER GRNT/REIMI	85,104.79	4,560.00	1,035.00	4,560.00	5,000.00	440.00	9.65%
151.1010.4315.000	POLICE FED CAP GRT	29,908.54	16,240.00	2,447.46	16,985.00	15,923.00	-1,062.00	-6.25%
Total Revenue:		115,013.33	20,800.00	3,482.46	21,545.00	20,923.00	-622.00	-2.89%
Expense								
151.1010.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	80,384.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
151.1010.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	7,961.50	8,120.00	7,882.00	8,120.00	8,120.00	0.00	0.00%
151.1010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	8,956.54	12,680.00	7,025.82	12,680.00	12,680.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		97,302.83	20,800.00	14,907.82	20,800.00	20,800.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:		17,710.50	0.00	-11,425.36	745.00	123.00	-622.00	-83.49%
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS								
Revenue								
152.1010.4310.000	POLICE FED OPER GRNT/REIMI	79,015.64	93,007.00	67,907.50	104,410.00	77,007.00	-27,403.00	-26.25%
152.1010.4326.000	STATE REIMB	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	-10,000.00	-100.00%
Total Revenue:		84,015.64	93,007.00	72,907.50	114,410.00	77,007.00	-37,403.00	-32.69%
Expense								
152.1010.5010.020	REGULAR-POLICE UNION	71,352.58	69,007.00	50,071.37	69,007.00	69,007.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

						Comparison 1	Comparison 1	
					Parent Budget	Budget	to Parent Budget	%
Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
152.1010.5021.010	EXTRA DUTY-NON UNION	0.00	3,000.00	696.00	3,000.00	0.00	-3,000.00	-100.00%
152.1010.5021.020	EXTRA DUTY-POLICE UNION	8,825.55	13,000.00	11,362.60	13,000.00	0.00	-13,000.00	-100.00%
152.1010.5102.020	MEDICARE-POLICE UNION	0.00	0.00	242.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
152.1010.5113.020	RETIREMENT-POLICE UNION	0.00	0.00	3,495.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
152.1010.5121.020	GRP INSUR-POLICE UNION	0.00	0.00	1,921.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
152.1010.5123.020	WORKCOMP-POLICE UNION	0.00	0.00	240.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
152.1010.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	-10,000.00	-100.00%
152.1010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		85,178.13	93,007.00	73,029.42	103,007.00	77,007.00	-26,000.00	-25.24%
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:		-1,162.49	0.00	-121.92	11,403.00	0.00	-11,403.00	-100.00%
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND								
Revenue								
153.1010.4820.000	POLICE DEPT CONTRIBS	7,140.00	2,000.00	4,563.97	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.4875.000	REFUNDS:REIMBURSEMENTS	0.00	0.00	222.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
153.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,254.57	1,200.00	2,387.01	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		11,394.57	3,200.00	7,173.62	3,200.00	3,200.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense								
153.1010.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5280.000	DUES, MEMBER, SUBSCRIPTN	148.00	200.00	730.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5321.000	K9 EXPENSES	40,182.75	2,000.00	4,807.54	4,808.00	2,000.00	-2,808.00	-58.40%
153.1010.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5464.000	TRAVEL - PER DIEM	0.00	250.00	0.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5465.000	TRAVEL - HOTEL/MOTEL	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5570.000	VEHICLE GAS	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,613.58	2,500.00	4,072.05	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5601.000	PROMOTION/PROGRAM SPPL'	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00%
153.1010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		43,944.33	30,850.00	9,609.59	17,158.00	14,350.00	-2,808.00	-16.37%
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:		-32,549.76	-27,650.00	-2,435.97	-13,958.00	-11,150.00	2,808.00	-20.12%
Fund: 154 - AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT								
Revenue								
154.1011.4410.000	POLICE SERVICES ATE	0.00	0.00	194,525.10	286,229.00	260,000.00	-26,229.00	-9.16%
154.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	592.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
154.9000.6500.001	TRANSFER FROM - GEN	0.00	0.00	0.00	183,247.00	0.00	-183,247.00	-100.00%
Total Revenue:		0.00	0.00	195,118.01	469,476.00	260,000.00	-209,476.00	-44.62%
Expense								
154.1011.5230.000	CONSULTING & PROF FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	100,000.00	-50,000.00	-33.33%

Budget Comparison Report

					Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget		
		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	%
Account Number								
154.1011.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	0.00	0.00	90,090.00	126,175.00	91,000.00	-35,175.00	-27.88%
154.1011.5380.000	RENTS & LEASES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	182,000.00	182,000.00	0.00%
154.1011.5718.000	MINOR EQUIPMENT	0.00	0.00	12,621.65	30,400.00	0.00	-30,400.00	-100.00%
154.1011.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP . \$5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	-20,000.00	-100.00%
Total Expense:		0.00	0.00	102,711.65	326,575.00	373,000.00	46,425.00	14.22%
Total Fund: 154 - AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT:		0.00	0.00	92,406.36	142,901.00	-113,000.00	-255,901.00	-179.08%
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND								
Revenue								
156.1050.4820.000	FIRE DEPT CONTRIBS	1,838.00	2,000.00	3,918.97	4,000.00	2,000.00	-2,000.00	-50.00%
156.1050.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	0.00	0.00	57.13	60.00	0.00	-60.00	-100.00%
156.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,891.85	1,000.00	1,459.62	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		4,729.85	3,000.00	5,435.72	5,060.00	3,000.00	-2,060.00	-40.71%
Expense								
156.1050.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00%
156.1050.5413.000	VEHICLE REPAIRS & MAINTEN/	2,219.19	0.00	3,696.00	4,000.00	0.00	-4,000.00	-100.00%
156.1050.5460.000	MFD CONFERENCE EXPENSE	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00	233.33%
156.1050.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	663.65	0.00	-2,176.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
156.1050.5601.000	PROMOTION/PROGRAM SPPL	0.00	0.00	166.41	200.00	0.00	-200.00	-100.00%
156.1050.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	28,588.19	25,000.00	5,989.18	25,000.00	2,298.00	-22,702.00	-90.81%
Total Expense:		31,471.03	32,000.00	10,675.59	39,200.00	24,298.00	-14,902.00	-38.02%
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:		-26,741.18	-29,000.00	-5,239.87	-34,140.00	-21,298.00	12,842.00	-37.62%
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT								
Revenue								
160.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,492.59	1,000.00	1,588.20	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		2,492.59	1,000.00	1,588.20	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
Expense								
160.5020.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	-20,000.00	-100.00%
Total Expense:		0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	-20,000.00	-100.00%
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:		2,492.59	1,000.00	1,588.20	-19,000.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	-105.26%
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER								
Revenue								
161.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	520.02	185.00	331.36	185.00	185.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		520.02	185.00	331.36	185.00	185.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:		520.02	185.00	331.36	185.00	185.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
Account Number					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND								
Revenue								
170.4010.4820.000	LIBRARY DONATIONS	41,674.84	620,000.00	17,870.11	745,000.00	420,000.00	-325,000.00	-43.62%
170.4010.4822.000	LIBRARY GENELOGY DONATNS	125.61	75.00	44.05	75.00	75.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.4823.000	MEMORIAL BOOK DONATIONS	6,124.25	2,000.00	1,838.39	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: LIBRARY	0.00	0.00	339.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
170.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	6,305.99	2,400.00	4,142.81	2,400.00	2,400.00	0.00	0.00%
170.9000.6500.361	TRANSFER IN - LIBRARY BUILDI	1,626.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		55,857.02	624,475.00	24,234.36	749,475.00	424,475.00	-325,000.00	-43.36%
Expense								
170.4010.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHER COMMNC	4,831.19	0.00	3,162.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0.00	1,500.00	11.63	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5601.000	PROMOTION/PROGRAM SPPL'	5,571.93	10,000.00	1,526.34	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5605.000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	24.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5612.000	COMPUTER COMPONENTS	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	127.98	90.00	0.00	90.00	90.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5731.000	LIBRARY PERIODICALS	0.00	50.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5732.000	LIBRARY BOOKS, FILM RCRD	10,317.19	20,000.00	7,317.57	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5734.000	MEMORIAL BOOKS	3,296.09	2,000.00	1,876.06	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
170.4010.5750.000	OTHER CAP EQUIP > \$5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	-125,000.00	-100.00%
170.4010.5776.000	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	0.00	600,000.00	0.00	200,000.00	800,000.00	600,000.00	300.00%
Total Expense:		24,144.38	634,740.00	13,919.05	359,740.00	834,740.00	475,000.00	132.04%
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:		31,712.64	-10,265.00	10,315.31	389,735.00	-410,265.00	-800,000.00	-205.27%
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)								
Revenue								
177.1010.4820.000	\$ SEIZED/ABANDONED ASSETS	2,326.94	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00%
177.1010.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	0.00	0.00	46.63	50.00	0.00	-50.00	-100.00%
177.6021.4610.000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	564.00	500.00	295.18	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		2,890.94	3,500.00	341.81	3,550.00	3,500.00	-50.00	-1.41%
Expense								
177.1010.5331.000	PAYMENTS-OTHER ENTITIES	432.00	1,000.00	255.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
177.1010.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	6,766.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
177.1010.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	2,847.00	3,000.00	2,591.65	3,000.00	5,000.00	2,000.00	66.67%
Total Expense:		10,045.68	4,000.00	2,846.65	4,000.00	6,000.00	2,000.00	50.00%
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):		-7,154.74	-500.00	-2,504.84	-450.00	-2,500.00	-2,050.00	455.56%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
Fund: 181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT								
Revenue								
181.3040.4310.000	COMM HLTH FED OPER GRNT	79,482.53	1,834,943.00	389,148.92	2,380,722.00	2,403,883.00	23,161.00	0.97%
181.3040.4820.000	CONTRIBS FOR COMM HEALTH	22,373.00	0.00	4,158.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: COMM HEALTH	0.00	0.00	56.62	60.00	0.00	-60.00	-100.00%
181.9000.6500.189	TRSF IN - FUND 189 LEAD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Revenue:		101,855.53	1,834,943.00	393,363.54	2,385,782.00	2,408,883.00	23,101.00	0.97%
Expense								
181.3040.5010.010	REGULAR-NON UNION	65,070.08	135,633.00	91,585.59	133,416.00	147,247.00	13,831.00	10.37%
181.3040.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	3,779.75	8,409.00	5,348.02	8,272.00	9,129.00	857.00	10.36%
181.3040.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	883.94	1,967.00	1,250.87	1,935.00	2,135.00	200.00	10.34%
181.3040.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	6,142.56	12,804.00	8,576.61	12,594.00	13,900.00	1,306.00	10.37%
181.3040.5121.010	GRP INSUR-NON UNION	12,991.97	42,767.00	19,200.97	42,179.00	49,634.00	7,455.00	17.67%
181.3040.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	115.51	229.00	141.86	207.00	1,965.00	1,758.00	849.28%
181.3040.5210.000	ADVERTISING & LEGAL PUB	148.25	0.00	1,013.45	1,014.00	0.00	-1,014.00	-100.00%
181.3040.5231.000	ACCOUNTING FEES	10,500.00	18,000.00	12,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5232.000	AUDITING FEES	2,718.00	2,718.00	0.00	2,718.00	2,718.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5234.000	LEGAL EXPENSES	0.00	0.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	-300.00	-100.00%
181.3040.5250.000	COURT, RECORD & FILING FEE	7.00	1,500.00	7.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5251.000	LICENSE & PERMITS	30.00	1,000.00	755.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5280.000	DUES/MEMBERSHIPS	0.00	0.00	12.05	12.00	0.00	-12.00	-100.00%
181.3040.5290.000	INSURANCE - GENERAL	0.00	3,980.00	3,263.51	3,264.00	3,590.00	326.00	9.99%
181.3040.5300.000	INSURANCE - TORT LIAB	4,384.07	4,026.00	0.00	4,822.00	5,305.00	483.00	10.02%
181.3040.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	30,547.83	250,000.00	77,038.20	250,000.00	250,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	177.86	0.00	225.04	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5347.000	CONTRACT-SOFTWARE MAINT	3,466.83	5,000.00	1,904.95	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5360.000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	9.95	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	1,000,000.00	145,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5415.000	HEALTH HOME REPAIRS	7,140.00	300,000.00	62,880.00	350,000.00	350,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5433.000	RELOCATION EXPENSES	1,250.00	22,500.00	3,000.00	22,500.00	22,500.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHR COMMNCT	243.41	650.00	306.64	650.00	650.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	2,370.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5461.000	TRAVEL-AIRFARE	0.00	2,400.00	0.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5462.000	TRAVEL EXPENSE - OTHER	120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5464.000	TRAVEL-PER DIEM	365.13	1,460.00	0.00	1,460.00	1,460.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5465.000	TRAVEL - HOTEL/MOTEL	1,359.72	3,200.00	0.00	3,200.00	3,200.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5472.000	MILEAGE REIMBURSE	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5483.000	WATER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5570.000	VEHICLE GAS	31.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

Account Number		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
181.3040.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	79.98	2,500.00	1.98	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5601.000	PROMOTION/PROGRAM SPPL	238.15	1,000.00	25.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5605.000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	212.21	2,500.00	294.32	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5702.000	MINOR OFFICE FURN/EQUIP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
181.3040.5703.000	MINOR COMPUTER	0.00	4,000.00	77.63	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00%
181.9000.7500.884	TRANSFER OUT - GROUP HEAL	0.00	0.00	1,789.00	1,789.00	0.00	-1,789.00	-100.00%
Total Expense:		154,383.87	1,834,943.00	435,997.69	2,385,782.00	2,408,883.00	23,101.00	0.97%
Total Fund: 181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT:		-52,528.34	0.00	-42,634.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003								
Revenue								
184.5030.4311.000	HOUSING-FED OPER GRANT	1,175,596.00	1,240,851.00	874,188.00	1,400,000.00	1,240,851.00	-159,149.00	-11.37%
184.5030.4312.000	FED HSNG-ADMIN-HUD	259,899.00	200,000.00	165,255.00	250,000.00	200,000.00	-50,000.00	-20.00%
184.5030.4492.000	HOUSING MISC CHRGS	0.00	25.00	0.00	25.00	25.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.4611.000	HUD INTEREST-ADMIN	6,116.52	4,800.00	5,907.57	7,000.00	4,800.00	-2,200.00	-31.43%
184.5030.4612.000	HUD INTEREST - HAP	522.17	600.00	116.37	600.00	600.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.4616.000	INT CHRGD - ACCTS Rec	0.00	0.00	4.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB: FRAUD HOUSI	9,095.22	2,000.00	5,784.34	6,000.00	2,000.00	-4,000.00	-66.67%
184.5030.4878.000	REFUNDS/REIMBURSEMENTS	963.00	155.00	2,013.58	2,000.00	155.00	-1,845.00	-92.25%
Total Revenue:		1,452,191.91	1,448,431.00	1,053,269.82	1,665,625.00	1,448,431.00	-217,194.00	-13.04%
Expense								
184.5030.5010.010	REGULAR-NON UNION	90,569.05	130,154.00	76,525.92	116,281.00	135,874.00	19,593.00	16.85%
184.5030.5060.010	TERM PAYOUTS-NON UNION	5,218.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5061.010	RHSA PAYOUTS-NON UNION	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	13,220.00	13,220.00	0.00%
184.5030.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	5,690.64	8,070.00	4,530.25	7,209.00	8,424.00	1,215.00	16.85%
184.5030.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	1,330.96	1,887.00	1,059.50	1,686.00	1,970.00	284.00	16.84%
184.5030.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	8,570.94	12,287.00	6,997.21	10,977.00	12,827.00	1,850.00	16.85%
184.5030.5121.010	GRP INSUR-NON UNION	14,574.71	23,894.00	13,257.06	22,887.00	26,932.00	4,045.00	17.67%
184.5030.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	439.16	742.00	354.44	646.00	1,123.00	477.00	73.84%
184.5030.5210.000	ADVERTISING & LEGAL PUB	73.75	50.00	5,067.25	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5231.000	ACCOUNTING FEES	12,734.04	12,734.00	8,489.36	12,734.00	12,734.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5232.000	AUDITING FEES	1,358.00	1,418.00	1,500.00	1,418.00	1,418.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5238.000	PROJECT ADMIN-PHA	450.33	500.00	1,256.18	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5242.000	SEC 8 PYMTS-OCCUPIED	1,156,177.00	1,200,000.00	886,810.00	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5246.000	SEC 8-TENANT UTILITY REIMB	3,998.00	4,500.00	3,017.00	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5251.000	LICENSE & PERMITS	0.00	120.00	0.00	120.00	120.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5280.000	DUES, MEMBER, SUBSCRIPTN	769.10	1,500.00	705.60	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5300.000	INSURANCE - TORT LIAB	949.04	1,225.00	0.00	1,044.00	1,148.00	104.00	9.96%
184.5030.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	1,426.32	2,000.00	1,813.79	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

					Comparison 1			
		2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Budget	to Parent Budget	%
					2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
Account Number								
184.5030.5344.000	CONTRACT-MAINTENANCE	2,150.55	4,000.00	1,658.17	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5347.000	CONTRACT-SOFTWARE MAINT	29,507.54	15,000.00	24,244.37	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5360.000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	2,013.33	4,000.00	2,074.35	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5430.000	INTERPRETING	0.00	250.00	0.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHR COMMNCT	1,292.04	1,600.00	195.70	1,600.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5460.000	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	375.00	700.00	925.00	700.00	700.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5464.000	SECTION 8 - TRAVEL PER DIEM	0.00	0.00	16.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5470.000	TRAINING	1,125.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5472.000	MILEAGE REIMBURSE	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5570.000	VEHICLE GAS	53.20	100.00	25.26	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5600.000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	256.60	100.00	249.47	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5605.000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	249.48	1,000.00	213.71	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5612.000	COMPUTER COMPONENTS	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5703.000	MINOR COMPUTER	74.99	1,000.00	97.96	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5704.000	MINOR SOFTWARE <\$5,000	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5718.000	MINOR EQUIP, UNCLASSIFIED	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%
184.5030.5980.000	REFUNDS/REIMB	0.00	0.00	22.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
184.9000.7500.884	TRANSFER OUT - GROUP HEAL	1,721.00	0.00	1,420.00	1,420.00	0.00	-1,420.00	-100.00%
Total Expense:		1,343,148.51	1,448,431.00	1,042,525.96	1,416,322.00	1,455,690.00	39,368.00	2.78%
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:		109,043.40	0.00	10,743.86	249,303.00	-7,259.00	-256,562.00	-102.91%
Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW STATE FUNDS ONLY								
Revenue								
189.3040.4310.000	COMM HLTH FED OPER GRNT	639,843.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.4500.000	FINES-COMMUNITY HEALTH	703.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.4820.000	CONTRIBS FOR COMM HEALTH	18,931.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.4875.000	RFNDS/REIMB	15.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.6021.4610.000	INTEREST REV.	4,591.23	0.00	4,360.81	5,000.00	0.00	-5,000.00	-100.00%
Total Revenue:		664,084.27	0.00	4,360.81	5,000.00	0.00	-5,000.00	-100.00%
Expense								
189.3040.5010.010	REGULAR-NON UNION	39,296.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5101.010	SOCIAL SECURITY-NON UNION	2,319.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5102.010	MEDICARE-NON UNION	542.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5111.010	IPERS-NON UNION	3,709.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5121.010	GRP INSUR-NON UNION	3,393.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5123.010	WORKCOMP-NON UNION	66.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5151.000	PHYSICALS/IMMUNIZATIONS	179.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5231.000	ACCOUNTING FEES	6,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5250.000	COURT, RECORD & FILING FEE	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%

Budget Comparison Report

					Comparison 1	Comparison 1		
					Parent Budget	Budget	to Parent	%
		2023-2024	2024-2025	2024-2025	2024-2025	2025-2026	Increase /	
Account Number		Total Activity	Total Budget	YTD Activity Through Feb	FY25 Amendme	FY26 Dept Request	(Decrease)	
189.3040.5290.000	INSURANCE - GENERAL	3,183.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5342.000	CONTRACT-OUTSIDE HELP	28,766.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5347.000	CONTRACT-SOFTWARE MAINT	3,286.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5360.000	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	9.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5410.000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	440,605.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5415.000	HEALTH HOME REPAIRS	49,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5433.000	RELOCATION EXPENSES	3,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5450.000	TELEPHONE/OTHR COMMNCT	286.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5464.000	TRAVEL-PER DIEM	71.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5465.000	TRAVEL - HOTEL/MOTEL	360.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5472.000	MILEAGE REIMBURSE	259.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5601.000	PROMOTION/PROGRAM SPPL'	895.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.3040.5605.000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	244.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.9000.7500.181	TRSF OUT - FUND 181 LEAD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
189.9000.7500.884	TRANSFER OUT - GROUP HEAL	646.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Expense:		587,679.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW STATE FUNDS O		76,404.71	0.00	4,360.81	5,000.00	0.00	-5,000.00	-100.00%
Report Total:		2,439,336.45	-1,596,771.61	2,632,961.71	-379,871.00	-4,993,863.00	-4,613,992.00	1,214.62%

Fund	2023-2024 Total Activity	2024-2025 Total Budget	2024-2025 YTD Activity Through Feb	Parent Budget	Comparison 1 Budget	Comparison 1 to Parent Budget	%
				2024-2025 FY25 Amendme	2025-2026 FY26 Dept Request	Increase / (Decrease)	
110 - ROAD USE TAX	1,988,774.87	424,466.00	1,227,839.07	1,098,504.00	-796,970.00	-1,895,474.00	-172.55%
111 - ROAD USE TAX INSURANCE RESERVE	50,305.14	0.00	26,579.09	27,000.00	27,500.00	500.00	1.85%
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	-478,730.65	-725,888.00	162,038.76	-589,210.00	-1,351,432.00	-762,222.00	129.36%
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	-121,578.68	70,194.00	130,312.18	98,314.00	67,341.00	-30,973.00	-31.50%
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	0.00	0.00	3.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	-483,252.19	-1,579,559.00	781,993.29	-1,665,511.00	-1,486,980.00	178,531.00	-10.72%
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	443,768.46	-48,069.00	394,994.52	-63,464.00	-570,403.00	-506,939.00	798.78%
126 - TIF-LMI	0.00	9,441.00	0.00	9,441.00	28,673.00	19,232.00	203.71%
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	-81,402.68	1,000.00	25,157.77	-38,925.00	1,000.00	39,925.00	-102.57%
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	1,203,342.63	444,117.39	-200,360.37	144,538.00	-149,501.00	-294,039.00	-203.43%
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS	-177,543.44	8,500.00	66,321.21	204,481.00	0.00	-204,481.00	-100.00%
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	-53,313.20	-2,900.00	212,501.21	-49,016.00	-198,949.00	-149,933.00	305.89%
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	131.06	20.00	83.50	150.00	20.00	-130.00	-86.67%
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	6,185.52	0.00	-1,441.59	-36.00	0.00	36.00	-100.00%
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	3,510.46	0.00	270.55	300.00	2.00	-298.00	-99.33%
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	0.00	131,864.00	247,863.02	287,863.00	0.00	-287,863.00	-100.00%
148 - FEMA-COVID19	12,143.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
149 - FEMA - WINDS	12,944.81	0.00	-22.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS	-3,696.16	0.00	-829.32	-298.00	0.00	298.00	-100.00%
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	17,710.50	0.00	-11,425.36	745.00	123.00	-622.00	-83.49%
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	-1,162.49	0.00	-121.92	11,403.00	0.00	-11,403.00	-100.00%
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	-32,549.76	-27,650.00	-2,435.97	-13,958.00	-11,150.00	2,808.00	-20.12%
154 - AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEME	0.00	0.00	92,406.36	142,901.00	-113,000.00	-255,901.00	-179.08%
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	-26,741.18	-29,000.00	-5,239.87	-34,140.00	-21,298.00	12,842.00	-37.62%
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	2,492.59	1,000.00	1,588.20	-19,000.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	-105.26%
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	520.02	185.00	331.36	185.00	185.00	0.00	0.00%
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	31,712.64	-10,265.00	10,315.31	389,735.00	-410,265.00	-800,000.00	-205.27%
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	-7,154.74	-500.00	-2,504.84	-450.00	-2,500.00	-2,050.00	455.56%
181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT	-52,528.34	0.00	-42,634.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	109,043.40	0.00	10,743.86	249,303.00	-7,259.00	-256,562.00	-102.91%
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW STATE F	76,404.71	0.00	4,360.81	5,000.00	0.00	-5,000.00	-100.00%
Report Total:	2,439,336.45	-1,596,771.61	2,632,961.71	-379,871.00	-4,993,863.00	-4,613,992.00	1,214.62%

Local Option Sales Tax (L.O.S.T) Balances 3/6/2025		LOST- Prop. Tax Relief	LOST- Council Designated	LOST- Capital Projects	TOTAL FUND 121
1	Fund balance 6/30/2024	1,417,958	3,541,521	570,192	5,529,670
2					
3	Budgeted L.O.S.T. Revenues (78% Relief, 22% Council) adopted budget \$4M, amended \$4.2M	3,276,000	924,000	-	4,200,000
4	Interest on Investments	45,000	150,000	15,000	210,000
5	Credit card rebate		23		23
6	Sub-Total Revenues	3,321,000	1,074,023	15,000	4,410,023
7					
8	Buy down property tax levy-current revenues (Trsf to fund 200 Debt) original adopted	(3,120,000)			(3,120,000)
9	Buy down property tax levy-fund bal	(1,000,000)			(1,000,000)
10	Res 2024-101 Reserve for General Insurance Reserve Fund (transfer to 011)	(100,000)			(100,000)
11	Cash Flow reserve 17%.		(249,050)		(249,050)
12	New Home Buyer Incentive (100 homes @ \$2500/each) Only 3 in FY23; 4 in FY24; Est 10 total for FY25		(25,000)		(25,000)
13	Fireworks		(5,000)		(5,000)
14	Transfer to General Fund 001 (removed MACC and band, updated rev related to levies originally 684,447)		(567,884)		(567,884)
15	Res 2024-050 CO2 Systems Development \$20K (48 new jobs); changed to fund 160 instead		-		-
16	Res 2024-025 2/5/2024 CA Recruitment		(16,379)		(16,379)
17	River's Edge Trail bridges 2-5; Council Res 2024-114 change to Fed Active Transp Infrast Invest Prog if awarded bike path Mtown		(250,000)		(250,000)
18	Res 2022-217 Purchase of Coliseum Veterans Gallery cabinets FY23 \$19,073\$43K		(23,927)		(23,927)
19	Res 2022-290 Riverside Cemetery Well Reimbursement; changed purpose on Res 2024-271 to on demand pump system		(45,000)		(45,000)
20	Res 2022-236 Region 6 Housing Trust Fund (Local Match)		(37,581)		(37,581)
21	Res 2024-150 PD vehicle/body cameras over 5 years with Axon (1st year funded with LOST)		(100,000)		(100,000)
22	Transfer to 340 - Bike Trail Engineering & Design TRL18002 FY19 \$8401.50+FY23 \$36349+FY24 5374: \$65,000		(14,876)		(14,876)
23	Res 2023-190 purchase ROW 901 N. 3rd Ave (\$230+100+170)		(500)		(500)
24	To 132:Res 2023-086&2020-281 City/Owner Contribution for DTR Project 21 and 23 W.Main 200K-32908.71 in FY22 +500K-262,192.46 FY24		(404,899)		(404,899)
25					
	Res 2024-043 Repair of City Hall & Carnegie masonry FY24 pd \$9033:15000; FY25 paid \$2825 PROJECT DONE		(2,825)		(2,825)
26	Res 2022-038 National Community Survey and National Employee Survey \$6,000:\$20,495 (reimplemented)+1600 inflation		(7,600)		(7,600)
27	Res 2024-279 Civic Plus Improvements (Clerk, Meeting Manager, Municode)		(12,750)		(12,750)
28	Res 2024-365 Arts & Culture Alliance \$125K Placemaking +\$5K band= \$130,000 for 5 years (2 qtrs in FY25		(65,000)		(65,000)
29	Res 2025-003 Solid Waste Study by IA State		(9,004)		(9,004)
30	Transfer to Fund 311: Edgewood Extension			(18,258)	(18,258)
31	Total Budgeted Expenses	(4,220,000)	(1,837,275)	(18,258)	(6,075,533)
32					
33	Projected Fund balance 6/30/2025	518,958	2,778,269	566,934	3,864,161
34					
35	Budgeted L.O.S.T. Revenues (CHANGE 75% Relief, 25% Council)	3,150,000	1,050,000	-	4,200,000
36	Interest on Investments	15,580	82,110	5,000	102,690
37	Sub-Total Revenues	3,165,580	1,132,110	5,000	4,302,690
38					
39	Buy down property tax levy-current revenues (Trsf to fund 200 Debt)	(3,150,000)			(3,150,000)
40	Buy down property tax levy-fund bal	(200,000)			(200,000)
41	Cash Flow reserve 18% of GF exp before transfers (to get to 18%, an add'l \$177,353)		(205,192)		(205,192)
42	Fireworks		(5,000)		(5,000)
43	Transfer to General Fund 001		(1,076,145)		(1,076,145)
44	Res 2023-072 10% LEAD grant match Est \$100,000 over 4 years (may not need)		(100,000)		(100,000)
45	Res 2024-101 Reserve for General Insurance Reserve Fund (transfer to 011) Note: \$100K FY24-26	(100,000)			(100,000)
46	Res 2024-365 Arts & Culture Alliance \$125K+\$5K band= \$130,000 for 5 years:		(130,000)		(130,000)
47	To Fund 364 FY26 Crack & joint seal			(295,975)	(295,975)
	Res 2022-341 Downtown Site Furnishings for Main St & Vets Courtyard FY23 \$74,510.48:\$160K; Contractor				
48	will invoice us so transfer to fund 364 where costs will be expensed (E Main Center to 3rd Ave & Center Church to State proj STR22002		(85,490)		(85,490)
49	Transfer to Fund 311: Edgewood Extension			(97,840)	(97,840)
	New Home Buyer Incentive (100 homes @ \$2500/each) Only 3 in FY23; 4 in FY24; Est 10 total for FY25, bal in FY26		(207,500)		(207,500)
51	Transfer to Fund 031 building maintenance fund so funded thru 6/30/26		(86,528)		(86,528)
52	Sidewalk Improvement citizen reimbursement (Res.2020-076)		(50,000)		(50,000)
53					-
54	Total Budgeted Expenses	(3,450,000)	(1,945,855)	(393,815)	(5,789,670)
55					
56	Projected Fund balance 6/30/2026 before transfer to General Fund	234,538	1,964,525	178,119	2,377,181
57					
58	Future years:				
59	Res 2024-101 Reserve for General Insurance Reserve Fund (transfer to 011) Note: \$100K FY24-26	(100,000)			(100,000)
60	Res 2024- YSS MPACT use all of ARPA funds first and if need to continue until 12/31/26		(50,000)		(50,000)
61	Res 2024-265 Arts & Culture Alliance \$125K Placemaking +\$5K band= \$130,000 for 5 years (2 qtrs in FY29		(585,000)		(585,000)
62	Highland acres			(47,301)	(47,301)

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director (*assisting Community Development*)
DATE: March 10, 2025
RE: Discussion – 21 W Main St

Strategic Plan Objective: None of the Top or High Priority Goals identified in the 2025 Strategic Plan are related to developing downtown buildings. During the 2023 Strategic Plan, Strategy 1 had an objective of incentivizing redevelopment of existing buildings and investing in downtown redevelopment.

Recommendation: Provide direction to city staff to proceed preparing bid package for repairs to the rear of 21 W Main St with the funding source to be LOST funds designated to the DTR project (ECO 21-002).

Budget Impact: The City is in the process of closing out the DTR project, ECO 21-002. My memo from the construction completion of Cornerstone's contract is attached. At that time, we projected approximately \$185,000 of allocated revenue that was not spent. As we continue to close out the project, the allowance for reimbursable expenses and grant administration were not fully utilized leaving close to \$200,000 of the revenue allocated to that project unspent. The DTR project had \$700,000 of LOST money allocated, some of which was specific to this property, 21 W Main St. We'd like council confirmation to continue repair work on 21 W Main utilizing those unspent funds.

Description/Background: The City acquired 21 W Main through court ordered sale due to its dilapidated condition. The City included a new roof and work on the façade of 21 W Main St as part of the recently completed Downtown Revitalization Project, which utilized CDBG Grant and Rebuild Marshalltown Funds to extend local dollars from the City and private businesses. Due to CDBG requirements no other work could occur on the building until that construction project finished.

The City, led by former Housing and Community Development Director, contracted with a Structural Engineer, Tometich Engineering, to review the rear dilapidated portion of 21 W Main. Initial discussions were to remove the back single-story portion of the building and build a cover "doghouse" over the stairs down to the basement. During further analysis of that concept, it was determined that due to the shared walls on both sides that would be exposed, it was estimated to be less expensive to remove and rebuild the single-story portion with the current footprint. The city had Tometich develop some details for that rebuild.

During the course of the DTR project, it was determined the exterior 2nd story wall has some masonry that is not water tight and allowing leaks within the building.

City staff recommend hiring Tometich to review the water infiltration issue and expand the prepared details to include masonry repair (tuckpointing) to address the leak in addition to the dog house work previously discussed.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



We have a preliminary opinion of construction cost of the doghouse work of \$103,499. Tometich estimates an additional cost of \$5,380 to prepare a bid package. The city does not have estimates yet for having Tometich add the water leak repairs to their bid package or the construction cost estimate of that work. However, with approximately \$200,000 of LOST money potentially available – feel there are adequate funds to add the repair of the leak. City staff would like concurrence from City Council to proceed as outlined herein.

Attachments:

- Completion Memo – DTR Project (ECO 21-002)
- Preliminary Doghouse Plans
- Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost – Doghouse Rebuild
- Contract with Tometich to prepare Bidding Documents

i:\public works\council items\2025\iret b2-5\memo_lost allocation & proceed to let - iret bridge 2-5.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director (*assisting with Community Development Director duties*)
DATE: November 11, 2024
RE: Marshalltown Downtown Revitalization (DTR) – Façade Improvements (ECO 21-002)
_Completion

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Invest in Downtown redevelopment & Reduce Blight

Recommendation:

Staff recommend acceptance of Final Completion for the Marshalltown Downtown Revitalization (DTR) – Façade Improvements (ECO 21-002) and authorize release of retainage following 30 days of no claims following acceptance of completion.

Budget Impact:

The project budget (*For Information Only*) is shown below:

EXPENSES			
Description	Vendor	Amount	Notes
Engineering Contract	RDG	*\$ 120,000.00	*Plus reimbursable expenses; 2021-293 (10/25/21)
Reimbursables and Misc Permits	Varies	\$ 10,000.00	<i>Estimated (we have a couple permit fees and publication expenses + RDG Reimbursable expenses to date of \$4,349.23)</i>
Grant Administration Contract	Region 6	\$ 20,000.00	02/22/22
Engineering Contract Amendment 1	RDG	\$ 5,375.00	2022-063 (03/14/22)
Asbestos Inspection Contract	Impact 7G	\$ 4,000.00	04/17/22
Engineering Contract Amendment 2	RDG	\$ 4,850.00	2022-124 (05/09/22)
Construction Contract Base w/ Change Order 1	Cornerstone	\$ 989,457	2023-087 (04/24/23)
Engineering Contract Amendment 3	RDG	\$ 10,980.00	2023-108 (05/22/23)

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Engineering Contract Amendment 4	RDG	- \$ 2,520.00	2024-003 (01/08/24)
Change Order 2 (B3)	Cornerstone	\$ 1,628.00	PR 10/COR 8; paint siding
Change Order 2 (B2 & B3)	Cornerstone	\$ 40,854.00	PR 11; replace 2 nd story windows
Change Order 2 (B5 & B6)	Cornerstone	\$ 1,925.00	PR 12; install window weeps
Change Order 2 (B3)	Cornerstone	\$ 25,740.00	PR 14/COR 11; replace transom
Change Order 2 (B6)	Cornerstone	\$ 1,171.00	PR 16 / COR 15; additional framing needs
Change Order 2 (B5)	Cornerstone	\$ 1,293.00	PR 17 / COR 16; additional wall stabilization Need
Change Order 2 (B6)	Cornerstone	\$ 1,293.00	PR 17 / COR 17; additional wall stabilization Need
Change Order 2 (B7)	Cornerstone	\$ 907.00	PR 901; flashing repair
Change Order 3 (B8)	Cornerstone	\$ 8,555.00	PR 8: signage and exterior lighting
Change Order 4 (B5)	Cornerstone	\$ 41,251.00	COR 19: additional roofing scope
Change Order 5 (B5)	Cornerstone	\$ 16,107.00	COR 21: additional roofing scope
Change Order 6 (B3 and B5)	Cornerstone	- \$ 8,922.00	COR 22: roofing wood decking; SOV adjustment for lighting; date change
TOTAL		\$ 1,293,944.00	

REVENUE			
Description	Vendor	Amount	Notes
IEDA DTR Grant Fund (CDBG)	IEDA	\$ 500,000.00	
IEDA DTR Grant Fund (CDBG)	IEDA	- \$ 27,288.00	Deduct due to certain aspects not proceeding – must maintain const @36.85% max
Rebuild Marshalltown Grant Fund	Rebuild	\$ 200,000.00	
LOST, Council-Designated for City Match	City	\$ 500,000.00	2020-281 (10/12/20); <i>Not to exceed</i>
LOST, Council-Designated for 21 & 23 W Main Street (Owner Share + 100% Alternates)	City	\$ 200,000.00	2023-086 (04/24/23); <i>Not to exceed</i>
20% Private Property Owner Share for B2 & B3_Contract Base	Property Owner	\$ 47,964.00	
20% Private Property Owner Share for B7_Contract Base	Property Owner	\$ 14,720.00	
20% Private Property Owner Share for B8_Contract Base	Property Owner	\$ 25,034.00	
Change Order 2 for B7 (20% Owner)	Property Owner	\$ 181.40	

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Change Order 2 (B2 & B3) – 20% Private Property Owner Share	Property Owner	\$ 13,644.40	
Change Orders 2 & 4 (B5 & B6)	City (Property Owner)	<i>Included in above City share</i>	
Change Order 3 for B8 (Private Property Owner Share)	Property Owner	\$ 5,344.60	100% Property Owner for Sign; 20% Property Owner share for modification for sign install and lighting
Refund of Property Owner Share – Related to CO6 CO Deduct		- \$420.00	Deduct related to SOV change for lighting, B3
TOTAL		\$ 1,479,180.40	

We anticipate a few additional reimbursable expenses to trickle in over the coming months; however, we will have more revenue allocated to this project than what was spent. City staff recommend the unspent funds remain in LOST account allocated to the 21/23 W Main St project until the rear of 21 W Main St is addressed from a structural condition. There is also discussion underway about temporary window marketing/signage until these properties are transferred out of City ownership.

Description/Background:

The Contractor has completed all requirements of this construction contract, submitted necessary records, and the Engineer is recommending accepting this construction contract as complete.

The contract was substantially complete within the previous change order completion date extension to September 20, 2024.

The project completion dates achieved were:

Substantial Completion: September 26th, 2024

Engineer's Notice of Final Acceptance & Certificate of Completion: October 28th, 2024

Council Approval of Completion: November 11th, 2024

The substantial completion certificate indicates the date at which the project was sufficiently complete so that the work can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended and also the date when the corrective work period begins. There is a 1-year corrective work period that will remain in effect until September 25th, 2025.

With the Council's approval this evening of completion. Pending no claims, the city may release project retainage that was held after 30 days, but no later than 40 days from today's date.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Overall Project Background: This project stemmed from the desire to improve blight, especially following the 2018 Marshalltown Tornado and the 2020 Derecho. This construction work is limited to the front facades (and in some cases, where authorized, the side façade or the roof) of several buildings within the targeted area. The building included in this project are:

ADDRESS	Building #	Notes
13-15 S CENTER	1	Owner dropped this project; no work will proceed. <i>(Pentz Appliance)</i>
14, 16, 18 N CENTER	2	Joann Struebing – 3 Side Facades
1 W MAIN ST	3	Joann Struebing – 1 Front Facades <i>(currently Staging 2 Sell It)</i>
Dropped/not used	4	
21 W MAIN	5	Currently under city ownership.
23 W MAIN	6	Currently under city ownership. <i>(formerly Mi Casa)</i>
25 W MAIN	7	<i>(Smoking G's)</i>
14 W MAIN	8	Melinda Uitermarkt <i>(Stepping Stone's)</i>

i:\public works\council items\2024\dtr project\memo_eco 21-002 dtr_ completion.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





Tometich Engineering, Inc.

consulting structural engineers

10501 Buena Vista Court, Urbandale, Iowa 50322

26-Feb-25

TE Job # U22-097

Attn: Heather Thomas
City of Marshalltown
hthomas@marshalltown-ia.gov
Marshalltown, IA

Thank you for the opportunity to quote the Structural Engineering & Spec Services for the repairs and rebuild at 21 W Main Street in Marshalltown, Iowa.

Our Understanding of the scope of work is as follows:

- Preparation of construction drawings for the demolition and structural rebuild only of the doghouse at the back of the existing 21 W Main Street building.
- 1 trips to site for design meetings.
- Preparation of contract documents for bidding and modifications as required throughout construction to complete the project.
- Preparation of pertinent structural specifications.

We propose to provide the professional design services outlined above based on a fee of \$5,380. Billing shall occur monthly. Additional services beyond the original scope would be provided on our standard hourly rates.

We look forward to working with you on this project. Please sign below indicating acceptance of this proposal and return one copy to our office. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Jim Tometich, P.E.
Tometich Engineering Inc.

Approved by:

Attn: Heather Thomas
City of Marshalltown



Tometch Engineering, Inc.

consulting structural engineers

10501 Buena Vista Ct.

Urbandale, IA

50322

SCHEDULE OF FEES

January 2025

- **ENGINEERING**

- **Structural, Architectural, etc.**

Senior Forensic Engineer	\$ 240.00/hour
Senior Principal	\$ 210.00/hour
Principal	\$ 194.00/hour
Associate Principal	\$ 182.00/hour
Senior Engineer	\$ 170.00/hour
Senior Engineer II	\$ 164.00/hour
Engineer I (P.E.)	\$ 150.00/hour
Engineer II (E.I.T.)	\$ 142.00/hour
Engineer III (E.I.T.)	\$ 134.00/hour

- **DRAFTING**

- **Structural, Architectural, etc.**

Senior Drafter I	\$ 120.00/hour
Senior Drafter II	\$ 110.00/hour
Drafter I	\$ 104.00/hour
Clerical	\$ 90.00/hour

- **Additional Services**

- **Structural, Architectural, etc.**

Drone Operator	\$ 140.00/hour
Research Assistant	\$ 140.00/hour
Building Inspections	\$ 240.00/hour
Legal (deposition)	\$ 360.00/hour
Legal (court)	\$ 480.00/hour
Mileage	\$ 0.60/mile

Prices may change without notice



Tometch Engineering, Inc.

consulting structural engineers

10501 Buena Vista Court, Urbandale, Iowa 50322

26-Nov-24

Attn: Heather Thomas
City of Marshalltown
hthomas@marshalltown-ia.gov
Marshalltown, IA

TE Job # U22-097

The below breakdown and cost estimate is for the back of building dog house repairs and rebuild at 21 W Main Street in Marshalltown, Iowa.

Demolition of 2nd Story Roof & Back Wall	\$7,106
Back Foundation Wall Framing - green treated	\$5,808
Concrete Reinforcement of Back Foundation Wall	\$8,250
Wood Framing Material	\$11,967
Frame New Back wall and Siding	\$9,108
Install New Ledger and Roof Trusses	\$7,260
Install New Roofing	\$26,400
Equipment Mobilization	\$6,600
Assumed Profit and Overhead	\$21,000
Total:	\$103,499

Estimate of repairs and rebuild are for the construction scope outlined above.
Assumes asbestos testing of roof has been completed and remediated (if required) prior.
Interior finishes are not included in estimate.
Please contact me if you have questions.

Sincerely,

Jim Tometch, P.E.
Tometch Engineering Inc.

DESIGN CODES & LOADS:

THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THIS PROJECT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE" (IBC). "MINIMUM DESIGN LOADS FOR BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES" (ASCE/SEI 7-16), AND APPLICABLE REFERENCED STANDARDS. ALL LOADS REQUIRED FOR DESIGN BY OTHERS AND NOT LISTED BELOW SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS.

OCCUPANCY CATEGORY: "I"

ROOF LIVE LOADS:
GROUND SNOW Pg = 30 psf
EXPOSURE FACTOR Ce = 1.0
IMPORTANCE FACTOR I = 1.0
THERMAL FACTOR Ct = 1.0
MINIMUM ROOF SNOW LOAD Pt = 25 psf
"DRIFTING & UNBALANCED LOADS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE/SEI 7 CALCULATED WITH Pt AND Pg SPECIFIED

WIND LOADS:
ULTIMATE WIND SPEED (3 SEC GUST) 115 MPH
IMPORTANCE FACTOR I = 1.0
EXPOSURE CATEGORY B
INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENT ± 0.18

SEISMIC LOADS:
SITE CLASS D
DESIGN CATEGORY B
IMPORTANCE FACTOR I = 1.0
MAPPED SPECTRAL RESPONSE S_s = 0.062

GENERAL NOTES:

ELEVATIONS NOTED THUS + (12'-8") ARE TO TOP OF SLABS, BEAMS OR OTHER STRUCTURAL FEATURES WITH REFERENCE TO THE FINISHED FIRST LEVEL FLOOR SLAB + (0'-0").
FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND/ OR CONSTRUCTION OF ANY ITEMS. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO OWNER AND ENGINEER.

STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH SITE, ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES AND/ OR INTERFERENCE PROBLEMS TO OWNER AND ENGINEER.

VERIFY SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL OPENINGS OR INSERTS AS REQUIRED BY MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL OR PLUMBING CONTRACTORS. ANY OPENINGS OR INSERTS SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND SHALL BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO FRAMING.

NO BEAMS, JOISTS, COLUMNS OR SLABS SHALL BE FIELD CUT OR MODIFIED WITHOUT THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S WRITTEN APPROVAL.

SHOP DRAWINGS, MIX DESIGNS, PRODUCT DATA, AND CALCULATIONS SCHEDULED BELOW SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL OF ALL STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND/ OR CONSTRUCTION. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.

1. CONCRETE & REINFORCEMENT
A. CONCRETE MIX DESIGN
B. REINFORCING STEEL DRAWINGS
C. SLAB-ON-GRADE JOINT LAYOUT
2. WOOD TRUSSES
A. STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS
B. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PROFILES

ANY ENGINEERING DESIGN PROVIDED BY OTHERS AND SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW OR RECORD SHALL BEAR THE STAMP AND SIGNATURE OF A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE WHERE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO CHECK SHOP DRAWINGS, ETC. PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL TO ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER. SHOP DRAWINGS NOT CHECKED WILL BE RETURNED. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DIMENSIONS, QUANTITIES, AND COORDINATE WITH ALL OTHER TRADES.

SPECIAL-INSPECTIONS & TESTING SCHEDULE:

A SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING PROGRAM SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 17 OF THE IBC AND THE PROJECT MANUAL.

A SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING PROGRAM REVIEW MEETING IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, SPECIAL INSPECTOR, CITY INSPECTOR, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS PERFORMING STRUCTURAL WORK SHALL BE IN ATTENDANCE.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING PROGRAM:

1. SPECIAL GRADING, EXCAVATION AND FILLING
A. SUBGRADE PREPARATION
B. VERIFY COMPACTION OF FILL MATERIAL
C. VERIFY DESIGN BEARING CAPACITY
D. EXPANSIVE SOIL CHARACTERISTICS
2. STEEL REINFORCEMENT
A. PLACEMENT INSPECTION
B. WELDED REINFORCEMENT
3. CONCRETE
A. AIR TESTS
B. SLUMP TESTS
C. CONCRETE TEMPERATURE
D. COMPRESSION TESTS
E. POST INSTALLED ANCHORS
F. BOLTS INSTALLED IN CONCRETE
A. PRIOR TO AND DURING CONCRETE PLACEMENT

AS PRESCRIBED IN SECTION 1705.7.2) OF THE IBC, SPECIAL INSPECTIONS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL FABRICATION PROVIDED THAT THE WORK IS DONE ON A FABRICATOR THAT IS AISC CERTIFIED.

CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES & SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CITY, COUNTY, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS, INCLUDING THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA) AND REGULATIONS ADOPTED PURSUANT THERETO.

THE STRUCTURAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE. THEY DO NOT INDICATE THE MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS NOTED OR INDICATED OTHERWISE.

ENGAGE PROPERLY QUALIFIED PERSONS TO DETERMINE WHERE AND HOW TEMPORARY PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES SHALL BE USED.

PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE WORKERS AND ALL OTHER PERSONS DURING CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO AVOID EXCESSIVE STRESSES AND TO HOLD THE STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS IN PLACE DURING CONSTRUCTION. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO: BRACING, SHORING FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, SHORING FOR EARTH BANKS, FORMS, SCAFFOLDING, PLANKING, SAFETY NETS, SUPPORT AND BRACING FOR CRANES AND HOISTS, GUYING, ETC....

SUPERVISE AND DIRECT THE WORK SO AS TO MAINTAIN SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, AND PROCEDURES.

OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S FIELD REPRESENTATIVES SHALL NOT INCLUDE ABOVE NOTED ITEMS.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCEMENT:

CONCRETE WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS (ACI 301)" AND "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (ACI 318)" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROVIDE CONCRETE WITH MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (F_c) AS SHOWN BELOW:
FOOTINGS 3,500 psi
FOUNDATION WALLS 4,000 psi
ALL OTHER CONCRETE 4,000 psi

PROVIDE CONCRETE WITH MAXIMUM WATER/CEMENT RATIO AS SHOWN BELOW:
3,500 psi 0.50
4,000 psi 0.45
5,000 psi 0.40

CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS FOR EACH CLASS OF CONCRETE TO ENGINEER FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL MINIMUM OF 14 DAYS PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

CONCRETE SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:
PORTLAND CEMENT ASTM C150, TYPE I/II
NORMAL WEIGHT AGGREGATES ASTM C33
POTABLE WATER ASTM C94

REPLACEMENT OF PORTLAND CEMENT WITH FLY ASH SHALL NOT EXCEED 15% OF ALL CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS.

MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE SHALL BE 1".

ALL CONCRETE EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER SHALL HAVE AN AIR CONTENT AT POINT OF PLACEMENT OF 4% TO 6%.

WATER REDUCING ADMIXTURES (PLASTICIZERS AND SUPER PLASTICIZERS) MAY BE USED WHEN INCLUDED IN THE APPROVED CONCRETE MIX DESIGN.

NO MATERIAL CONTAINING CALCIUM CHLORIDE, SALT OR ANTIFREEZE AGENTS IS PERMITTED FOR USE IN CONCRETE.

SLUMP SHALL BE 3" TO 5" MAXIMUM FOR CONCRETE MIXES WITHOUT WATER REDUCING ADMIXTURES AND 6" TO 8" MAXIMUM WHEN WATER REDUCING ADMIXTURES ARE INCLUDED IN THE MIX DESIGN. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

HOT WEATHER CONCRETE OPERATIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 305.

COLD WEATHER CONCRETE OPERATIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 306.

REINFORCING SHALL BE DETAILED AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH "DETAILS AND DETAILING OF CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT" (ACI 315), UNLESS DETAILED OR NOTED OTHERWISE.

REINFORCING SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:
DEFORMED BARS ASTM A615, GRADE 60
WELDED DEFORMED BARS ASTM A706, GRADE 60
WELDED WIRE FABRIC (MATS ONLY) ASTM A183

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SECURELY WIRED IN PLACE AND SUPPORTED PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

LAP ALL REINFORCING SPICES THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 2'-0" IN FOOTINGS & FOUNDATIONS AND SLABS-ON-GRADE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REINFORCING SPICES AT ALL OTHER LOCATIONS SHALL HAVE CLASS B TENSION SPICES.

SPICES IN VERTICAL REINFORCING ARE NOT PERMITTED, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

SLEEVES IN CONCRETE BEAMS ARE NOT PERMITTED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED OR DETAILED ON DRAWINGS. OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR SLEEVES AT OTHER LOCATIONS.

PROVIDE MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OVER REINFORCING AS FOLLOWS:
CAST AGAINST AND PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH = 3"
EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER = 2"
NOT EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND = 2"

PROVIDE 3/4" CHAMFER ON ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE.

WOOD FRAMING:

ALL WOOD CONSTRUCTION TO BE DONE ACCORDING TO CHAPTER 23 OF THE IBC AND NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION (NDS 2018).

WALL STUD FRAMING: PROVIDE LUMBER AND MATERIALS MEETING OR EXCEEDING THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS OF QUALITY AND MINIMUM BASE DESIGN VALUES: VISUALLY GRADED DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH OR SPRUCE-PINE-FIR NO. 2 OR BETTER.
875 psi EXTREME FIBER STRESS IN BENDING (SINGLE): F_b
1,150 psi COMPRESSION PARALLEL TO GRAIN: F_c
1,400,000 psi MODULUS OF ELASTICITY: E

SAWN LUMBER HEADERS, BEAMS, AND JOISTS: PROVIDE LUMBER AND MATERIALS MEETING OR EXCEEDING THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS OF QUALITY AND MINIMUM BASE DESIGN VALUES: VISUALLY GRADED DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH NO. 2 OR BETTER.
900 psi EXTREME FIBER STRESS IN BENDING: F_b
1,350 psi COMPRESSION PARALLEL TO GRAIN: F_c
1,400,000 psi MODULUS OF ELASTICITY: E
ALL HEADERS, BEAMS, AND JOISTS SHALL BE FREE FROM SPLITS, CHECKS AND SHAKES.

PRESERVATIVE PRESSURE TREATED FRAMING LUMBER: PROVIDE LUMBER AND MATERIALS MEETING OR EXCEEDING THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS OF QUALITY AND MINIMUM BASE DESIGN VALUES: VISUALLY GRADED SOUTHERN PINE NO. 2 OR BETTER.
975 psi EXTREME FIBER STRESS IN BENDING (SINGLE): F_b
1,450 psi COMPRESSION PARALLEL TO GRAIN: F_c
1,400,000 psi MODULUS OF ELASTICITY: E
ALL PRESERVATIVE PRESSURE TREATED LUMBER SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA STANDARDS.

LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER (LVL) HEADERS AND BEAMS: PROVIDE LUMBER AND MATERIALS MEETING OR EXCEEDING THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS OF QUALITY AND MINIMUM BASE DESIGN VALUES:
2,400 psi FLEXURAL STRESS: F_b
2,510 psi COMPRESSION PARALLEL TO GRAIN: F_c
1,900,000 psi MODULUS OF ELASTICITY: E
118,750 psi SHEAR MODULUS OF ELASTICITY: G

ALL FASTENERS TO BE GALVANIZED IN AREAS DIRECTLY EXPOSED TO EXTERIOR ELEMENTS OR PRESERVATIVE PRESSURE TREATED MATERIAL.

ALL NAILED AND GLUED MEMBERS TO BE IN CLEAN AND DRY CONDITION PRIOR TO GLUING. ADHESIVE SHALL COMPLY WITH ANSI/AITC A190.1-1983.

PLYWOOD AND BUILT UP BEAMS TO BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH IRC STD.#25-18.

ALL WOOD FRAMING MEMBERS TO HAVE A MOISTURE CONTENT NOT TO EXCEED 19%.

ALL ROOF AND WALL SHEATHING TO BE 5/8" APA RATED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

SHEATHING ON WALLS TO HAVE STAGGERED VERTICAL JOINTS.

ALL MANUFACTURED FLOOR JOISTS SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

PROVIDE SOLID WOOD BLOCKING IN FLOOR SYSTEM WHERE CONCENTRATED LOADS OCCUR SO AS TO TRANSFER LOAD TO FRAMED WALL, BEAM, HEADER, OR FOUNDATION WALL BELOW.

NAILS AND STAPLES SHALL CONFORM TO REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F 1667.

CONNECTIONS AND FASTENERS: NUMBER AND SIZE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THAT SET FORTH IN TABLE 2304.10.1 OF THE IBC.

ALL LAG SCREW CONNECTIONS TO BE PRE-DRILLED.

ALL GIRDS, BEAMS, AND HEADERS TO BE SUPPORTED BY A MIN. OF 3 STUDS (2 CRIPPLE, 1 KING)

ALL MULTI-PLY MEMBERS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TOGETHER ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS TO ACT AS ONE SOLID MEMBER.

PREFABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES:

ALL TRUSS DESIGN TO BE DONE ACCORDING TO CHAPTER 23 OF THE IBC.

DESIGN TRUSSES UNDER THE DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER EXPERIENCED IN DESIGN OF THIS WORK AND LICENSED IN THE STATE WHERE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED.

DESIGN TRUSSES FOR THE FOLLOWING LOADS:

TOP CHORD LIVE = 60 PSF*
TOP CHORD DEAD = 10 PSF*
BOTTOM CHORD DEAD = 10 PSF

*DRIFTING & UNBALANCED LOADS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE/SEI 7 OR AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

TRUSS LAYOUT IS SCHEMATIC ONLY. TRUSS MANUFACTURER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN (INCLUDING SPACING) OF ALL TRUSSES AND SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWING (SEALED BY A REGISTERED ENGINEER) FOR APPROVAL BY BUILDER.

ROOF SHEATHING: APA RATED SHEATHING EXP 1, 24/0 SPAN RATING.

FLOOR SHEATHING: 3/4" T&G APA RATED FLOOR SHEATHING, 24" O.C. SPAN RATING (GLUE AND NAIL TO FLOOR FRAMING MEMBERS.)

ALL CONNECTOR PLATES SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE SPECIFICATION TP1-91.

DO NOT SUSPEND MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL ITEMS FROM LOWER CHORD OF TRUSS.

WIND CLIPS TO BE SIMPSON "H-2.5" TYPE HURRICANE CLIPS. UNLESS REQ'D OTHERWISE BY PROJECT ENGINEER OR MANUFACTURER.

PROVIDE WOOD TRUSSES ABLE TO SUSTAIN THE STATED LOADS FOR THE SPANS, PROFILES AND ARRANGEMENT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

FLOOR TRUSS TO BE PRESENT UNDER INTERIOR PARTITION WALLS.

SERVICEABILITY: TRUSS DEFLECTIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED THE LIMITATIONS OF SECTION 1604.3.1 OF THE IBC, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.

DEMOLITION PROCEDURES & SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CITY, COUNTY, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS, INCLUDING THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA) AND REGULATIONS ADOPTED PURSUANT THERETO.

UNLESS NOTED OR INDICATED OTHERWISE, DEMOLITION NOTES WITHIN THE STRUCTURAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS DO NOT INDICATE THE MEANS AND METHODS OF DEMOLITION AND ONLY REPRESENT THE PORTIONS OF THE EXISTING STRUCTURE TO BE EITHER FULLY OR PARTIALLY REMOVED.

ENGAGE PROPERLY QUALIFIED PERSONS TO DETERMINE WHERE AND HOW SAFE DEMOLITION MEASURES SHALL BE USED.

PROVIDE ALL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE WORKERS AND ALL OTHER PERSONS DURING DEMOLITION. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO AVOID EXCESSIVE STRESSES AND TO HOLD THE EXISTING STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS TO REMAIN IN PLACE DURING DEMOLITION. SUCH MEASURES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO: BRACING, SHORING FOR EQUIPMENT, SHORING FOR EARTH BANKS, FORMS, SCAFFOLDING, PLANKING, SAFETY NETS, SUPPORT AND BRACING FOR CRANES AND HOISTS, GUYING, ETC....

SUPERVISE AND DIRECT THE WORK SO AS TO MAINTAIN SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL DEMOLITION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, AND PROCEDURES.

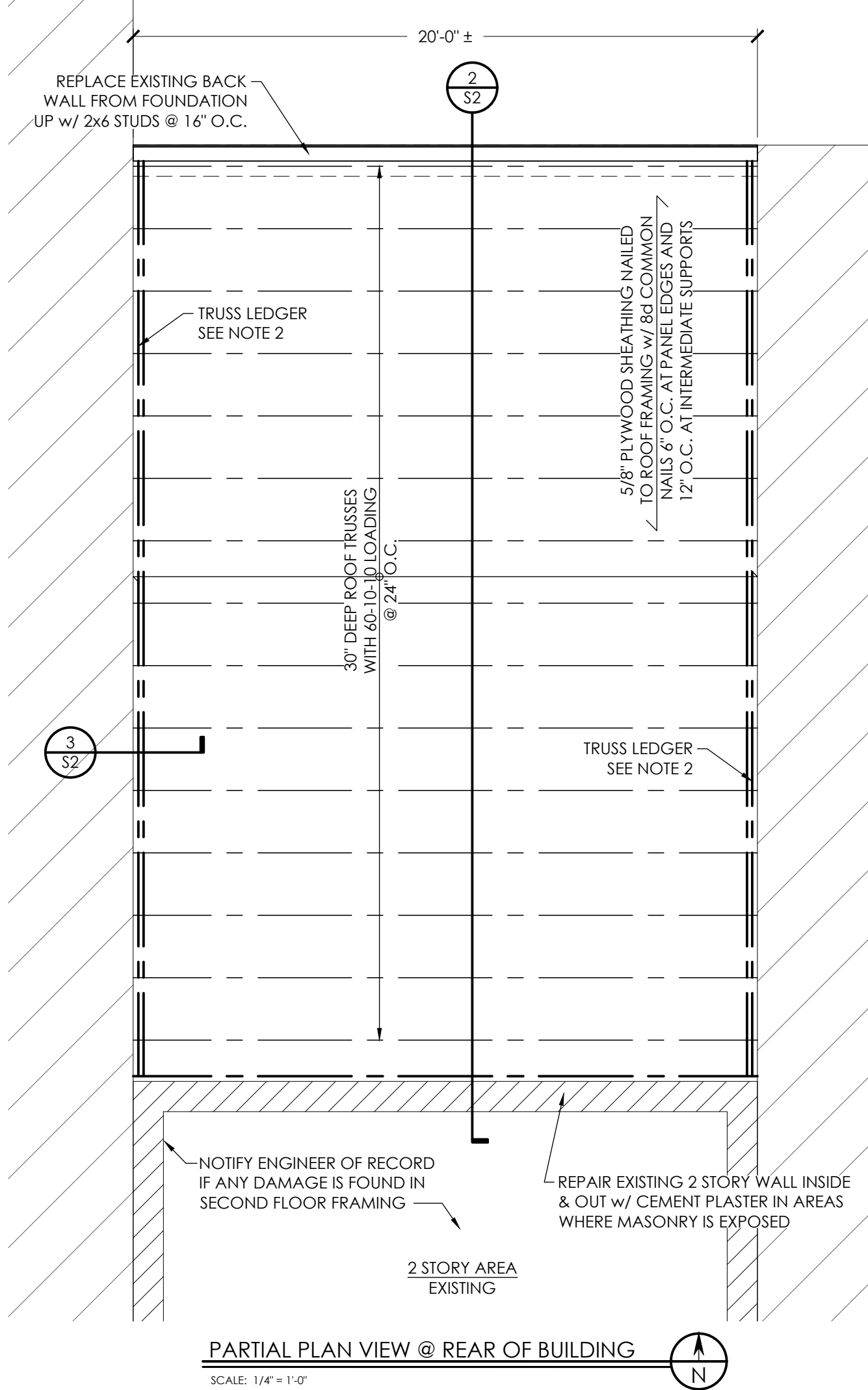
OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S FIELD REPRESENTATIVES SHALL NOT INCLUDE ABOVE NOTED ITEMS.

PROTECT ALL COMMON OR ADJACENT STRUCTURAL BEARING WALLS, COLUMNS, AND SUPPORT BEAMS.

DURING REMOVAL OF HISTORIC BRICK, CAREFULLY REMOVE FACADE WYTHES FOR USE IN RECONSTRUCTION.

ALL EXCAVATIONS REQUIRED FOR DEMOLITION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES TO BE COMPLETED BY MEANS THAT ENSURE NO DAMAGE TO NEIGHBORING OR ADJACENT STRUCTURES IS INCURRED.

DISCONNECT ALL UTILITIES AND PLUG SEWER SYSTEMS PER ANY CITY REQUIREMENT.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW @ REAR OF BUILDING

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. GENERAL CONTRACTOR VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
2. (2) 2x12 TREATED LEDGER w/ 3/4" Ø EPOXY ANCHORS @ 16" O.C. STAGGERED (HIT-HY 270 EPOXY w/ 8" EMBED). FASTEN PLYS TOGETHER w/ (3) 10d NAILS @ 12" O.C.
3. GROUT ANY VOIDS FULL THAT ARE FOUND DURING LEDGER INSTALLATION.

PROCEDURE

- 1 DEMO EXISTING SINGLE STORY ROOF (ENSURE EXISTING UTILITIES ARE PROTECTED)
- 2 DEMO SINGLE STORY WALL DOWN TO EXISTING TOP OF FOUNDATION WALL
- 3 REPAIR EXISTING 2ND STORY WALL @ REAR OF BUILDING
- 4 REINFORCE EXISTING SINGLE STORY FOUNDATION WALL
- 5 RE BUILD SINGLE STORY BACK WALL
- 6 RE BUILD SINGLE STORY ROOF

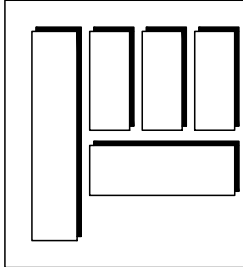


KEY PLAN

SCALE: N.T.S.

FOR APPROVAL

TOMETICH ENGINEERING, INC.
10501 Buena Vista Court Urbandale, IA 50322
(p) 515.280.8022 (f) 515.727.9124
http://www.tometichengineering.com

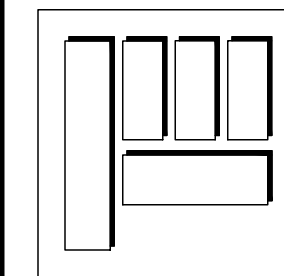


BACK OF BUILDING DOG HOUSE REBUILD
21 W MAIN STREET
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

No.	ISSUE / REVISION		Date
	Description	FOR APPROVAL	
			06-06-2022

DATE: 06-06-2022
FILE: U22-097
ENG: LJL DSN: CJA

S1

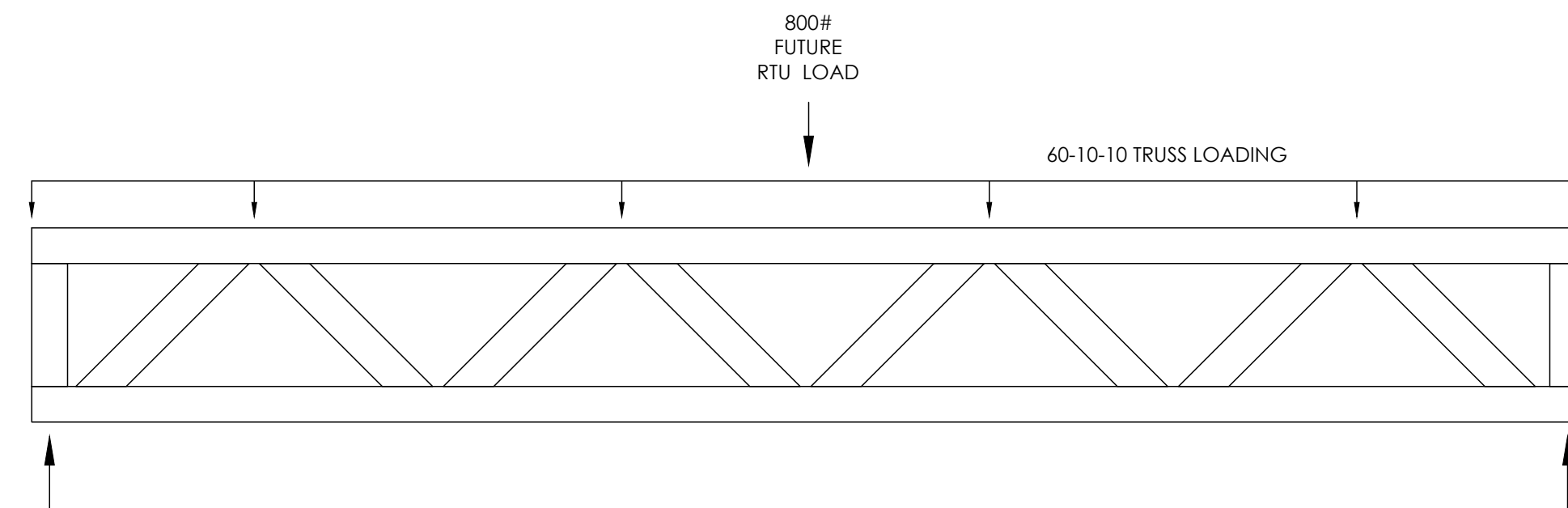


BACK OF BUILDING DOG HOUSE REBUILD
21 W MAIN STREET
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

ISSUE / REVISION		Date
No.	Description	
	FOR APPROVAL	06-06-2022

DATE: 06-06-2022
FILE: U22-097
ENG: LJJ DSN: CJA

S2

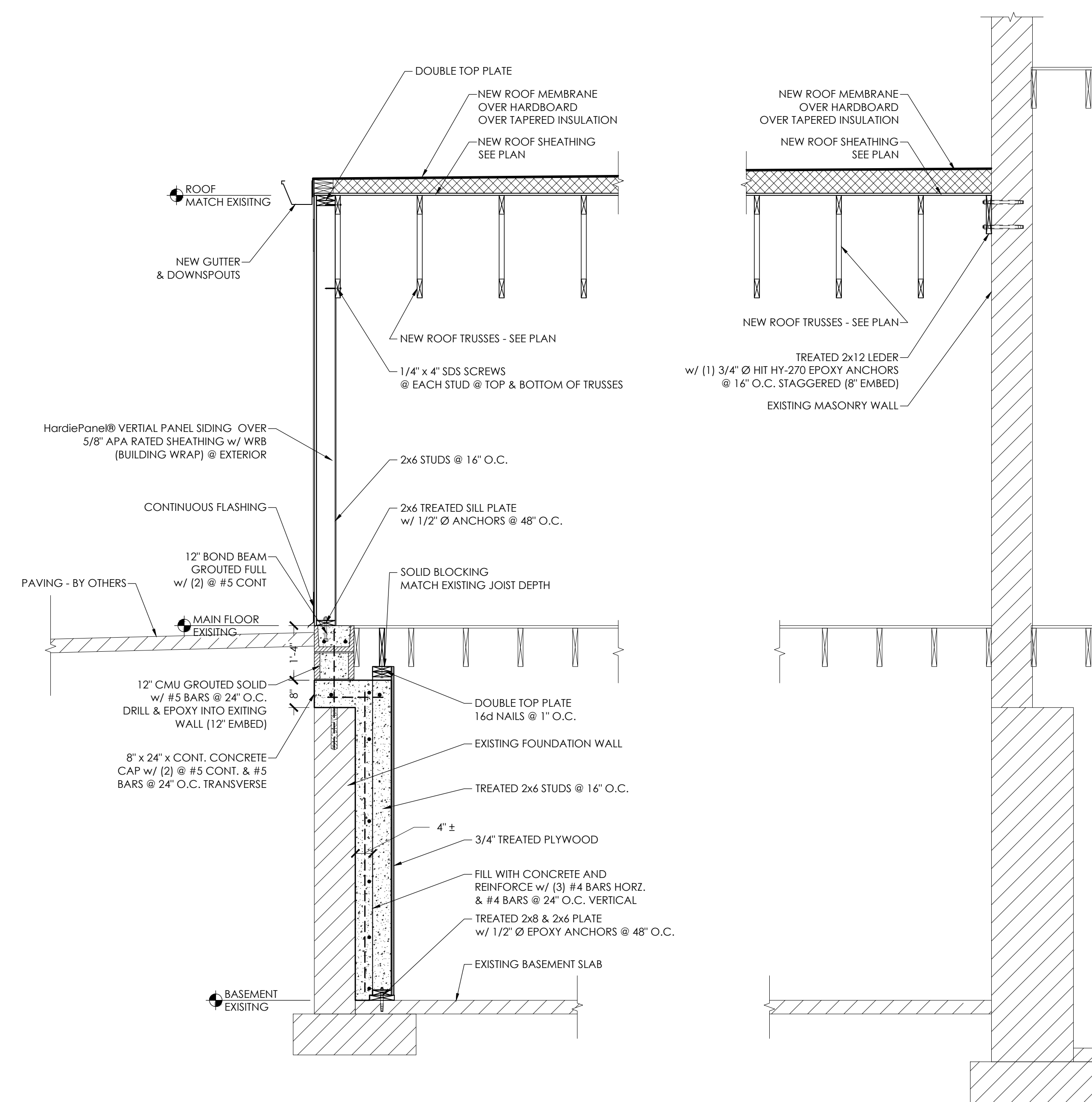


ROOF TRUSS DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

5

S2

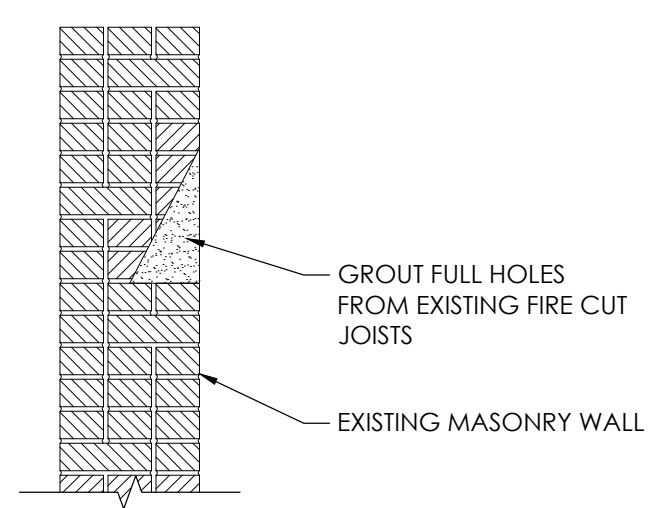


WALL SECTION

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

2

S2

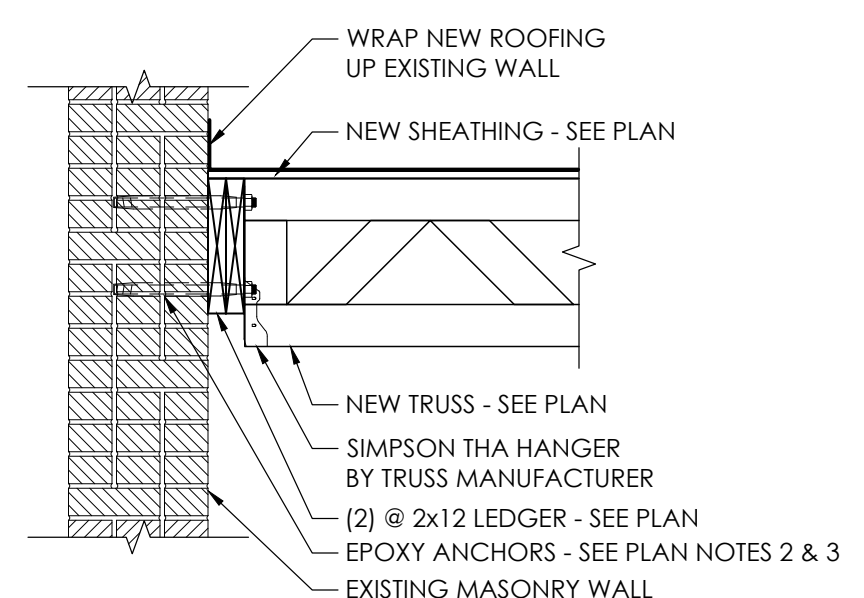


EXISTING JOIST HOLE INFILL

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

4

S2



NEW TRUSS BEARING DETAIL

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

3

S2

FOR APPROVAL

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Sarah Rosenblum, Library Director
DATE: March 6, 2025
RE: MOBI Surplus

Strategic Plan Objective: N/A

Recommendation: That MOBI be declared surplus and be sold re recoup as much value as possible.

Budget Impact:

Description/Background: Council requested information on the following items:

Staffing Costs

Outreach Coordinator - PT	\$35,830.08
2 Library Assistants - PT	\$59,234.24
Benefits	\$16,391.00
Gas & Maintenance	\$10,000.00
Technology & Communications	\$1,000.00
TOTAL	\$122,455.32

Potential Sale Value

According to Michael Swendrowski of Specialty Vehicle Services we could offer the vehicle for \$130,000 and be prepared for a possible sale at \$115,000. SVS charges a 10% seller's fee.

Use of Volunteers

The Library has always worked with many volunteers, nearly all of whom are retired people or teenagers. We have an excellent track record of utilizing volunteers for many specific tasks which allow staff to focus more on professional service to the public. Volunteers also offer additional assistance with large group events or interactions with youth in programs that are always coordinated, planned, and managed by one or more full-time staff. Volunteers have never managed, coordinated, or supervised programs without the support and guidance of trained staff—nor is this appropriate. Volunteer management in itself requires additional staff time for training, supervision, and coordination. We already utilized many volunteers (and as well as the no longer available nearly full time VISTA intern position) for MOBI; these volunteer hours do not reduce the amount of time that it takes to deliver these outreach services.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Carol Webb, City Administrator
DATE: 03/06/25
RE: Iowa Economic Development Thriving Communities Program - Comprehensive Plan and Housing Study

Strategic Plan Objective: Expand and improvement development within the community. Identify new subdivisions for housing development.

Recommendation: Update the comprehensive plan and housing study in cooperation with other funding partners to support an application to the Iowa Thriving Communities program.

Budget Impact: The cost of the housing study (approximately \$60,000 - \$80,000), and the cost of a comprehensive plan (approximately \$80,000 - \$100,000) plus any costs associated with preparing an application for the Thriving Communities Program.

Overview of the Iowa Thriving Communities Program

The Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) has launched the Thriving Communities program to recognize and support communities demonstrating strong planning efforts and proactive approaches to community development. This designation provides access to technical assistance, increased funding opportunities, and enhanced support for community revitalization efforts.

Communities that receive the Thriving Communities designation benefit from:

- **Enhanced Grant Opportunities:** Priority consideration for state and federal grants related to housing, infrastructure, and economic development.
- **Technical Assistance:** Access to expert guidance in planning, zoning, and project implementation.
- **Increased Visibility:** Statewide recognition as a leader in community development, which can attract private investment and economic growth.
- **Partnerships and Networking:** Connection to other designated communities, fostering collaboration and shared best practices.

Scoring Matrix Summary

Applications for the Thriving Communities designation are evaluated based on a scoring matrix that assesses:

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



1. **Comprehensive Planning (30%)** – Strength and relevance of the community’s comprehensive plan, including housing, infrastructure, and economic development elements. The comprehensive plan must address the need for affordable housing and be no more than five years old.
2. **Housing Strategy (25%)** – Presence of a current housing study that is no more than five years old identifying actionable housing initiatives.
3. **Community Engagement (15%)** – Public participation and stakeholder involvement in planning efforts.
4. **Implementation Success (20%)** – Track record of completing projects that align with community development goals.
5. **Collaboration and Partnerships (10%)** – Level of coordination with regional partners, businesses, and nonprofit organizations.

Recommendation

Given the scoring criteria, Marshalltown’s ability to secure the Thriving Communities designation would be strengthened by an updated Comprehensive Plan and Housing Study. The City’s current Comprehensive Plan was completed in 2012 and the Housing Needs Assessment was completed in 2017. While our current plans provide a solid foundation, updating these documents will reflect recent and upcoming developments within the community, address evolving housing needs and ensure alignment with state and federal funding priorities, and improve our competitiveness for state and federal grants by demonstrating up-to-date planning efforts.

I recommend that the Council consider initiating the process to update the Comprehensive Plan and Housing Study to enhance Marshalltown’s eligibility for the Thriving Communities designation and position the city for future growth opportunities. The City’s portion of costs may be funded through Council-designated Local Option Sales Tax. Urban renewal law also authorizes planning expenditures. We would need to update the urban renewal plan and limit ourselves to covering the proportionate share of the planning that relates to ground within the Urban Renewal Area.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



TO: Mayor & City Council
FROM: Carol Webb, City Administrator
DATE: March 6, 2025
RE: Proposed Amendments to the City Council Manual

Strategic Plan Objective: Review City policies, procedures, plans, ordinances, programs and services for updates and efficiencies.

Recommendation: Adopt the proposed changes to the Council Manual

Budget Impact: N/A

Description/Background:

Council is authorized by Iowa Code Section 372.13(5) to establish rules of procedure for City Council meetings. Council conducts an annual review of these rules of procedure contained in the Council Manual. Three substantive changes are recommended:

1. Response to Public Comment

A provision is proposed that allows the Mayor and Council to provide a general response to public comment but does not permit engaging in debate or discussion concerning subjects raised by members of the public which are not on the posted agenda. This is a provision allowed by other City Councils and does not violate open meetings law as long as there is no debate or discussion on the items raised.

2. Public Hearing Proceedings

Staff recommend that the order of business in a public hearing be amended to the following: 1) staff presents information on the item, 2) the public comments on the item, 3) Council deliberates on the item. The public should not comment during or after Council deliberation. This order of business may allow for more informed input from the public without allowing the public to engage in Council deliberation on the matter.

3. Motions to Reconsider

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



A provision is proposed to allow annual budget requests to be exempt from the restrictions on motions to reconsider. This will allow budget items to be discussed at multiple meetings without restricting the ability to do so.

Other minor, non-substantive changes are included in the attached redline.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Council Manual

Rules and Procedures

Adopted October 9, 2017

Amended September 13, 2021

Amended December 27, 2022

Amended January 22, 2024

Contents

AUTHORITY	4
INTERPRETATION OF THE RULES OF PROCEDURE	4
RULE ENFORCEMENT	4
SUSPENSION AND AMENDMENT OF THESE RULES	4
Temporary Suspension	5
Amendment of These Rules.	5
Supplemental Rules.	5
CITY GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE	5
Mayor.	5
Mayor Pro Tem.	5
City Council.	5
City Administrator.....	6
MAYOR’S DUTIES	6
Chairperson.	6
Substitution Procedure for Presiding Officer.	6
Council Rules.	6
Call to Order.	6
Right of Floor.	6
Order and Decorum.	6
Veto Authority.....	7
ROLE OF CITY STAFF AT COUNCIL MEETINGS.....	7
City Administrator.....	7
City Attorney.....	7
City Clerk.	7
City Employees.	7
TYPES OF MEETINGS, NOTICE, PROCEDURES.....	7
Regular Meeting.....	8
Work Sessions.	8
Special Meetings.	8
Budget Process.	8
Open Session.	9
Closed and Exempt Sessions.	9
PUBLIC ACCESS AND PARTICIPATION.....	9
Rules of Public Participation.....	10
AGENDA PREPARATION	10
Agenda Deadline.	11
Agenda and Agenda Packet Preparation.	11
Withdrawn Items.	11
Consideration of Emergency Matters.....	11
ORDER OF BUSINESS	11
PUBLIC HEARINGS	14
Informal Public Hearings.	14
Formal Public Hearings.....	14
Hearing Procedures.	14
OTHER MEETING PROCEDURES	15
Individual Electronic Participation.....	15
Quorum.....	15
Recording of Votes.....	15

Action by Verbal Motion.	15
Majority Vote Required.....	15
Ordinance and Resolution Passage Procedure.	15
Making a Motion.	16
Debate Procedures and Rules.	16
TYPES OF MOTIONS	17
Main Motion.....	17
Subsidiary Motions.....	17
Motion to Reconsider.	18
Motions Limiting Debate and Discussion.	19
REQUIRED PUBLICATIONS.....	20
CREATION OF COMMITTEES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS	20
MEETING CONDUCT.....	21
Disorderly Conduct.	21
Enforcement of Decorum.	22
TABLE OF MOTIONS.....	23

AUTHORITY

Iowa Code Section 372.13(5) provides that the City Council shall determine its own rules of procedure. The following set of rules shall be in effect upon adoption by the Council until such time as they are amended or new rules adopted.

The Iowa Open Meetings Law, Chapter 21 of the Code of Iowa, is the governing law of public meetings held by the City of Marshalltown. Direct references to the law are not made throughout the document but are noted as the authority being followed. Chapter 22 of the Code of Iowa is the Iowa Open Records Law, which is also a governing law of public records of the City of Marshalltown.

INTERPRETATION OF THE RULES OF PROCEDURE

The City Attorney shall act as parliamentarian and rule on any questions regarding the application or interpretation of these rules and procedures. In the absence of the City Attorney, the City Administrator shall be considered the final authority on the rules of procedure for the conduct of City Council business. Any good faith, non-intentional error in the application of these rules shall not void any public action taken if, notwithstanding the good faith, non-intentional error, the action taken otherwise complied with the Marshalltown Code of Ordinances and the Iowa Code.

RULE ENFORCEMENT

The presiding officer, whether it be the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem or Acting Mayor Pro Tem, shall enforce these rules and procedures. Any Council member who believes the presiding officer is failing to enforce the rules may call attention to it by making a point of order referencing the Rule or Procedure the Council member believes is applicable. The raising of a point of order has the effect of requiring the presiding officer to make a ruling on the question involved and, if appropriate, to enforce the applicable rule.

Unless otherwise specified by law or these rules, all business will be conducted by the majority rule of those present and voting.

Following any adverse ruling on a point of order, any Council member may move to appeal the decision of the presiding officer and, in so doing, state the appropriate action which the Council member believes should have been taken. If this motion receives the required second, the City Council may, by majority vote, adopt the alternative ruling stated in the motion.

SUSPENSION AND AMENDMENT OF THESE RULES

These rules may be temporarily suspended by a vote of two-thirds of all Council members, or the unanimous consent of all the Council members present if fewer than five are present.

Temporary Suspension.

These rules may be temporarily suspended by the unanimous consent of all the Council members present, or by a vote of two-thirds of all the Council members. The vote on any such suspension shall be taken by “yeses” and “nos” and entered upon the record.

Amendment of These Rules.

These rules may be amended or new rules adopted, by a majority vote of all Council members and shall, at a minimum, be reviewed every two (2) years.

Supplemental Rules.

The current edition of Robert’s Rules of Order is adopted to supplement these rules, if not in conflict with these rules. However, any good faith, non-intentional error in the application of Roberts Rules of Order shall not void any public action taken if, notwithstanding the good faith, non-intentional error, the action taken otherwise complied with the Marshalltown Code of Ordinances and the Iowa Code.

CITY GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE

Mayor.

The Mayor is the chief executive officer of the City and carries out the responsibilities specified in the Code of Ordinances. When present, the Mayor is the presiding officer at meetings of the City Council. The Mayor has veto powers authorized by the Iowa Code. The Mayor appoints all board and commission members as provided for in these rules. The roles of these committees are detailed in the Board and Commission Manual, which is consistent with Iowa Code § 372.14.

Mayor Pro Tem.

The Mayor Pro Tem is vice president of the City Council. When the Mayor is absent or unable to act, the Mayor Pro Tem shall perform the Mayor’s duties. The Mayor Pro Tem retains all of the powers of a Council member while performing the duties of the Mayor.

City Council.

The City Council is the legislative body elected by the citizens of Marshalltown to make laws and policies for the community. The Council approves the budget and determines the tax rate, among other required duties set forth in the Iowa Code and Code of Ordinances. The Council is responsible for major issues, such as community growth, land use development, capital improvement plans, capital financing, and strategic planning. The Council appoints the City Administrator, who is tasked under the Code of Ordinances with the supervision of the City staff and with carrying out most day-to-day functions of the City government when the Council is not in session. The Council supervises and evaluates the City Administrator’s performance.

The role of a City Council member is similar to being a member of the board of directors of a large business. The City Council provides a focal point or the conscience of the community. It is not the job of Council members to become directly involved in the daily operations of the City. The City Administrator and the Department Directors are responsible for overseeing the implementation of services. The Council sets the level of services and the policies by which the City operates.

City Administrator.

The City Council shall select a City Administrator, who serves as the Chief Administrative Officer and shall evaluate his or her performance on a routine basis. The City Administrator shall work with, coordinate and supervise the Department Directors who have the knowledge, ability, and expertise to manage their departments, including day-to-day operations, personnel supervision and assignment, expenditures within the limitations of the City budget, the administration of laws, rules and regulations applicable to their departments, and staffing. Except for the purposes of fact-finding, City Council members shall deal with the administrative agencies of the City through the City Administrator.

MAYOR'S DUTIES**Chairperson.**

The Mayor, when present, shall act as presiding officer of all meetings of the City Council. In the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem shall act as presiding officer. In the absence of both the Mayor and the Mayor Pro Tem, the longest-serving Council member, including all combined terms and years of service on the Council, shall act as presiding officer.

Substitution Procedure for Presiding Officer.

In the case of the Mayor's absence or recusal due to conflict of interest, the Mayor will call on the Mayor Pro Tem, or the longest-serving Council member then present and available, to temporarily preside over the meeting. Said temporary arrangement shall not continue beyond adjournment, or cessation of discussion of the matter requiring recusal.

Council Rules.

These rules, including any amendments to these rules which may be made from time to time, shall be effective when adopted by a majority vote of the entire Council.

Call to Order.

The meetings of the Council shall be formally called to order by the presiding officer.

Right of Floor.

Any Council member desiring to speak shall be first recognized by the Mayor unless requested to be recognized or seconding a motion. Council members shall confine their remarks to the subject under consideration.

Order and Decorum.

The presiding officer shall preserve order and decorum, and shall decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal to the Council. The presiding officer shall ensure that debate and discussion of an agenda item focuses on the item and the policy in question. The presiding officer shall abide by the following rules when controlling discussion:

- a) Debate on policy is healthy and necessary, but ad hominem criticisms of other Council members is not. The Mayor has the right to stop discussion which is personal in nature, abusive, unduly loud, inappropriate, repetitive, or excessively

time-consuming.

- b) One person shall have the floor at a time, and the speaker shall be recognized by the presiding officer before proceeding to speak.

Veto Authority.

While the Mayor does not get to vote on matters before the City Council, the Mayor does have the authority to veto a resolution, ordinance or amendment to an ordinance within 14 days after the Council passes it. The mayor must give the council a written explanation of the reasons for the veto at the time of the veto. The Mayor cannot veto a simple motion. Within 30 days after the veto, the council may re-pass the resolution, ordinance or amendment with a two-thirds vote of the Council.

ROLE OF CITY STAFF AT COUNCIL MEETINGS

City Administrator.

The City Administrator or designee shall attend all meetings of the Council unless excused by the Mayor. The City Administrator shall make recommendations to the Council when appropriate, either in writing prior to the meeting, or orally as necessary during the meeting.

City Attorney.

The City Attorney shall attend all closed session meetings of the City Council. The Mayor and City Administrator shall determine other instances when the City Attorney shall be required to attend a Council meeting in-person or virtually. When present, the City Attorney shall act as the Council's parliamentarian.

City Clerk.

The City Clerk or designee shall attend all meetings of the Council, unless excused by the Mayor or the City Administrator, and shall keep the official minutes and perform such other duties at the meeting as may be requested by the Council.

City Employees.

Department heads or other designated employees of the City shall attend those Council meetings where an item on the agenda may require some departmental explanation, unless excused by the Mayor or the City Administrator.

TYPES OF MEETINGS, NOTICE, PROCEDURES

Notices of, and agendas for, all meetings of the City Council meetings shall be given in compliance with the requirements of Iowa Code Section 21.4. Meeting notices shall be posted by the City Clerk, or designee, at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the meeting.

The City Council meeting agenda and pertinent packet information shall be posted on the City's website, www.marshalltown-ia.gov. The Mayor and Council members should contact the City Clerk with any routine questions concerning the agenda prior to the meeting. Questions regarding policy

issues on the agenda and clarification of action items should be directed to the City Administrator ahead of the meeting, whenever possible.

All official meetings of the Council shall be open to the public, except those legally designated as closed sessions. Regular Council meetings shall be held in a building or room that is accessible to persons with disabilities, which shall normally be the Council Chambers at the Marshalltown City Hall, located on the second floor of the building at 10 West State Street. For Council meetings held in part or in whole at other locations for any purpose, that meeting space shall be accessible to persons with disabilities to the maximum extent possible. Special arrangements for the hearing impaired, or for interpreters, will be considered upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Regular Meeting.

The regular Council meetings will be held the second and fourth Mondays of every month. Meetings will commence at 5:30 p.m., unless the Council directs otherwise. When the regular meeting date is a holiday, the meeting will be held at 5:30 p.m. on the following day or at such other time.

Work Sessions.

The Council may meet informally as needed in work sessions which are open to the public. Starting times will be dependent on the number of items scheduled for discussion. The purposes for work sessions include, but are not limited to, budget sessions, joint meetings, reviewing upcoming programs, receiving progress reports on current programs, receiving information from the City Administrator or discussing other matters of concern. No formal action on any item may be taken at a work session, but matters may, by motion, be placed on the agenda for a later City Council meeting.

Items may be placed on the work session agenda by the City Administrator, Mayor or a Council member. The City Attorney or other City staff may place items on the agenda if approved by the City Administrator. Agenda items must be submitted at least five (5) days prior to the scheduled work session. No public comment shall be permitted during a work session unless public comment is specifically called for on the agenda, or unless solicited by the presiding officer.

Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the City Council may be held if called by the Mayor, with the required public notice under Chapter 21. In such cases, the Mayor shall provide written notice to each Council member by email or other appropriate means. The cost of calling a special Council meeting for approval of a permit, license or similar instrument is \$500.00 and shall be the responsibility of the petitioner unless waived by the Mayor or City Administrator.

Budget Process.

Annually, the City Council works with staff to review and adopt a budget for the next fiscal year. The budget process typically requires meetings outside of the regular City Council meetings to cover the different funds and topics necessary. The Finance Director will work with the Mayor and Council to bring forth a budget calendar near the end of each calendar year to ensure open communication about meetings outside the regular meeting times.

Open Session.

Except as provided in the Iowa Code, all actions and discussions at meetings of governmental bodies, whether formal or informal, shall be conducted and executed in open session.

Closed and Exempt Sessions.

Iowa Code Section 20.17 permits public bodies to hold exempt sessions (i.e., not subject to the Open Meetings Law) to discuss collective bargaining with their bargaining representatives. Iowa Code Sections 21.5 and 21.9 permit closed sessions for certain limited, and narrowly defined, reasons. A vote to go into a closed session requires an affirmative vote of either two-thirds (2/3) of the Council members or all of the Council members present at the meeting. No ordinance, resolution, motion or other formal action may be taken in closed session.

In the case of any exempt or closed session, the agenda shall be drafted with the assistance of legal counsel to state the specific statutory basis under which the closed session will be held. The City Attorney or other legal counsel shall provide, in writing, the legal basis for the closed session and provide the same to the Mayor and Council prior to the meeting or, in the alternative, the City Attorney or outside legal counsel shall attend the meeting and state publicly the basis for the closed session. The written or oral opinion shall specify the particular Iowa Code section which allows the exempt or closed session and a short statement of why the subject matter to be discussed in closed session makes the section applicable. The Council shall not enter closed session until this opinion is provided.

PUBLIC ACCESS AND PARTICIPATION

One of the goals of the City Council rules is to create an atmosphere of efficiency, fairness and maximum participation. It is the responsibility of the Mayor, Council members, City staff and members of the public to maintain common courtesy and decorum throughout any meeting. The Mayor, Council members, City staff, and members of the public should speak one at a time in a civil and courteous manner to be heard by all persons in attendance.

All official meetings of the City Council shall be open to the public and the media. All meetings may be recorded by radio, television, and photographic services at any time provided that such arrangements do not interfere with the orderly conduct of the meetings.

Members of the public have the right to attend City Council meetings, subject to the need to maintain order and space limitations. The City Council meeting space will, to the extent possible, be arranged so that all interested persons can observe the meeting and hear all Council discussions and votes. All cell phones or other communication devices should be silenced during City Council meetings. No one should take a voice phone call during a Council meeting without first leaving the Council chambers and closing the chamber doors.

In the event that the State of Iowa and/or the City implement closure requirements or restrict in-person access to a meeting, the City will utilize an electronic meeting service, like GoToMeeting, for the public to participate in a City Council meeting. An electronic meeting service will not be a method for the public to participate if City Council Chambers are open to the public with no restrictions.

In addition to attending the meeting in person, the public can access a live stream of the City Council meetings by going to ~~<https://www.marshalltown-ia.gov/731/City-Council-Meetings>~~ <https://www.youtube.com/@cityofmarshalltown4924/streams>. The archive of past Council meetings are available on our YouTube. ~~page is also available on this webpage.~~

Rules of Public Participation.

All persons attending are asked to observe the following when speaking:

- a) Only persons recognized by the Mayor will be allowed to speak. During public hearings or at other allowable times, members of the public will not address items on the agenda unless and until recognized by the presiding officer.
- b) A person recognized to speak should approach the podium, state his or her name and address, and make his or her statement as brief as possible. Speaking times are limited to three (3) minutes.
- c) All speakers shall speak clearly and direct their comments to the Mayor and City Council as a whole and not to any Council member specifically.
- d) A person recognized to speak should maintain a courteous and polite demeanor, as well as refrain from using inappropriate, combative, profane, or abusive language, or attacking the character of City officials and employees in a personal manner.
- e) Persons may address the City Council for the reading of protests, petitions or communications relating to any matter over which the Council has jurisdiction. When anyone appears before the City Council stating he or she has a petition, the Mayor will accept the petition and the minutes will reflect that action.
- f) A person should not address the City Council about issues that are known to be within the responsibility of other City staff/officials and have not been previously presented to that responsible party.
- g) Persons should not engage other members of the public while addressing the City Council or engage individual Council members in a discussion, except as permitted by the Mayor.
- h) The Mayor and City Council may provide a general response to public comment but are not permitted to ~~respond to or~~ engage in debate or discussion concerning subjects raised by members of the public which are not on the posted agenda. Council members may, in their individual discretion, make themselves available to persons attending the meeting before or after the City Council meeting.

AGENDA PREPARATION

Agenda Deadline.

Except in cases of pressing need or emergency, no business may be submitted for placement on the regular Council agenda after 12:00 p.m. of the 5th day (Wednesday) prior to the meeting day. Items may be placed on the agenda by the City Administrator, Mayor, or a Council member. The City Attorney or other City staff may place items on the agenda if approved by the City Administrator. When a holiday falls on a Friday, the City Clerk may revise the agenda cutoff time and shall, with the concurrence of the City Administrator, notify all staff, the Mayor and Council members of the same.

Agenda and Agenda Packet Preparation.

The Mayor, City Administrator, and City Clerk are responsible for the preparation of the agenda and packet. Council members should promptly review their packets and contact the City Administrator if there are any questions regarding the information. The Mayor or City Administrator, after considering any requests for agenda items, shall approve the tentative agenda. Any request for an agenda item from the general public shall not be placed on the agenda unless and until timely requested by the Mayor or City Administrator. Staff may also place on the agenda items brought forward by the public if approved by the City Administrator.

Council members should, whenever possible, avoid using Council meeting time as a fact-finding exercise. Council members are instead encouraged to consult with the City Administrator ahead of the meeting to clarify any packet materials that are unclear. Meeting time should be used, as much as possible, for bona fide debate of public matters, rather than fact gathering which could have been accomplished with due diligence before the meeting.

Agendas for public meetings shall be posted at City Hall – 24 North Center Street ADA entrance. Individuals signing up for notifications on www.marshalltown-ia.gov will be notified as soon as an agenda is posted. Elected officials, city staff and the public will need to access the agenda on the City's website, ~~as paper copies are no longer distributed.~~

Withdrawn Items.

Agenda items may be withdrawn by either the Mayor or the City Administrator prior to agenda distribution. Further, under circumstances where unforeseen problems are discovered with an agenda item after distribution of the agenda, the agenda may be modified as necessary by the Mayor.

Consideration of Emergency Matters.

If, under Iowa Code 21.4(2), and after conferring with the City Attorney, the City Council determines by majority vote that an emergency exists, agenda items may be added without twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the public. In such cases, the reasons for said emergency shall be noted in the minutes and, particularly, the reasons why the Council determined the items could not reasonably be deferred to a later meeting. Such action should rarely occur, and only when the Council believes irreparable harm may or will likely occur if action is not taken immediately.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

The order of business shall be as contained in the agenda. The order of business may also be changed by a majority vote of Council members present, for reasons of efficiency. Reasons of

efficiency include, but may not be limited to, the convenience of persons attending the meeting, the lateness of the hour, and similar concerns.

Meetings shall normally be conducted in the following order:

- a) CALL MEETING TO ORDER
- b) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- c) ROLL CALL
- d) PUBLIC COMMENT. Members of the general public may, during the allotted timeframe on the meeting agenda, make comments on any item that was not on the agenda. The proposed speaker shall, after being recognized by the presiding officer, approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes unless a longer comment is authorized by the presiding officer. The speaker shall direct comments to the presiding officer and the Council as a whole. The presiding officer and Council members may provide response to a public comment but shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public. No action may be taken on items raised in public comments.
- e) COMMENTS BY THE MAYOR, COUNCIL MEMBERS, CITY ADMINISTRATOR AND PRESENTATIONS. Informational, explanatory, or educational comments by the Mayor, Council members and City Administrator that do not require any action. These comments may also include announcements of events, welcoming special guests or recognition of an achievement.
- f) CONSENT AGENDA. The consent agenda shall consist of non-controversial, routine items such as, but not limited to, refunds, routine appointments requiring Council approval, department reports, applications, simple service contracts already vetted by City staff, and not requiring Council attention, and communications not requiring action. The items comprising the consent agenda will not be considered individually, but will be adopted on one motion. Council members or the Mayor may remove any item on the consent agenda for individual discussion, or to abstain from a vote because of a potential conflict of interest, or to register a vote against the item, by notifying the City Administrator or Mayor of the removal and the reason for it by 12PM the day of a meeting. No second shall be required to remove an item and no vote on such a request shall be required.
- g) REPORTS. The Council may request reports from cooperating agencies or private groups who are working with the Council on official projects or other community initiatives.
- h) MOTIONS. Motions are proposals to move a matter forward or to take some action in circumstances where no written resolution has been prepared. Council members should make a motion when there is new or non-routine business requiring Council discussion

prior to a vote, including, but not limited to, new liquor licenses and cigarette permits. Example: “I move the liquor license for XYZ Restaurant be approved.” Any motions concerning any procedural matter, such as the order of business or the general conduct of the meeting, may be made prior to the consideration of other business.

- i) **RESOLUTIONS.** Resolutions are written directives of the City Council directing certain actions, such as the approval of contracts. Resolutions typically direct the Mayor to sign the resolution and frequently direct the City Clerk to take whatever actions are necessary to carry out the resolution, such as to “place the contract on file in the usual manner.” Resolutions are necessary for more formal actions where a definite record of Council action is important. Resolutions presented and seconded shall first be discussed by the City Council and Mayor. After discussion by the Council and Mayor, a resolution may be addressed by members of the general public upon the same conditions provided under public comments.

A resolution pertaining directly to other items of business should be placed first in order of resolutions being considered. Resolutions requiring a public hearing shall be considered immediately following the public hearing. Resolutions requiring a public hearing will be considered last in order of resolutions. When a blank is to be filled, and different sums or times are proposed, the question shall be taken first on the largest sum, or the longest time.

- j) **ORDINANCES.** Ordinances are the laws of the City. Ordinances must be read, considered and passed three separate times at three separate meetings of the City Council in order to become law. However, if the agenda provides the required public notice, a motion may be made to waive the second and third readings after the passage of the first reading during the same meeting. If the motion is approved by three-fourths (3/4) of all Council members (i.e., not just those Council members present), then the requirement of making the readings at three separate meetings may be waived, and all three readings may occur at the present meeting. Such a motion to waive the second and third reading requirement may occasionally be appropriate when an ordinance is not controversial and where time is of the essence. After discussion by the Council, members of the general public may address an ordinance, upon the same conditions as provided under public comments.

An ordinance that requires a public hearing prior to adoption will be placed last in the order of ordinances being considered. In the case of any ordinance to amend or repeal an ordinance or section of an ordinance, the proposed amendment shall contain the entire text of the ordinance or section to be amended or repealed. Ordinances amending or repealing existing ordinances shall be drafted to repeal the former ordinance or section in its entirety, and set forth the entire text of the proposed ordinance or section, as amended.

- k) **DISCUSSION.** Items placed on the agenda solely for discussion purposes will not be acted upon. Such discussion items determined to require action may be placed on a subsequent agenda by motion or, if no motion is made, by the placement of the item on

a subsequent meeting agenda through the usual process described in the “Agenda Preparation” section of these rules.

- 1) **ADJOURNMENT.** When the City Council has finished its business, the Mayor may declare the meeting adjourned.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Informal Public Hearings.

An informal public hearing is called in order to give the public an opportunity to comment on a matter of public interest before the Council. Informal hearings are not required by State law or City ordinance. The board, committee or commission concerned may set rules for notifying the public of an informal hearing, establish a time frame and conduct the hearing in any fair manner it chooses.

Formal Public Hearings.

A formal public hearing is required by State laws or City ordinances and is designed to solicit comment from the general public.

Hearing Procedures.

Hearings shall be fair and impartial. If a Council member has a personal interest in the outcome of a hearing, such that there is a legally recognized conflict of interest, he or she should disqualify himself or herself from participation.

Persons and groups who may be affected by the matter being discussed in the hearing shall be provided at least the minimum statutory notice of the time and place of the hearing. Such persons and groups attending the hearing shall be given a reasonable opportunity to be heard. Persons or groups requesting to address the Council may be represented by legal counsel and may present oral and documentary evidence.

The presiding officer should open the hearing and explain the hearing procedures. Staff persons who have information to present should be invited to present their respective reports. The presiding officer should then inquire whether any comment on the public matter at issue has been received in the Clerk’s office, and the Clerk should then relate any such comments for the record.

Following the report of the Clerk, the public should be invited to address the Council. If there are numerous persons representing the same views and opinions, the presiding officer may ask that a spokesperson be selected to speak on behalf of the group. If this arrangement cannot be made, the presiding officer may restrict each speaker to a limited time (generally three minutes) so that all may be heard. Irrelevant comments or speakers who run over the time allotted may be ruled out of order by the presiding officer.

~~Following comments from the public, staff persons who have information to present should be invited to present their respective reports.~~

When all interested persons (except as reasonably limited by the presiding officer, as stated above) have had the opportunity to speak, the hearing is closed, ending audience participation. Council members may then discuss and take action on the proposal following the hearing if notice of such action is stated on the meeting agenda.

OTHER MEETING PROCEDURES

Individual Electronic Participation.

An absent Council member may participate electronically in any City Council meeting by speaker phone or other device, provided the comments of the Council member are plainly audible to the public. This could include an electronic meeting service if requested by a Council member. With advance notice, staff members and select consultants may be available via phone or an electronic meeting service.

Quorum.

A quorum is necessary for the conduct of business. A majority of the Council members shall constitute a quorum. If a quorum is not present, those in attendance may elect to discuss items, but may not take official action, except to adjourn to a later date.

Recording of Votes.

Affirmative and negative votes shall be recorded on all motions, resolutions, and ordinances and entered into the official minutes of the City Council. The name of the Council member making the motion shall be recorded in the minutes, along with the “Ayes” and “Nays.” The outcome of a vote on a motion shall be announced by the Mayor and recorded by the Clerk.

Action by Verbal Motion.

Verbal motions of the Council shall be stated clearly. In the case of an ambiguous or confusing motion capable of several interpretations, the presiding officer shall, as soon as practicable following the initial statement of the motion, clarify the intent of the motion to ensure all Council members understand its meaning and intent. In such cases, Council members should be asked to amend their motions by friendly amendment.

Majority Vote Required.

Unless otherwise provided by State Code, an affirmative vote of at least four (4) Council members shall be necessary to pass an ordinance or resolution. When any vote is called, each Council member shall respond: “yes,” “no” or “abstain.” An “abstain” vote of a Council member is a “no” vote, unless the Council member states he or she has a conflict of interest and states the nature of the conflict. In the case of a conflict of interest, the number of votes to approve any action is recalculated to exclude the abstaining Council member. For example, if two Council members abstain due to a conflict of interest, an item could pass on a three to two vote (provided the vote does not require a majority of the entire Council).

Ordinance and Resolution Passage Procedure.

When passed by the City Council, an ordinance or resolution shall be signed by the legally required person (normally the Mayor) and shall be attested to by the City Clerk. It shall be immediately filed and thereafter preserved in the office of the City Clerk.

Making a Motion.

When a Council member wishes to propose an idea for discussion and possible action, the Council member must make a motion. In order to make a motion, these steps must be taken:

1. The Council member asks to be recognized by the presiding officer.
2. After being recognized, the Council member makes the motion (“I move...”).
3. Another Council member seconds the motion.
4. The presiding officer states the motion and asks for discussion.
5. When there has been sufficient discussion, the presiding officer will close the debate (“Are you ready for the question?” or “Is there any further discussion?”).

If no one requests to make additional comments, the presiding officer puts the question to vote. After the vote, the presiding officer announces the outcome of the motion (“The motion is carried” or “Motion fails”).

Until the presiding officer states the motion (step 4), the Council member making the motion may rephrase (amend) or withdraw it. After an amendment, the motion as amended must still be seconded and then voted upon. It is particularly important when a motion is amended that the presiding officer restate the motion, as amended.

In making a motion, Council members must avoid combining multiple proposals in the same motion. If a Council member prefers to see proposals divided and voted upon separately, the Council member should ask the presiding officer to divide the motion into separate motions for consideration. The presiding officer may then proceed to treat each distinct proposal as a distinct motion, each requiring its own second, and to be acted upon separately. The presiding officer should solicit motions when the situation demands by either inviting a motion or suggesting a motion to the Council members.

Debate Procedures and Rules.

No motion or resolution shall be debated unless seconded. When a matter is seconded, the Mayor shall restate the motion or resolution and open the floor for debate.

- a) **Three-minute Rule.** Council members speaking on a matter shall confine their remarks strictly to the matter under consideration, and shall limit their remarks to three minutes in duration.
- b) **Vote Required when Present.** Every Council member present when a question is stated from the presiding officer shall vote thereon, unless the Council member has declared a conflict of interest in the outcome of the question under consideration.
- c) **Motion or Resolution Withdrawn.** After a motion or resolution is seconded and stated by the Mayor, it may be withdrawn at any time before decision, but if any

amendment has been proposed and adopted, it shall not be withdrawn without the consent of the mover of such amendment.

- d) Several Distinct Propositions. If the question in debate contains several distinct propositions, any Council member may have the same divided, and the item(s) considered separately.

TYPES OF MOTIONS

Please see the Table of Motions on page 23 for more information as to whether the motion is debatable, amendable, and the vote required. Specific State laws require the passage of motions, resolutions and ordinances greater than that of a simple majority. During debate and discussion of a motion, the maker of the motion on the floor may, at any time, interrupt a speaker to withdraw his or her motion from the floor. The motion is immediately deemed withdrawn, although the Mayor may ask the person who seconded the motion if he or she wishes to make the motion, and any other Council member may make the motion, if properly recognized.

Main Motion.

The main motion is to put forward a decision for consideration. Example: “I move that we create a five-member committee to plan the annual fundraiser.” This is the most common motion used in a Council meeting to conduct business and bring forth items on the agenda for consideration.

Subsidiary Motions.

The following are considered subsidiary motions, which can be utilized by the City Council in handling the main motion.

- a) To amend. Changes a basic motion under consideration. Example: “I move we amend the motion to have a ten-member committee.” A motion to amend requires a second and must be decided before the Council returns to consideration of the original motion.
- b) To amend an amendment. Seeks to modify an amendment. Example: “I move we amend the amended motion to have an eight-member committee.” A motion to amend an amendment requires a second and cannot be amended further.
- c) To postpone to a date certain or indefinitely. Proposes delay in further discussion of the matter under consideration until a specific, stated time at which the item will be debated further or indefinitely. Example: “I move we postpone further discussion of this item until our first regular meeting in October.” This motion is not debatable except the date certain.
- d) To lay on the table. Postpones discussion of an item indefinitely, unless taken off the table. Example: “I move we table this item.” Tabling an item leaves it on the table and no specific time is stated for further discussion. It stays “on the table,” until a later agenda item provides notice it will be brought from the table for further discussion. This motion is not debatable.

- e) To take from the table. Considers bringing forth a tabled motion for further discussion or action. Example: “I move to remove item X from the table.” This cannot be debated or amended. Once a majority vote in favor, the original tabled item can be acted upon.
- f) To End Debate or the “Previous Question.” The most common form of this motion is to say: “I move the previous question,” or “I move the question,” or “I call for the question.” When a Council member makes such a motion, the Council member is really saying, “I’ve had enough debate. Let’s get on with the vote.” The motion requires a second. If the motion carries by two-thirds (2/3) majority of those Council members present, all further debate is concluded, and the question put in this order: first upon the amendments pending, and then upon the main proposition before the Council.
- g) To limit debate. An alternative to the previous question is a motion to limit debate, which includes, by its stated terms, a time limit. For example: “I move we limit debate on this agenda item to fifteen minutes.” The motion to limit debate requires a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Council.
- h) To Refer to Committee. This motion directs that the item under consideration be sent to a committee for further analysis and recommendations. More information about committees can be found on page 20.

Motion to Reconsider.

After a vote is taken, the matter is deemed concluded and is subject to reconsideration only upon a timely motion. A motion to reconsider shall only be made by a Council Member who voted with the majority on the original motion. A motion to reconsider requires a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the City Council to pass, with the following limitations:

-A motion to reconsider may be made at the meeting where the item was first voted on at any time before adjournment.

-A motion to reconsider may be made at the next regularly scheduled council meeting of the original measure’s failure.

If the motion to reconsider passes, then the original matter is back before the City Council, and a new original motion is in order. The matter may be discussed and debated as if it were on the floor for the first time.

No question shall be reconsidered more than once, without unanimous consent of the council, nor shall a vote to reconsider be reconsidered. This rule does not prevent substantively different iterations of the measure from being brought forth at later meetings of the Council. Additionally, a motion to reconsider is not required for an annual budget request. Further, once a new City Council is seated following the next regular election, any matter may be revived. No motion for

reconsideration is necessary for this provision. This provision does not include special elections for vacancies.

Motions Limiting Debate and Discussion.

Debate and discussion should be focused, but free and open. At the same time, the Mayor may limit the time allotted to speakers, including Council members, in the interest of efficiently and effectively using time. Generally, a Council member will not be interrupted by other Council members, but may be under the following circumstances:

- a) To Object to Consideration. This motion is not debatable and, if passed, precludes the Council from even considering an item on the agenda. It also requires a two-thirds (2/3) vote. Normally, such a motion is unnecessary, because the objectionable item is usually tabled or defeated. However, when Council members do not wish there to be any consideration of an item, such a motion is in order.
- b) To Request a Point of Privilege. The proper interruption would be: "Point of Privilege." The Mayor would then ask the interrupter to "state your point." Appropriate points of privilege relate to anything that would interfere with the comfort of the meeting participants. For example, the room may be too hot or too cold, or a blowing fan might interfere with a person's ability to hear.
- c) To Raise a Point of Order. The proper statement by a Council member would be: "Point of Order." The Mayor would ask the interrupter to "state your point." Appropriate points of order relate to anything that would not be considered appropriate conduct of the meeting; for example, if the Mayor moved to a vote on a motion that permits debate without allowing discussion or debate.
- d) To Appeal. If the Mayor makes a ruling with which a Council member disagrees, that Council member may appeal the ruling of the Mayor to the Parliamentarian. This motion is not debatable.
- e) To Call for Orders of the Day. This is another way of saying, "Let's return to the agenda." If a Council member believes the Council has drifted from the agenda, such a motion may be made. It does not require a second or a vote. When the Mayor discovers that the agenda has not been followed, the Mayor simply reminds the Council to return to the agenda item properly before them.
- f) To Recess. This motion, if passed, requires the Council to immediately take a recess. Normally, the presiding officer determines the length of the recess, which may range from a few minutes to an hour. It requires a simple majority vote.
- g) To Fix the Time to Adjourn. This motion, if passed, requires the Council to adjourn the meeting at the specific time set in the motion. For example, the motion might be: "I move we adjourn this meeting at midnight." It requires a simple majority vote.

- h) To Adjourn. This motion, if passed, requires the Council to immediately adjourn to its next regularly scheduled meeting. This motion requires a simple majority vote. This would occur outside of the adjournment in the Order of Business, which is called for by the Mayor.

REQUIRED PUBLICATIONS

Minutes of all proceedings of the City Council shall be kept by the City Clerk or designee, and shall be entered in the official record of the Council. Minutes of the proceedings shall be open to public inspection, except those of closed sessions. Minutes shall be published in the Times Republican within fifteen (15) days of the Council meeting, as required by the Iowa Code. Additions and corrections to the minutes may be made only in public meetings, with the approval of the Council, and not by the private request of individual Council members.

City Council policy does not require that minutes be recorded verbatim. Minutes record the essence of decisions made and of actions taken. Minutes shall show the date, time, and place of the meeting, Council members present, action taken, the results of each vote taken, and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each Council member present.

Minutes of meetings and closed session recordings are retained as required by State law. Minutes of all meetings must be prepared by the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee. A copy of all such minutes must be filed with the City Clerk's office. Personal notes or recordings made by the City Clerk for personal reference and convenience in preparing minutes shall not be considered part of the record and need not be preserved.

In addition to the publication of the minutes, all ordinances, public hearing or other notices will be published in the Times Republican.

CREATION OF COMMITTEES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS

As permitted by the Iowa Code and the Marshalltown Code of Ordinances, the Mayor and/or the City Council may create committees, boards, and commissions to assist with such public duties as the Council may specify. When a board, committee, or commission is established by the City Council, the specific duties of the group are set forth in the ordinance or resolution which created it. If a commission, board, or committee determines its activities should be expanded beyond its existing authority, the commission, board or committee should formally request specific authorization from the City Council to consider the additional matters and to formulate recommendations accordingly.

Any special or ad-hoc committee will be formally approved by the City Council. Special committees shall report their findings and recommendations in writing. Committees will make reports to the City Council as requested by the Council. All committee recommendations, decisions, or proposed actions shall be subject to the final approval and adoption of the City Council. Upon submission of a final report to the City Council, the special or ad-hoc committee shall dissolve, unless tasked with additional work by the Council.

Special committees of the City Council shall be empowered to require the attendance of witnesses, and for that purpose, the chairperson of such committee is authorized to issue subpoenas. Subpoenas shall be provided to the Chief of Police, who shall immediately cause service of the same on the summoned individuals, in the usual manner required by law.

The abolishment or modification of a board or commission shall be done in accordance with applicable State law or City Code.

Steering committees are sometimes used by City staff members to provide broader viewpoints on specific projects or plans. A steering committee is not considered a special committee of the City Council unless the Council takes such actions to form it as a special committee. Steering committee members will be determined in consultation with the Mayor and City staff. Membership of a steering committee ceases to exist when a plan or project is brought to fruition.

MEETING CONDUCT

Disorderly Conduct.

No person shall disrupt the orderly conduct of a Council meeting. Prohibited disruptive behavior includes, but is not limited to, shouting, making disruptive noises, such as boos or hisses, creating or participating in a physical disturbance, speaking out of turn or in violation of applicable rules, preventing or attempting to prevent others who have the floor from speaking, preventing others from observing the meeting, entering into or remaining in an area of the meeting room that is not open to the public, or approaching the Council table without consent. Any message to or contact with any Council member while the Council is in session must be made through the City Clerk. Other rules include the following:

- a) Council members shall not address the meeting until recognized by the presiding officer.
- b) When two or more Council members request to be recognized at once, the presiding officer shall recognize and name the Council member who is to speak first.
- c) No Council member shall be recognized to speak twice on the same matter until every Council member desiring to comment on the matter has spoken.
- d) The Mayor, Council members, City Administrator, and City staff shall at all times conduct themselves civilly. No person shall be permitted to shout, curse or use personally offensive language directed at other individuals.
- e) Any person called to order by the presiding officer shall immediately desist in the objectionable behavior.
- f) While any person is addressing the meeting, who has been duly recognized by the presiding officer, no person shall hold any disruptive or distracting private conversation.

g) Any of the following shall be sufficient cause for law enforcement personnel, by order of the presiding officer, to remove any person from the Council chambers or meeting hall for the duration of the meeting:

1. Unreasonably loud or disruptive language, noise or conduct which obstructs the work of conducting of the business of the Council.
2. Willful injury of furnishings or the interior of the Council chambers or meeting hall.
3. Refusal to obey the rules of conduct, including the limitations on occupancy and seating capacity.
4. Refusal to obey an order of the presiding officer or an order approved by a majority of the Council present.

Except where a disruptive person presents a physical danger to others (in which case law enforcement personnel will immediately apprehend and remove the person), the presiding officer shall give a warning to a disruptive person before ordering the person's removal. If a meeting is disrupted by more than one member of the audience and where it appears a general breakdown of order has occurred or will occur, the presiding officer or a majority of the Council present may order that the Council chambers or other meeting hall be cleared.

Enforcement of Decorum.

The presiding officer is the Sergeant-at-Arms of the Council meetings. That person maintains order and decorum at the Council meetings. Physical removal, when necessary, will be undertaken by law enforcement personnel.

TABLE OF MOTIONS

Motion	Reference	Debatable	Amendable	Required Vote
To suspend the rules	Page 4	Yes	No	2/3 Council or unanimous of all present
To go into closed or exempt session	Page 9	Yes	No	2/3 Council or unanimous of all present
To change the order of business	Page 11	Yes	Yes	Majority of Council Members present
To approve a resolution	Page 12	Yes	Yes	Majority of all Council Members
To approve an ordinance reading	Page 13	Yes	Yes	Majority of all Council Members
To waive readings of an ordinance	Page 13	Yes	Yes	¾ of all Council Members
To amend	Page 17	Yes	Yes	Majority of all Council Members
To amend an amendment	Page 17	Yes	No	Majority of all Council Members
To postpone to a date certain	Page 17	Yes	Yes	Majority of all Council Members
To lay on the table	Page 17	No	No	Majority of all Council Members
To take from the table	Page 17	No	No	Majority of all Council Members
To end debate (previous question)	Page 18	No	No	2/3 of all Council Members
To limit debate	Page 18	No	Yes	2/3 of all Council Members
To refer to a committee	Page 18	No	Yes	Majority of all Council Members
To reconsider	Page 18	No	No	2/3 of all Council Members
To object to consideration	Page 19	No	Yes	2/3 of all Council Members
To request a point of privilege	Page 19	No	No	Mayor
To raise a point of order	Page 19	No	No	Mayor
To appeal	Page 19	No	No	Parliamentarian
To call for orders of the day	Page 19	No	No	Mayor
To recess	Page 19	No	Yes	Majority of all Council Members
To fix a time for adjournment	Page 19	No	Yes	Majority of all Council Members
To adjourn (prior to adjournment on agenda)	Page 19	No	Yes	Majority of all Council Members